

## table of Contents

### Catalog

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| <b>1 communication specifications</b> .....                           | 2   |
| <b>2 wiring</b> .....   | 3   |
| <b>2.1 Interface Information</b> .....                                | 3   |
| <b>2.2 Topological connection</b> .....                               | 3   |
| <b>2.3 communication cable</b> .....                                  | 4   |
| <b>2.4 EMC standard</b> .....   | 4   |
| <b>3 EtherCAT communication network settings</b> .....                | 4   |
| <b>3.1 Parameter setting of EtherCAT mode</b> .....                   | 4   |
| <b>3.2 EtherCAT status monitoring</b> .....                           | 5   |
| <b>4 EtherCAT Communication Foundation</b> .....                      | 6   |
| <b>4.1 EtherCAT communication specification</b> .....                 | 6   |
| <b>4.2 Communication structure</b> .....                              | 6   |
| <b>4.3 EtherCAT state machine</b> .....                               | 7   |
| <b>4.4 Process Data</b> .....   | 8   |
| <b>4.4.1 PDO Mapping Parameters</b> .....                             | 8   |
| <b>4.4.2 PDO Synchronization Management Assignment Settings</b> ..... | 9   |
| <b>4.4.3 PDO Configuration</b> .....                                  | 9   |
| <b>4.5 Mailbox Data SDO</b> .....                                     | 9   |
| <b>4.6 distributed clock</b> .....                                    | 9   |
| <b>5 Control mode</b> .....   | 9   |
| <b>5.1 contour position mode (pp)</b> .....                           | 10  |
| <b>5.2 Contour speed mode (pv)</b> .....                              | 13  |
| <b>5.3 Profile Torque Mode (pt)</b> .....                             | 14  |
| <b>5.4 cycle synchronous position mode (csp)</b> .....                | 15  |
| <b>5.5 cycle synchronous speed mode (csv)</b> .....                   | 16  |
| <b>5.6 cycle synchronous torque mode (cst)</b> .....                  | 18  |
| <b>5.7 zero return mode (hm)</b> .....                                | 19  |
| <b>6 Object Dictionary object dictionary</b> .....                    | 53  |
| <b>6.1 object attribute description</b> .....                         | 53  |
| <b>6.2 1000h group object list</b> .....                              | 54  |
| <b>6.3 6000h group object list</b> .....                              | 71  |
| <b>6.4 Object Dictionary Details</b> .....                            | 74  |
| <b>6.4.1 Detailed Description of 1000h Group Objects</b> .....        | 74  |
| <b>6.4.2 Detailed description of the 6000h group object</b> .....     | 129 |
| <b>7 Troubleshooting information</b> .....                            | 148 |
| <b>7.1 fault code</b> .....   | 148 |
| <b>7.2 warning code</b> .....   | 151 |
| <b>7.3 Communication failure recovery method</b> .....                | 151 |
| <b>8 with the Beckhoff main station operation example</b> .....       | 152 |
| <b>9 With the OMRON main station operation example</b> .....          | 159 |

|  |     |
|--|-----|
| <b>9.1 Preparation</b> .....                             | 159 |
| <b>9.2 Omron background software configuration</b> ..... | 160 |
| <b>9.2 . 1 New construction</b> .....                    | 160 |
| <b>9.2.2 Communication Settings</b> .....                | 160 |
| <b>9.2.3 Scanning equipment</b> .....                    | 161 |
| <b>9.2.4 Parameter Configuration</b> .....               | 162 |

## 1 communication specifications

Table 1-1 Description of performance parameters

|  | name  | Description  |
|--|---|--|
| <b>EtherCAT<br/>Communication<br/>function</b> | <b>Physical layer</b>   | 100BASE-TX   |
|  | <b>Communication connector</b>  | RJ45 ×2  |
|  | <b>Network Architecture</b>   | Concatenation  |
|  | <b>transfer speed</b>   | 2 × 100Mbps ( full duplex )  |
|  | <b>Maximum data length</b>  | 1484 bytes   |
|  | <b>SyncManager</b>  | SM0: MailBox output<br>SM1: MailBox input<br>SM2: Periodic output<br>SM3 : Periodic data input               |
|  | <b>FMMU<br/>(Bus Memory Management<br/>Unit)</b>  | FMMU0: Periodic data input area<br>FMMU1: Periodic data output area<br>FMMU2 : MailBox status area           |
|  | <b>Application layer protocol</b>   | COE : CANOpen Over EtherCAT  |
|  | <b>Synchronous mode</b>   | DC sync mode ( SYNC0 )   |
|  | <b>Communication object</b>   | SDO: Service Data Object (non-periodic data)<br>PDO: Process Data Object (Periodic Data)<br>EMCY : Emergency |
|  | <b>Application layer specification</b>  | IEC61800-7 CIA402 Driver Profile   |
| <b>Supported CIA402 operating modes</b>        | Contour position mode<br>Contour speed mode<br>Contour torque mode<br>Periodic sync position mode<br>Cycle synchronous speed mode<br>Periodic synchronous torque mode<br>Zero return mode |  |

## 2 wiring

### 2.1 Interface Information

The servo driver uses the dual RJ45 terminal as the EtherCAT protocol communication port, and the terminal interface is as shown below. The first interface (the upper interface) is the input interface, and the second interface (the lower interface) is the output interface.

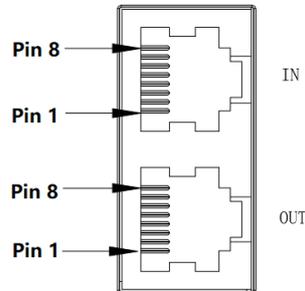


Figure 1.2 Pin Definition

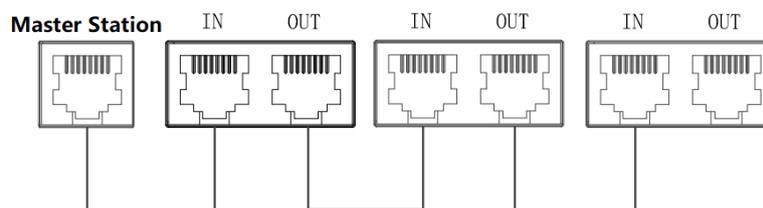
Table 2-1 Communication Signal Connector Pin Definitions

| Pin number | name  | Features        |
|------------|-------|-----------------|
| 1          | T X + | Receiver signal |
| 2          | T X - | Receiver signal |
| 3          | R X + | Send signal     |
| 4          | --    | --              |
| 5          | --    | --              |
| 6          | R X - | Send signal     |
| 7          | --    | --              |
| 8          | --    | --              |
|            | shell | shield          |

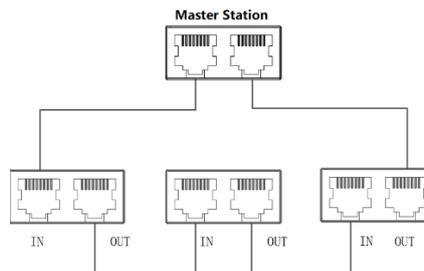
### 2.2 Topological connection

The SD700-EtherCAT servo drive topology communication connection is flexible and basically unlimited. The connection topology is as follows.

Linear connection:



Ring redundant connection:



## 2.3 communication cable

The EtherCAT communication cable uses an Ethernet Category 5 (100BASE-TX) network cable or a high-strength shielded network cable. currently using When using the SD700-EtherCAT servo drive, a shielded network cable is also required to enhance the anti-jamming capability.

## 2.4 EMC standard

The SD700-EtherCAT servo drive implements the IEC/EN61800-3:2004 (Adjustable speed electrical power drive systems-part3: EMC requirements and specific test methods) standard and the GB/t12668.3 national standards.

## 3 EtherCAT communication network settings

The EtherCAT communication network setting steps are as follows:

1. Import the XML file; (refer to the main site of the field application, determine the import method)
2. EtherCAT mode parameter setting; (refer to section 3.1)
3. EtherCAT communication parameter setting; (refer to Section 4.4)
4. Start the remote node. (You can observe section 3.2 to determine the current state)

### 3.1 Parameter setting of EtherCAT mode

In order to enable the servo driver to access the EthrCAT fieldbus network, it is necessary to set the relevant function code of the servo driver.

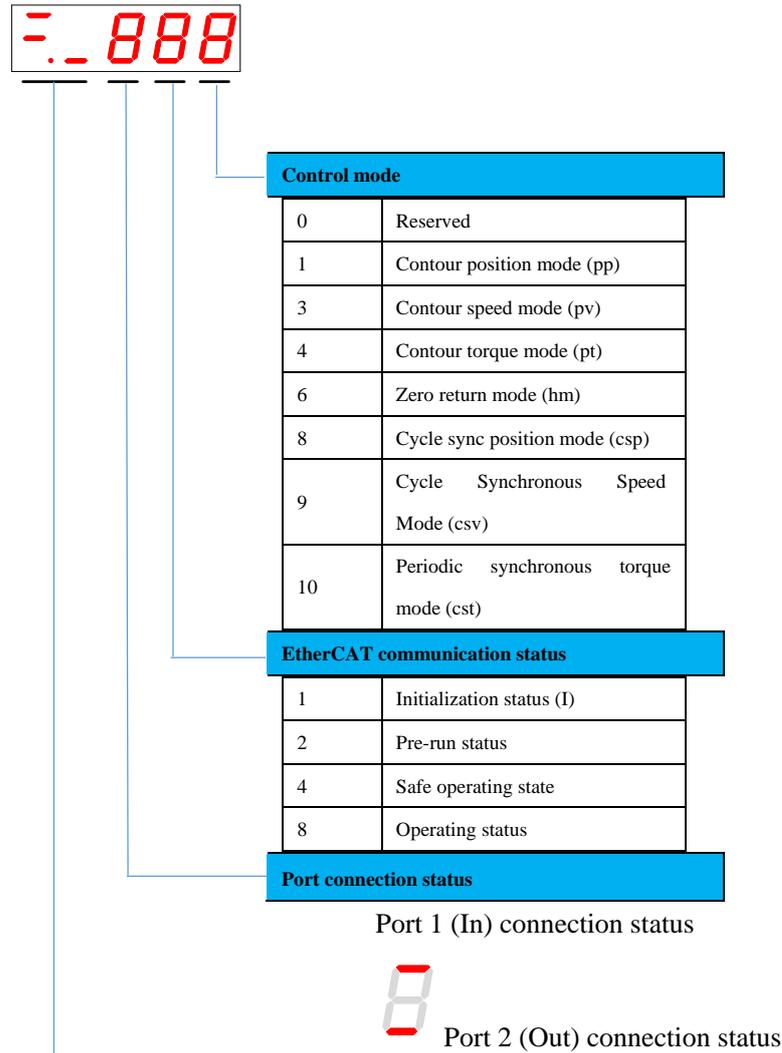
Table 3-3 System Settings Function Code Table

|                              |  |                  |                                |
|------------------------------|--|------------------|--------------------------------|
| <b>Pn000</b>                 | <b>Function selection basic switch 0</b> | ■                | <b>Mailing address: 0x0000</b> |
| <b>Factory default: 0000</b> | <b>Setting range: 0000 ~ 001B</b>        | <b>Unit: N/A</b> | <b>Control mode:</b>           |

| Control mode selection |                                      |
|------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| <b>0</b>               | Speed control mode                   |
| <b>1</b>               | Analog speed mode                    |
| <b>2</b>               | Torque mode                          |
| <b>3</b>               | Internal speed                       |
| <b>4</b>               | Internal speed <-> analog speed      |
| <b>5</b>               | Internal speed <-> position mode     |
| <b>6</b>               | Internal speed <-> torque mode       |
| <b>7</b>               | Position mode <-> analog speed       |
| <b>8</b>               | Position mode <-> torque mode        |
| <b>9</b>               | Torque mode <-> analog speed         |
| <b>10</b>              | Analog speed <-> zero speed mode     |
| <b>11</b>              | Position mode <-> pulse inhibit mode |
| <b>16</b>              | <b>EtherCAT mode</b>                 |

**Note:** When set to EtherCAT model, the control mode selection is invalid and the control mode is selected by the master station.

### 3.2 EtherCAT status monitoring



| Status | Explanation  | Status | Explanation   |
|--------|--|--------|---|
|        | On when the control power is ON, off when it is OFF                              |        | On when the main circuit power is ON, off when it is OFF  |
|        | Speed control : light up when speed is consistent output                         |        | Lights when the rotation checkout (/TGON) output is on  |
|        | Position control: On when positioning is completed<br>Torque control : always on |        | Speed control: light up when speed command is input<br>Position control: lighted when the position command is being input |
|        | On when servo is OFF, off when servo is ON                                       |        | Torque control: light up when torque command is input<br>Position control: light up when pulse clear signal is            |

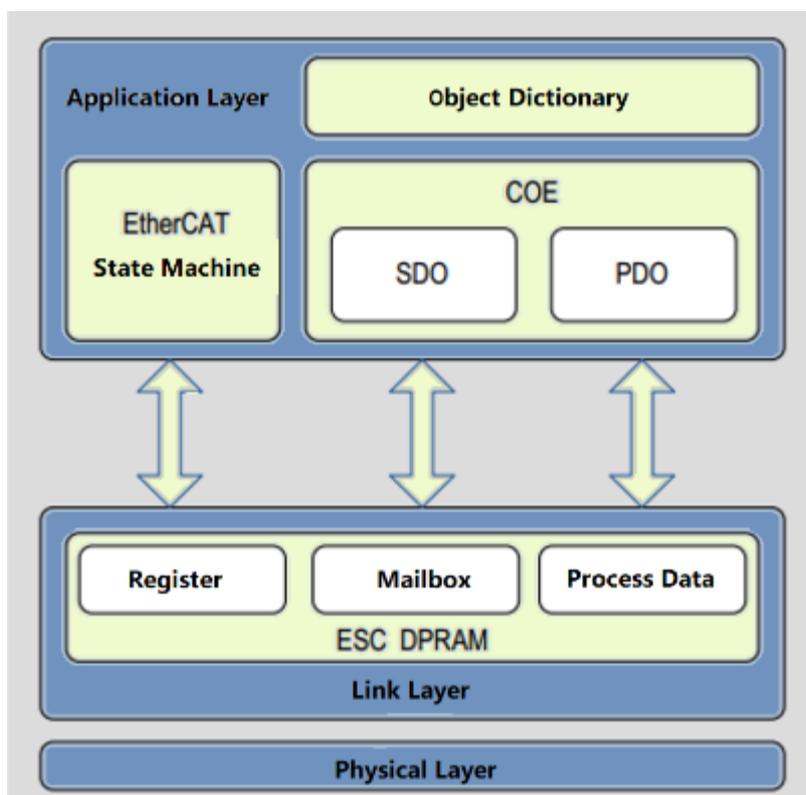
## 4. EtherCAT Communication Foundation

### 4.1 EtherCAT communication specification

| Project                |                    | Specs  |
|------------------------|--------------------|--|
| Communication protocol |                    | IEC 61158 Type 12, IEC 61800-7 CiA 402 Drive Profile   |
| Application layer      | SDO                | SDO request SDO response   |
|                        | PDO                | Variable PDO mapping   |
|                        | CiA402             | Contour position mode (pp)<br>Contour velocity mode (pv)<br>Contour torque mode (pt)<br>Origin reset mode (hm)<br>Synchronous periodic position mode (csp)<br>Synchronous periodic velocity mode (csv)<br>Synchronous periodic torque mode (cst) |
| Physical layer         | Transport protocol | 100BASE-TX (IEEE802.3)   |
|                        | Maximum distance   | 100M   |
|                        | Interface          | RJ45 * 2 ( INT、 OUT)   |

### 4.2 Communication structure

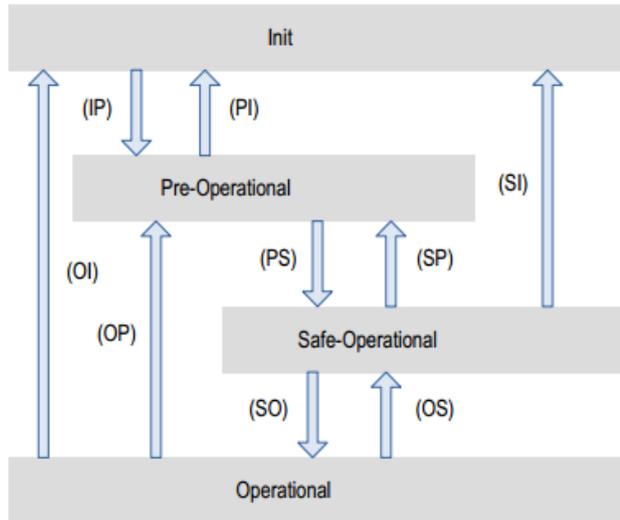
There are a variety of application layer protocols for using EtherCAT communication, but the SD700 servo driver described in this manual uses the IEC 61800-7 (CiA402)-CANopen motion control sub-protocol. The figure below shows the EtherCAT communication structure based on the CANopen application layer.



In the structure diagram, the application layer object dictionary contains communication parameters, service data objects (SDO), and process data objects (PDO). The PDO process data objects contain real-time data in the servo operation for periodic reading and writing. SDO mailbox communication is configured and accessed by aperiodic configuration of some communication parameter objects.

### 4.3 EtherCAT state machine

The following is a block diagram of the EtherCAT state transition:



The SD700-EtherCAT servo drive supports four state transitions and is responsible for coordinating the state transitions of the master and slave from initialization to runtime. The following table shows the relevant operations performed inside the initialization state to the running state servo.

| State or state transition                                      | Internal related operations   |
|--|---|
| Initialization (I)   | There is no communication on the application side, the master can only read and write the ESC register.   |
| Initialize to pre-run conversion<br>Init to Pre-Op (IP)        | Master configuration slave station register<br>Configure mailbox channel parameters<br>Configuring distributed clock (DC) related registers<br>The master writes a status control register to request a pre-run status  |
| Pre-run (P)  | Application layer mailbox data communication  |
| Pre-run to convert to safe operation<br>Pre-Op to Safe-Op (PS) | Master uses mailbox initialization process data mapping<br>SM channel used by the master station configuration process data communication<br>Master station configuration FMMU<br>The master writes a status control register to request a safe operating state |
| Safe operation (S)   | Application layer supports mailbox data communication<br>There is process data communication, but only input data is allowed to be read, and no output signal is generated.   |
| Safe running to run conversion<br>Safe-Op to Op(SO)            | The master sends valid output data<br>The master writes a status control register to request a run status   |
| Operating status (O)   | Input and output are all valid<br>Still using mailbox communication   |

## 4.4 Process Data

Real-time process data (PDO), following the producer - consumer model. The PDO can be divided into RPDO (Receive PDO) and TPDO (Transmit PDO). The slave receives the master command via RPDO and sends its own status information to the master via TPDO.

### 4.4.1 PDO Mapping Parameters

The PDO mapping is used to establish a mapping relationship between the object dictionary and the PDO. In the SD700-EtherCAT driver, 1600h~1603h is RPDO, and 1A00h~1A03h is TPDO. The following table shows information about the PDO mapping and mapping objects of the product, and the mapping objects can be changed.

| PDO  | index | Maximum number of maps | Longest mapped byte | Default mapping object   |
|------|-------|------------------------|---------------------|--|
| RPDO | 1600h | 8 Ge                   | 32                  | 6040h (control word)<br>607Ah (target location)<br>60FFh (target speed)<br>6071h (target torque)<br>6060h ( operating mode ) |
|      | 1601h | 8 Ge                   | 32                  | 6040h (control word)<br>607Ah ( target location )  |
|      | 1602h | 8 Ge                   | 32                  | 6040h (control word)<br>60FFh ( target speed )   |
|      | 1603h | 8 Ge                   | 32                  | 6040h (control word)<br>6071h ( target torque )  |
| TPDO | 1A00h | 8 Ge                   | 32                  | 6041h (status word)<br>6064h (actual location)<br>606Ch (actual speed)<br>6077h ( actual torque )                            |
|      | 1A01h | 8 Ge                   | 32                  | 6041h (status word)<br>6064h ( actual location )   |
|      | 1A02h | 8 Ge                   | 32                  | 6041h (status word)<br>6064h (actual location)<br>606Ch ( actual speed )   |
|      | 1A03h | 8 Ge                   | 32                  | 6041h (status word)<br>6064h (actual location)<br>6077h ( actual torque )  |

Note: It is recommended that the total number of RPDO and TPDO mapping bytes does not exceed 52 bytes, which may affect the servo performance.

#### 4.4.2 PDO Synchronization Management Assignment Settings

In periodic data communication, the process data may include multiple PDO mapping objects. The CoE protocol uses the data objects 0x1C10~0x1C2F to define a list of PDO mapping objects of the corresponding synchronous management channels. Multiple PDOs may be mapped in different sub-indexes of 0x1C10~0x1C2F. In the SD700-EtherCAT servo drive, supports only 1 th RPDO and 1 th TPDO allocated in the following table:

| Index  | Subindex | Mapping assignment                                | Default map assignment |
|--------|----------|---|------------------------|
| 0x1C12 | 01h      | Select one of 1600h~1603h as the RPDO application | 1600h                  |
| 0x1C13 | 01h      | Select one of 1A00h~1A03h as the TPDO application | 1A00h                  |

#### 4.4.3 PDO Configuration

The PDO mapping parameters (e.g., 1600h) contain pointers to the process data of the PDO that the PDO needs to send or receive, including the index of the mapping object, the sub-index, and the length of the object. The mapping parameter sub-index 0 records the number N of mapping objects of the PDO (for example, the maximum value of the SD700-EtherCAT servo N is 8), and one or more objects can be mapped at the same time. Sub-indexes 1 to 8 are mapping contents (mapping objects). The mapping parameter content is defined as follows.

|                         |       |       |    |          |       |   |               |       |   |
|-------------------------|-------|-------|----|----------|-------|---|---------------|-------|---|
| <b>Number of digits</b> | 31    | ..... | 16 | 15       | ..... | 8 | 7             | ..... | 0 |
| <b>meaning</b>          | index |       |    | Subindex |       |   | Object length |       |   |

The index and the sub-index together determine the position of the object in the object dictionary. The length of the object indicates the specific bit length of the object, namely:

| Object length | Bit length |
|---------------|------------|
| 08h           | 8 digits   |
| 10h           | 16 bits    |
| 20h           | 32 -bit    |

For example, the mapping parameter of object 6040h-00 is 60400010h.

The configuration process of PDO is as follows:

1. Cancel PDO. The 1C12h (or 1C13h) of 00h subindex write 0;
2. Clear the original mapping content. Write 0 to the 00h subindex of the mapping parameter (such as 1600h-00) to clear the original mapping content;
3. Write the PDO mapping content. Write the mapping parameter sub-index 1~N (N max is 8) according to the above definition;
4. Write the total number of PDO mapping objects. Step 3 The number of map N write mapping parameter subindex 0 (e.g. 1600h-00 write N);
5. Enable PDO. The 1C12h (or 1C13h) of 00h subindex write 1.

#### 4.5 Mailbox Data SDO

The mailbox data SDO is used to transmit aperiodic data, such as the configuration of communication parameters, the configuration of servo drive operating parameters, and the like. In the SD700-EtherCAT servo drive, SDO requests and SDO are currently supported.

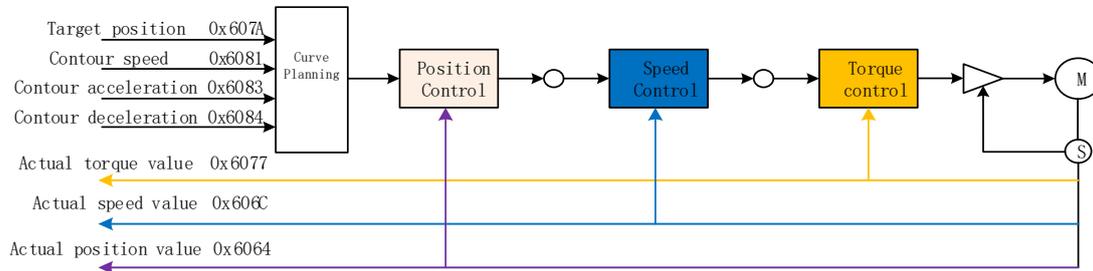
#### 4.6 distributed clock

The distributed clock can make different servo devices use the same system clock, which can ensure that different servos receive instructions at the same time and execute instructions at the same time, which can achieve absolute time synchronization. The slave device can generate a synchronization signal based on the synchronization system time. The SD700-EtherCAT servo drive only supports DC synchronous mode. The synchronization period is controlled by SYNC0 and the period is 125us or an integer multiple of 250us.

### 5. Control mode

## 5.1 contour position mode (pp)

In the contour position mode, the master station sends a dictionary of related objects such as the required target position (absolute or relative), the speed of the position curve, acceleration and deceleration to the servo drive, and the servo driver generates a target curve based on the received related data and commands. instruction.



Related object dictionary

| Control word 6040h |   |   |
|--------------------|---|---|
| Bit                | name  | description   |
| 0                  | Servo ready (Switch On)   | 0: invalid; 1: valid  |
| 1                  | Turn on the main circuit (Enable Voltage)                       | 0: invalid; 1: valid  |
| 2                  | Fast stop (Quick Stop)  | 0: valid; 1: invalid  |
| 3                  | Servo operation (Enable Operation)                              | 0: invalid; 1: valid  |
| 4                  | New target location (New Set-Point)                             | The rising edge triggers a new target position  |
| 5                  | Update Now (Change Set)   | 0: Not updated immediately; 1: Updated immediately  |
| 6                  | Absolute position command / relative position command (Abs/Rel) | 0: The target position is an absolute position command<br>1: Target position is relative position command |

| Status word 6041h |  |   |
|-------------------|--|---|
| Bit               | name   | Description   |
| 10                | Reaching the target (Target Reached)           | 0: The target location has not arrived<br>1: Target location arrives            |
| 12                | Target location update (Set Point Acknowledge) | 0: update target location<br>1: Cannot update the target location               |
| 13                | Follow error (Following error)                 | 0: No position deviation is too large<br>1: The position deviation is too large |
| 15                | Origin back to zero is completed (Home Find)   | 0: Zero return to origin is not completed<br>1: Home zero return is completed   |

| index  | Subindex | name       | Read and write | type of data | unit | Predetermined area |
|--------|----------|------------|----------------|--------------|------|--------------------|
| 0x603F | 00       | error code | RO             | UINT 16      | -    | 0~65535            |

|        |    |  |    |         |                         |                         |
|--------|----|--|----|---------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| 0x6040 | 00 | Control word                           | RW | UINT 16 | -                       | 0~65535                 |
| 0x6041 | 00 | Status word                            | RO | UINT 16 | -                       | 0~65535                 |
| 0x6060 | 00 | Operating mode                         | RW | INT 8   | -                       | 0~10                    |
| 0x6061 | 00 | Mode display                           | RO | INT 8   | -                       | 0~10                    |
| 0x6062 | 00 | Position command                       | RO | INT32   | Command unit            | -                       |
| 0x6063 | 00 | Position feedback                      | RO | INT 32  | Encoder unit            | -                       |
| 0x6064 | 00 | Position feedback                      | RO | INT 32  | Command unit            | -                       |
| 0x6065 | 00 | Position deviation excessive threshold | RW | UINT 32 | Command unit            | $0\sim(2^{32}-1)$       |
| 0x6067 | 00 | Location arrival threshold             | RW | UINT 32 | Command unit            | $0\sim(2^{32}-1)$       |
| 0x6068 | 00 | Location arrival window                | RW | UINT 16 | 2ms                     | 0~65535                 |
| 0x606C | 00 | Actual speed feedback                  | RO | INT 32  | Command unit /s         | -                       |
| 0x6077 | 00 | Actual torque                          | RO | UINT 16 | 1%                      | -                       |
| 0x607A | 00 | target location                        | RW | INT 32  | Command unit            | $-2^{31}\sim(2^{31}-1)$ |
| 0x6081 | 00 | Contour speed                          | RW | UINT 32 | Command unit /s         | $0\sim(2^{32}-1)$       |
| 0x6083 | 00 | Acceleration                           | RW | UINT 32 | Command unit /<br>$S^2$ | $0\sim(2^{32}-1)$       |
| 0x6084 | 00 | decrease speed                         | RW | UINT 32 | Command unit /<br>$S^2$ | $0\sim(2^{32}-1)$       |
| 0x6091 | 01 | Motor resolution                       | RW | UINT 32 | -                       | $0\sim(2^{32}-1)$       |
|        | 02 | Axis resolution                        | RW | UINT 32 | -                       | $1\sim(2^{32}-1)$       |
| 0x60E0 | 00 | Forward torque limit                   | RW | UINT 16 | 0.1%                    | 0~65535                 |

|        |    |                       |    |         |              |         |
|--------|----|-----------------------|----|---------|--------------|---------|
| 0x60E1 | 00 | Negative torque limit | RW | UINT 16 | 0.1%         | 0~65535 |
| 0x60F4 | 00 | Position deviation    | RO | INT 32  | Encoder unit | -       |
| 0x60FC | 00 | Position command      | RO | INT 32  | Encoder unit | -       |

Curve planning - not immediately updated

1 The main station sends the relevant information of the position command to the slave station according to the need (acceleration time 6083h, deceleration time 6084h, contour speed 6081h, target position 607A);

② master station 6040h of bit4 set to 1 , the detected slave station 6040h of bit4 after the rising edge of the signal, for receiving the displacement new processing instruction.

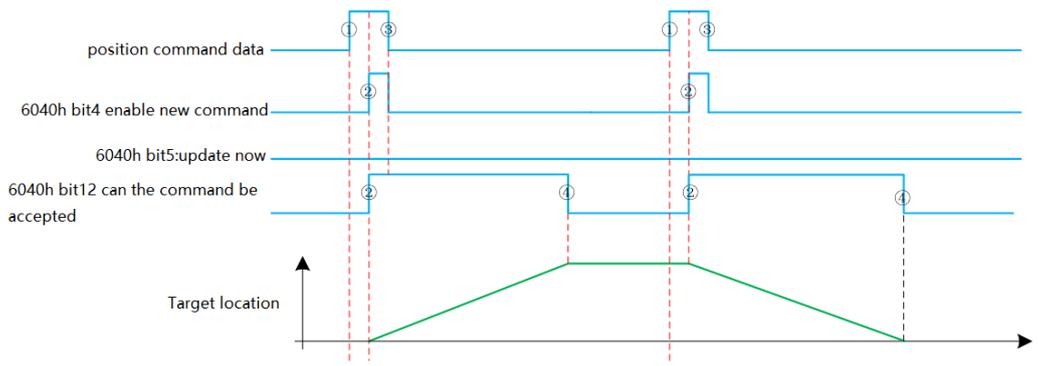
First, the station determines 6040h of bit5 whether 0, not 0 no correlation processing instruction information;

Next, the slave determines 6040h of bit5 is 0 , and 6041h of bit12 to 0 , from the station 6041h of bit12 is set to 1 , while executing the instruction ① related information. At this point, the slave is unable to continue to receive the new displacement command state.

③ the master station detects the status word 6041h of bit12 is set to 1 , the master station can release the displacement instruction data, the control word and 6040h of bit4 a 1 is set 0 .

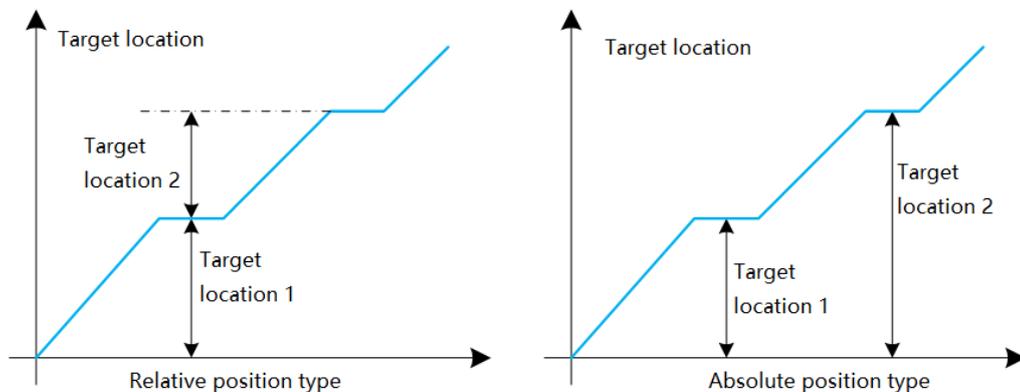
④ station detects a control word from 6040h to bit4 is 0 , positioning is completed after the current segment, the 6041h of bit12 is set 0 , indicating that the slave may receive a new shift command.

In the non-immediate update mode, the servo does not process the new displacement command while the current segment is running. The servo can receive and process the new displacement command only after the current segment positioning is completed.



Non-immediate update timing diagram

Control word 6040h of bit6 is 0, the absolute position of the control word 6040h to bit6 is 1, the relative position.



Location type

Curve planning - update now

1 The main station sends the relevant information of the position command to the slave station according to the need (acceleration time 6083h, deceleration time 6084h, contour speed 6081h, target displacement 607A);

② master station 6040h of bit4 set to 1 , the detected slave station 6040h of bit4 after the rising edge of the signal, for receiving the displacement new processing instruction.

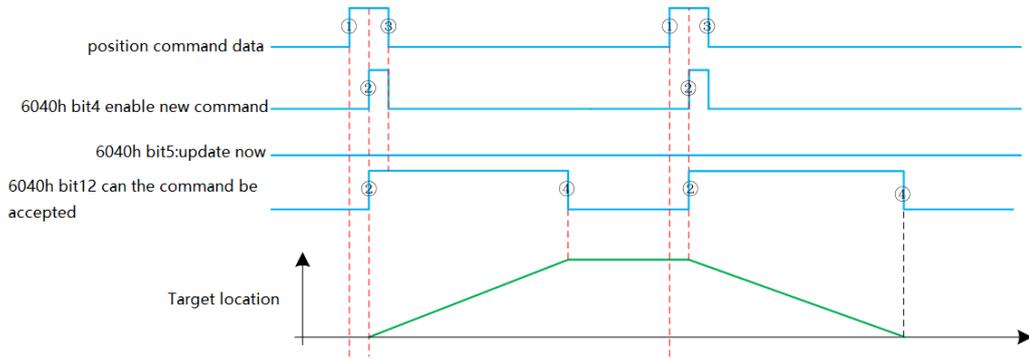
First, the station determines 6040h of bit5 whether one, not one is not related to the information processing instruction;

Next, the slave determines 6040h of bit5 is 1 , and 6041h of bit12 to 0 , from the station 6041h of bit12 is set to 1 , while executing the instruction ① related information. At this point, the slave is unable to continue to receive the new displacement command state.

③ the master station detects the status word 6041h of bit12 is set to 1 , the master station can release the displacement instruction data, the control word and 6040h of bit4 a 1 is set 0 .

④ detected from the station 6040h of bit4 a 1 is set to 0 , the then 6041h of bit12 is set to 0 . Indicates that the slave can receive a new displacement command.

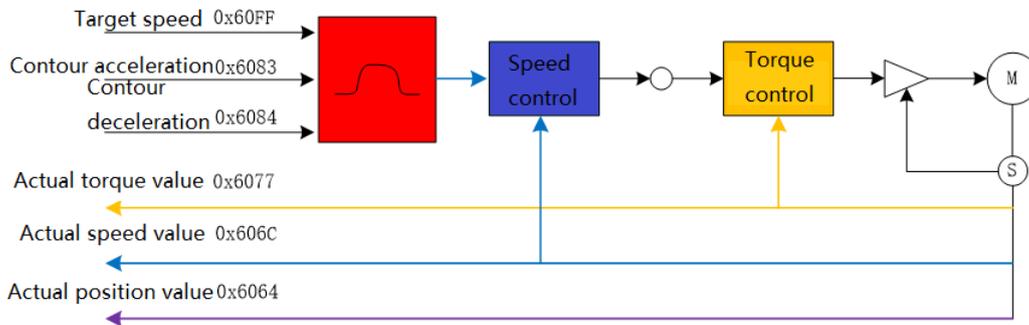
During the Immediate update mode, the current segment is running, is detected from the station to the 6040h of bit4 rising, while 604h of bit12 to 0, the servo displacement may receive a new command process.



Immediate update timing diagram

5.2 Contour speed mode (pv)

In the contour speed mode, the master sends the required target speed, acceleration time, and deceleration time to the servo drive, and the servo drive performs speed and torque adjustment.



Related object dictionary

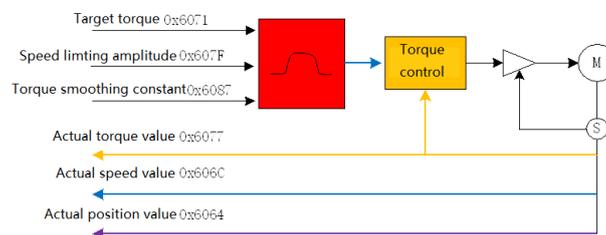
| index  | Subindex | name           | Read and write | type of data | unit | Predetermined area |
|--------|----------|----------------|----------------|--------------|------|--------------------|
| 0x603F | 00       | error code     | RO             | UINT 16      | -    | -                  |
| 0x6040 | 00       | Control word   | RW             | UINT 16      | -    | 0~65535            |
| 0x6041 | 00       | Status word    | RO             | UINT 16      | -    | 0~65535            |
| 0x6060 | 00       | Operating mode | RW             | INT 8        | -    | 0~10               |

|        |    |                       |    |         |                               |                             |
|--------|----|-----------------------|----|---------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| 0x6061 | 00 | Mode display          | RO | INT 8   | -                             | 0~10                        |
| 0x6063 | 00 | Position feedback     | RO | INT32   | Encoder unit                  | -                           |
| 0x6064 | 00 | Position feedback     | RO | INT32   | Command unit                  | -                           |
| 0x606C | 00 | Actual speed feedback | RO | INT 32  | Command unit / s              | -                           |
| 0x6077 | 00 | Actual torque         | RO | UINT 16 | 1%                            | -                           |
| 0x60E0 | 00 | Forward torque limit  | RW | UINT 16 | 0.1%                          | 0~65535                     |
| 0x60E1 | 00 | Negative torque limit | RW | UINT 16 | 0.1%                          | 0~65535                     |
| 0x60FF | 00 | Target speed          | RW | INT 32  | Command unit / S              | $-2^{31} \sim (2^{31} - 1)$ |
| 0x607F | 00 | Maximum contour speed | RW | UINT 32 | 0.1rpm                        | $0 \sim (2^{32} - 1)$       |
| 0x6083 | 00 | Acceleration          | RW | UINT 32 | Command unit / S <sup>2</sup> | $0 \sim (2^{32} - 1)$       |
| 0x6084 | 00 | decrease speed        | RW | UINT 32 | Command unit / S <sup>2</sup> | $0 \sim (2^{32} - 1)$       |

Note: The speed limit value is determined by the smaller of 0x607F and the maximum motor speed.

### 5.3 Profile Torque Mode (pt)

In the contour torque mode, the primary station transmits the target torque command 6071h, the torque ramp constant 6087h, and the speed limit value 607Fh to the servo drive, which is executed internally by the servo driver. When the speed reaches the limit value of 607Fh, it will enter the speed regulation phase.



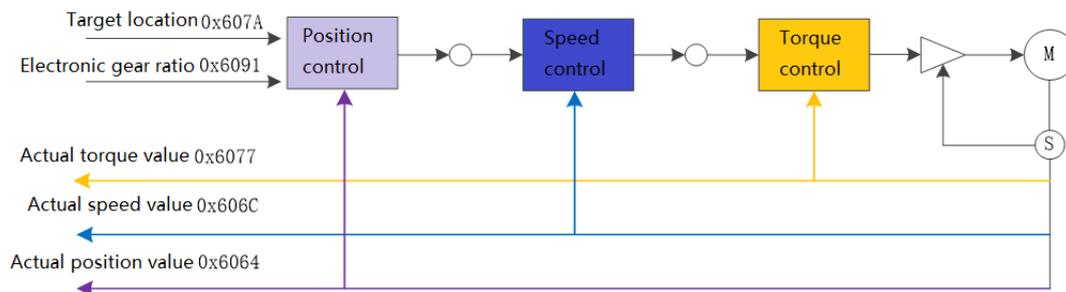
Related object dictionary

| index  | Subindex | Name         | Read and write | type of data | unit | Predetermined area |
|--------|----------|--------------|----------------|--------------|------|--------------------|
| 0x603F | 0x00     | error code   | RO             | UINT 16      | -    | 0~65535            |
| 0x6040 | 0x00     | Control word | RW             | UINT 16      | -    | 0~65535            |

|        |      |                       |    |         |                 |                        |
|--------|------|-----------------------|----|---------|-----------------|------------------------|
| 0x6041 | 0x00 | Status word           | RO | UINT 16 | -               | 0~65535                |
| 0x6060 | 0x00 | Operating mode        | RW | INT 8   | -               | 0~10                   |
| 0x6061 | 0x00 | Mode display          | RO | INT 8   | -               | 0~10                   |
| 0x606C | 0x00 | Actual speed feedback | RO | INT 32  | Command unit /s | -                      |
| 0x6071 | 0x00 | Target torque         | RW | INT 16  | 0.1%            | -3000~3000             |
| 0x6074 | 0x00 | Torque command        | RO | INT 16  | 1%              | -                      |
| 0x6077 | 0x00 | Actual torque         | RO | UINT 16 | 1%              | -                      |
| 0x607F | 0x00 | Maximum contour speed | RW | UINT 32 | 0.1rpm          | 0-50000                |
| 0x6087 | 0x00 | Torque ramp time      | RW | UINT 32 | Ms              | 0-(2 <sup>32</sup> -1) |
| 0x60E0 | 00   | Forward torque limit  | RW | UINT 16 | 0.1%            | 0~65535                |
| 0x60E1 | 00   | Negative torque limit | RW | UINT 16 | 0.1%            | 0~65535                |

### 5.4 cycle synchronous position mode (csp)

In the cyclic synchronous position mode, the primary station transmits the planned target position 607Ah to the servo drive in a periodically synchronized manner according to the value of the target speed 60FFh. Position, speed and torque control are performed inside the servo drive.



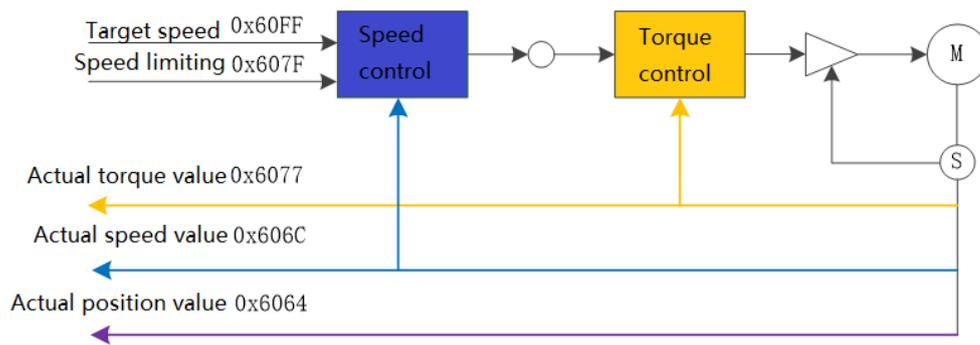
Related object dictionary

| index | Subindex | Name | Read and write | type of data | unit | Predetermined area |
|-------|----------|------|----------------|--------------|------|--------------------|
|-------|----------|------|----------------|--------------|------|--------------------|

|        |    |  |    |         |                 |                         |
|--------|----|--|----|---------|-----------------|-------------------------|
| 0x603F | 00 | error code                             | RO | UINT 16 | -               | 0~65535                 |
| 0x6040 | 00 | Control word                           | RW | UINT 16 | -               | 0~65535                 |
| 0x6041 | 00 | Status word                            | RO | UINT 16 | -               | 0~65535                 |
| 0x6060 | 00 | Operating mode                         | RW | INT 8   | -               | 0~10                    |
| 0x6061 | 00 | Mode display                           | RO | INT 8   | -               | 0~10                    |
| 0x6062 | 00 | Position command                       | RO | INT 32  | Command unit    | -                       |
| 0x6063 | 00 | Position feedback                      | RO | INT 32  | Encoder unit    | -                       |
| 0x6064 | 00 | Actual position feedback               | RO | INT 32  | Command unit    | -                       |
| 0x6065 | 00 | Position deviation excessive threshold | RW | UINT 32 | Command unit    | $0\sim(2^{32}-1)$       |
| 0x6067 | 00 | Location arrival threshold             | RW | UINT 32 | Command unit    | $0\sim(2^{32}-1)$       |
| 0x6068 | 00 | Location arrival window time           | RW | UINT 16 | 2ms             | 0~65535                 |
| 0x606C | 00 | Actual speed feedback                  | RO | INT 32  | Command unit /s | -                       |
| 0x607A | 00 | target location                        | RW | INT 32  | Command unit    | $-2^{31}\sim(2^{31}-1)$ |
| 0x6091 | 01 | Motor resolution                       | RW | UINT 32 | -               | $0\sim(2^{32}-1)$       |
|        | 02 | Axis resolution                        | RW | UINT 32 | -               | $1\sim(2^{32}-1)$       |
| 0x60B0 | 00 | Position offset                        | RW | INT 32  | Command unit    | $-2^{31}\sim(2^{31}-1)$ |
| 0x60F4 | 00 | Position deviation                     | RO | INT 32  | Encoder unit    | -                       |
| 0x60FC | 00 | Position command                       | RO | INT 32  | Encoder unit    | -                       |

## 5.5 cycle synchronous speed mode (csv)

In the cycle synchronous speed mode, the master station sends the calculated target speed 60FFh periodically to the servo drive, and the speed and torque adjustment are internally adjusted by the servo.



Related object dictionary

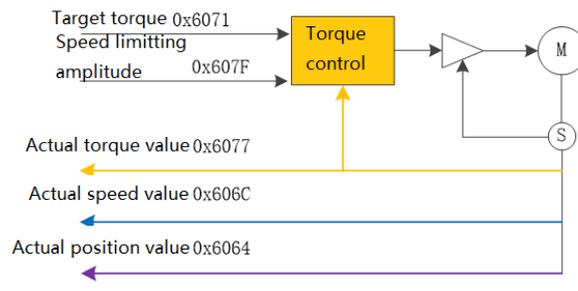
| index  | Subindex | Name                     | Read and write | type of data | unit            | Predetermined area     |
|--------|----------|--------------------------|----------------|--------------|-----------------|------------------------|
| 0x603F | 00       | error code               | RO             | UINT 16      | -               | 0~65535                |
| 0x6040 | 00       | Control word             | RW             | UINT 16      | -               | 0~65535                |
| 0x6041 | 00       | Status word              | RO             | UINT 16      | -               | 0~65535                |
| 0x6060 | 00       | Operating mode           | RW             | INT 8        | -               | 0~10                   |
| 0x6061 | 00       | Mode display             | RO             | INT 8        | -               | 0~10                   |
| 0x6063 | 00       | Position feedback        | RO             | INT 32       | Encoder unit    | -                      |
| 0x6064 | 00       | Actual position feedback | RO             | INT 32       | Command unit    | -                      |
| 0x606C | 00       | Actual speed feedback    | RO             | INT 32       | Command unit /s | -                      |
| 0x6077 | 00       | Actual torque            | RO             | INT 16       | 1%              | -                      |
| 0x607F | 00       | Maximum speed            | RW             | UINT 32      | 0.1r/min        | 0~50000                |
| 0x60E0 | 00       | Forward torque limit     | RW             | UINT 16      | 0.1%            | 0~65535                |
| 0x60E1 | 00       | Negative torque limit    | RW             | UINT 16      | 0.1%            | 0~65535                |
| 0x6091 | 01       | Motor resolution         | RW             | UINT 32      | -               | 0~(2 <sup>32</sup> -1) |

|        |    |                 |    |         |                 |                             |
|--------|----|-----------------|----|---------|-----------------|-----------------------------|
|        | 02 | Axis resolution | RW | UINT 32 | -               | $1 \sim (2^{32} - 1)$       |
| 0x60FF | 00 | Target speed    | RW | INT 32  | Command unit /s | $-2^{31} \sim (2^{31} - 1)$ |

Note: The speed limit value is determined by the smaller of 0x607F and the maximum motor speed.

## 5.6 cycle synchronous torque mode (cst)

In the cyclic synchronous torque mode, the master station periodically synchronizes the calculated target torque 6071h to the servo drive, and the torque adjustment is performed internally by the servo. When the speed reaches the limit value, it enters the speed regulation phase.



Related object dictionary

| index  | Subindex | Name                     | Read and write | type of data | unit            | Predetermined area    |
|--------|----------|--------------------------|----------------|--------------|-----------------|-----------------------|
| 0x603F | 00       | error code               | RO             | UINT 16      | -               | 0~65535               |
| 0x6040 | 00       | Control word             | RW             | UINT 16      | -               | 0~65535               |
| 0x6041 | 00       | Status word              | RO             | UINT 16      | -               | 0~65535               |
| 0x6060 | 00       | Operating mode           | RW             | INT 8        | -               | 0~10                  |
| 0x6061 | 00       | Mode display             | RO             | INT 8        | -               | 0~10                  |
| 0x6064 | 00       | Actual position feedback | RO             | INT 32       | Command unit    | -                     |
| 0x606C | 00       | Actual speed feedback    | RO             | INT 32       | Command unit /s | -                     |
| 0x6071 | 00       | Target torque            | RW             | INT 16       | 0.1%            | -3000~3000            |
| 0x6077 | 00       | Actual torque            | RO             | INT 16       | 1%              | -                     |
| 0x607F | 00       | Maximum speed            | RW             | UINT 32      | 0.1r/min        | $0 \sim (2^{32} - 1)$ |

|        |    |                       |    |         |      |         |
|--------|----|-----------------------|----|---------|------|---------|
| 0x60E0 | 00 | Forward torque limit  | RW | UINT 16 | 0.1% | 0~65535 |
| 0x60E1 | 00 | Negative torque limit | RW | UINT 16 | 0.1% | 0~65535 |

Note: The speed limit value is determined by the smaller of 0x607F and the maximum motor speed.

## 5.7 zero return mode (hm)

The zero return mode is used to find the mechanical origin and locate the positional relationship between the mechanical origin and the mechanical zero.

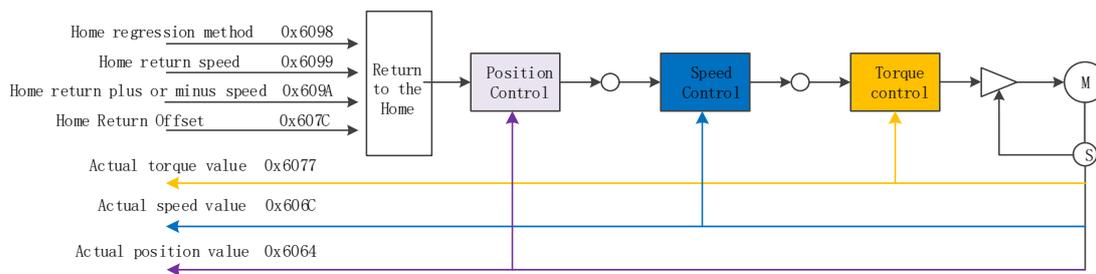
Mechanical origin: A fixed position on the machine that corresponds to a certain origin signal switch.

Mechanical origin = mechanical zero + 607C (origin offset)

Mechanical zero point: Absolute 0 position on the machine.

After the servo drive returns to zero at the origin, the motor stops at the machine origin, and the positional relationship between the machine origin and the mechanical zero is adjusted by setting the value of the object dictionary 0x607C.

Zero return control block diagram



Related object dictionary

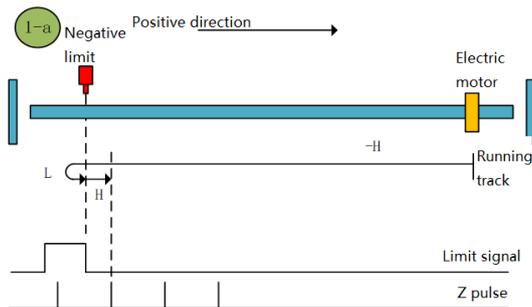
| index  | Subindex | name                     | Read and write | type of data | unit            | Predetermined area |
|--------|----------|--------------------------|----------------|--------------|-----------------|--------------------|
| 0x603F | 00       | error code               | RO             | UINT 16      | -               | 0~65535            |
| 0x6040 | 00       | Control word             | RW             | UINT 16      | -               | 0~65535            |
| 0x6041 | 00       | Status word              | RO             | UINT 16      | -               | 0~65535            |
| 0x6060 | 00       | Operating mode           | RW             | INT 8        | -               | 0~10               |
| 0x6061 | 00       | Mode display             | RO             | INT 8        | -               | 0~10               |
| 0x6062 | 00       | Command position         | RO             | INT 32       | Command unit    | -                  |
| 0x6064 | 00       | Actual position feedback | RO             | INT 32       | Command unit    | -                  |
| 0x606C | 00       | Actual speed feedback    | RO             | INT 32       | Command unit /s | -                  |

|        |    |                                      |    |         |                               |                       |
|--------|----|--------------------------------------|----|---------|-------------------------------|-----------------------|
| 0x6067 | 00 | Position arrival threshold           | RO | UINT 32 | Command unit                  | -                     |
| 0x6068 | 00 | Location arrival window              | RW | UINT 16 | 2ms                           | -                     |
| 0x6077 | 00 | Actual torque                        | RO | INT 16  | 1%                            | -                     |
| 0x6098 | 00 | Origin return method                 | RW | INT8    | -                             | 1~35                  |
| 0x6099 | 01 | High speed search deceleration point | RW | UINT 32 | Command unit /s               | $0 \sim (2^{32} - 1)$ |
|        | 02 | Search origin low speed              | RW | UINT 32 | Command unit /s               | $1 \sim (2^{32} - 1)$ |
| 0x609A | 00 | Acceleration                         | RW | UINT 32 | Command unit / s <sup>2</sup> | $0 \sim (2^{32} - 1)$ |
| 0x60F4 | 00 | Position deviation                   | RO | INT 32  | Encoder unit                  | -                     |

**Introduction to the zero return method:**

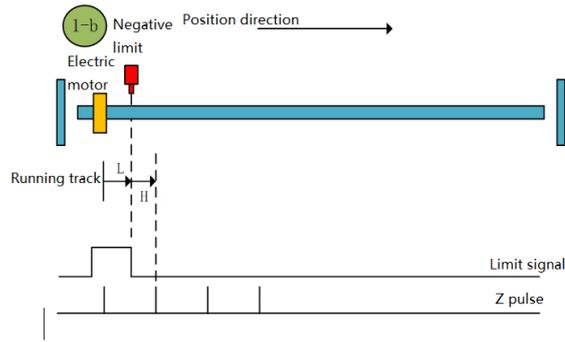
**Zero return mode 1 (6098 00h=1)**

a Start zero return → Reverse high speed to find negative limit → Hit negative limit rising edge → Deceleration to 0 → Forward low speed to find negative limit falling edge → Forward to find Z pulse



Zero return method 1-a

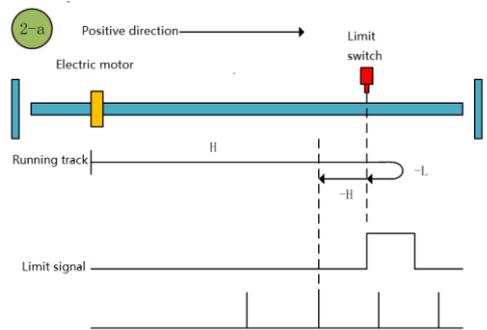
b Start origin return → Negative limit valid → Positive low speed find negative limit falling edge → Forward find Z pulse



Zero return method 1-b

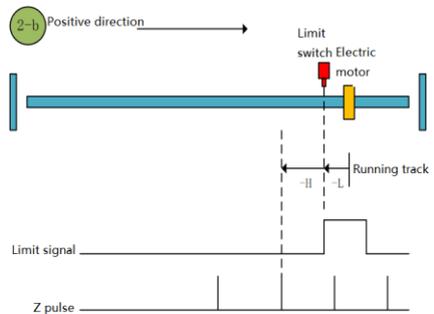
**Zero return mode 2 (6098 00h = 2)**

a Start zero return → Forward high speed correction limit → Hit the positive limit rising edge → Decelerate to 0 → Reverse low speed correction limit falling edge → Reverse find Z pulse



Zero return method 2-a

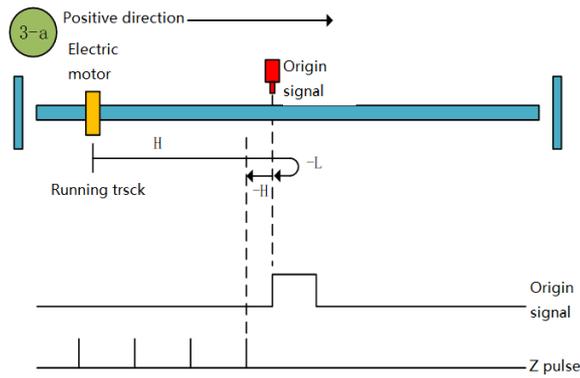
b Start the origin return → positive limit valid → reverse low speed correction limit falling edge → reverse find Z pulse



Origin return mode 2-b

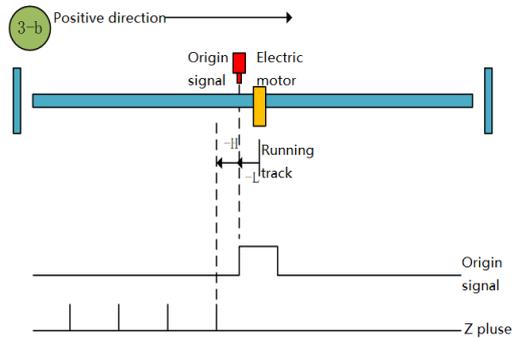
**Zero return mode 3 (6098 00h = 3)**

a Start origin return to zero → Origin signal is OFF → Forward high speed finds the origin signal rising edge → Deceleration to 0 → Reverse low speed finds the origin signal falling edge → Reverse finds Z pulse



Origin return mode 3-a

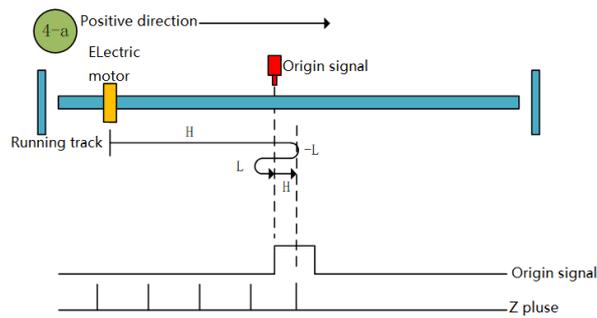
- b. Start origin return to zero → origin signal ON → reverse low speed to find the origin falling edge → reverse find Z pulse



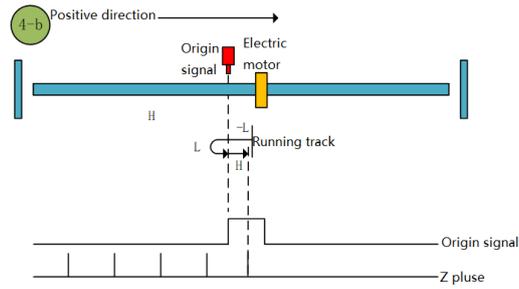
Origin return mode 3-b

**Zero return mode 4 (6098 00h = 4)**

- a. Start zero return → Origin signal OFF → Forward high speed to find the origin rising edge → Deceleration to 0 → Forward low speed to find the origin falling edge → Forward to find Z pulse.  
 b. Start the origin return → origin signal ON → reverse low speed to find the origin falling edge → positive low speed to find the origin rising edge → forward find Z pulse



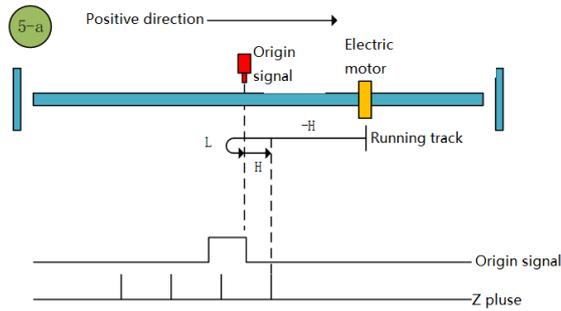
Origin return mode 4-a



Origin return mode 4-b

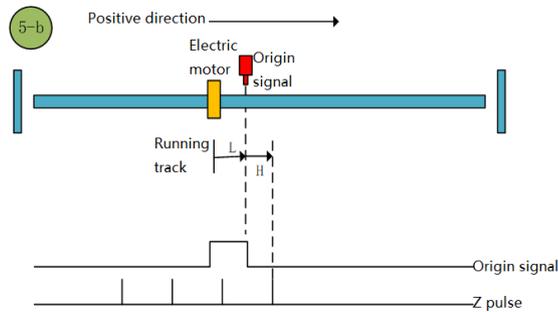
**Zero return mode 5 (6098 00h = 5)**

- a. Start origin return to zero → Origin signal OFF → Reverse high speed to find the origin rising edge → Deceleration to 0 → Forward low speed to find the origin falling edge → Forward to find Z pulse



Zero return method 5-a

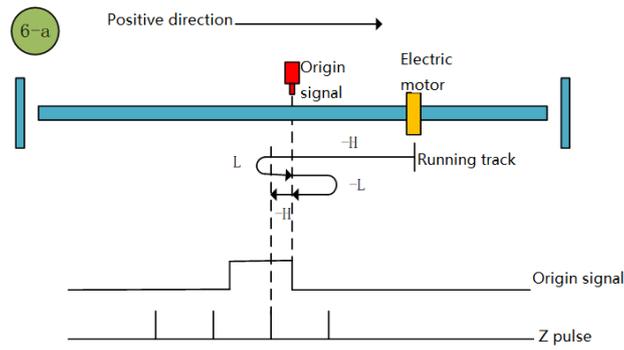
- b. Start origin return to zero → origin signal ON → forward low speed to find the origin falling edge → forward find Z pulse



Origin return mode 5-b

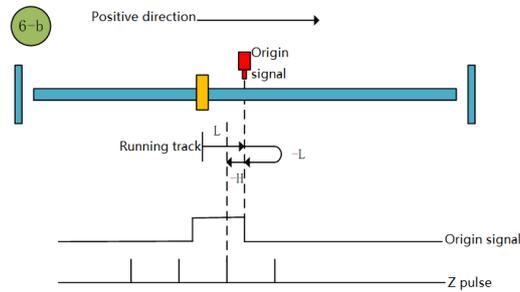
**Origin return mode 6 (6098 00h = 6)**

- a. Start OPR → Origin signal OFF → Reverse high speed to find the origin rising edge → Deceleration to 0 → Forward low speed to find the origin falling edge → Reverse low speed to find the origin rising edge → Reverse to find Z pulse



Origin return mode 6-a

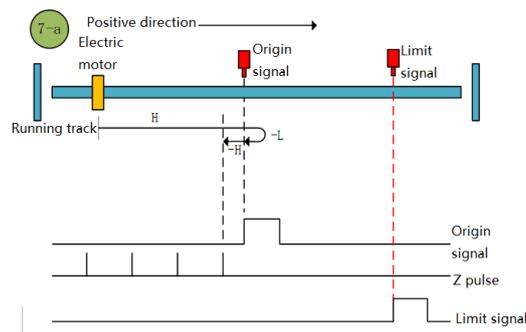
b. Start the origin return → the origin signal ON → the forward low speed to find the origin falling edge → the reverse low speed to find the origin rising edge → reverse to find the Z pulse



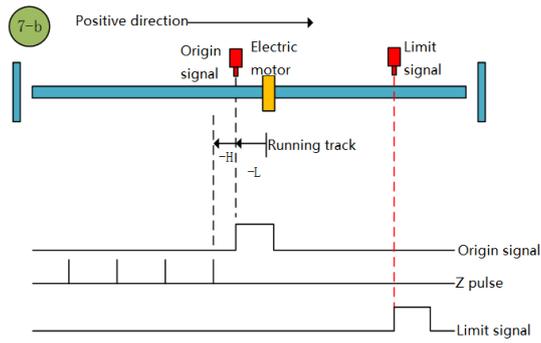
Origin return mode 6-b

**Zero return mode 7 (6098 00h = 7)**

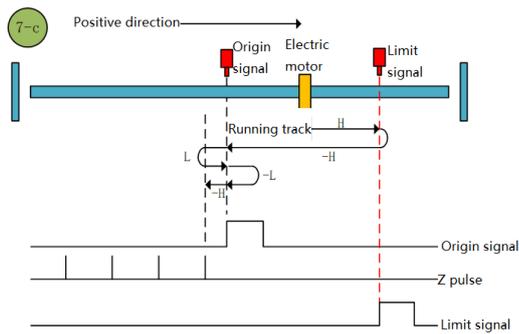
- a. Start zero return → Origin signal OFF → Forward high speed to find the origin rising edge → Deceleration to 0 → Reverse low speed to find the origin falling edge → Reverse to find Z pulse
- b. Start zero return → origin signal ON → reverse low speed to find the origin falling edge → reverse find Z pulse
- c. Start zero return → origin OFF → forward high speed to find the origin rising edge → hit the positive limit → reverse high speed to find the origin falling edge → decelerate to 0 → forward low speed to find the origin rising edge → reverse low speed to find the origin Find Z pulse along → reverse



Zero return method 7-a



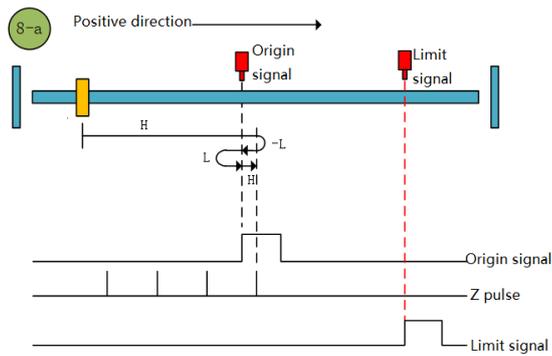
Origin return mode 7-b



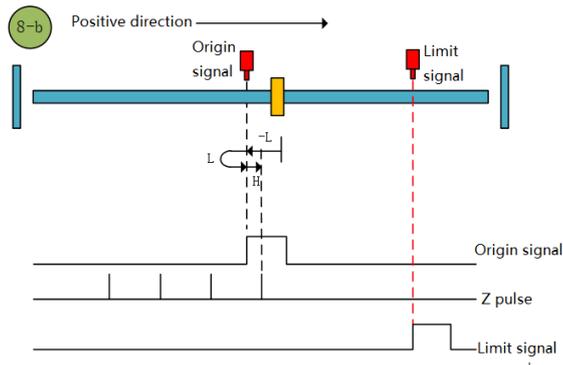
Origin return mode 7-c

**Origin return mode 8 (6098 00h = 8)**

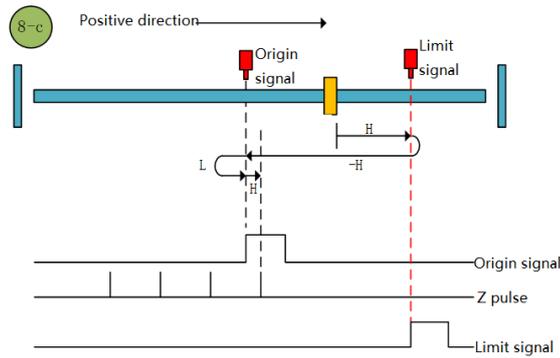
- a. begins zeroing origin point signal → OFF → positive → rising speed seek decelerate to the origin 0 → → reverse slow to find the falling edge of positive origin to find the origin of the rising edge of the low-speed forward looking → Z pulse
- b. Start zero return → origin signal ON → reverse low speed to find the origin falling edge → positive low speed to find the origin rising edge → forward find Z pulse
- c. Start zero return → origin OFF → forward high speed to find the origin rising edge → hit the positive limit → reverse high speed to find the origin falling edge → decelerate to 0 → forward low speed to find the origin rising edge → forward find Z pulse



Origin return mode 8-a



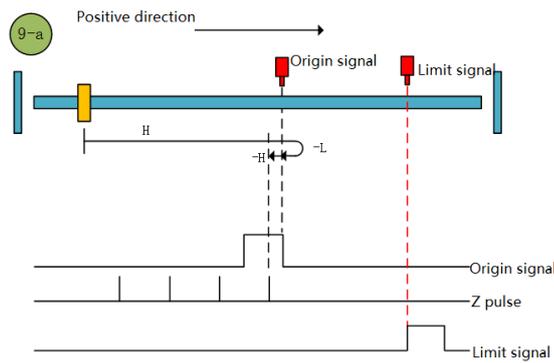
Origin return mode 8-b



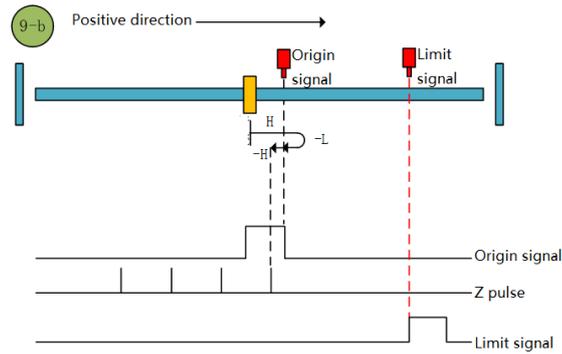
Origin return mode 8-c

**Zero return mode 9 (6098 00h = 9)**

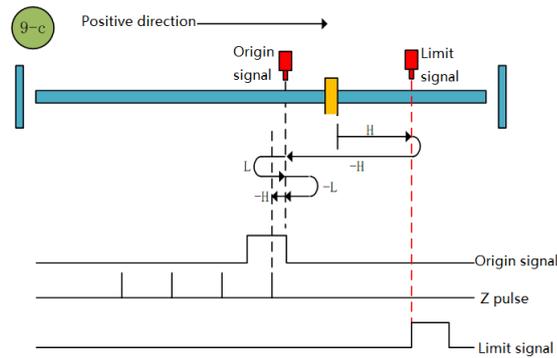
- a. Start zero return → Origin signal OFF → Forward high speed to find the origin falling edge → Deceleration to 0 → Reverse low speed to find the origin rising edge → Reverse to find Z pulse
- b. Start zero return → origin signal ON → forward high speed to find the origin falling edge → decelerate to 0 → reverse low speed to find the origin rising edge → reverse find Z pulse
- c. Start origin return → origin OFF → forward high speed to find the origin falling edge → hit the positive limit → reverse high speed to find the origin rising edge → decelerate to 0 → forward low speed to find the origin falling edge → reverse low speed to find the origin rising edge → Reverse looking for Z pulse



Zero return method 9-a



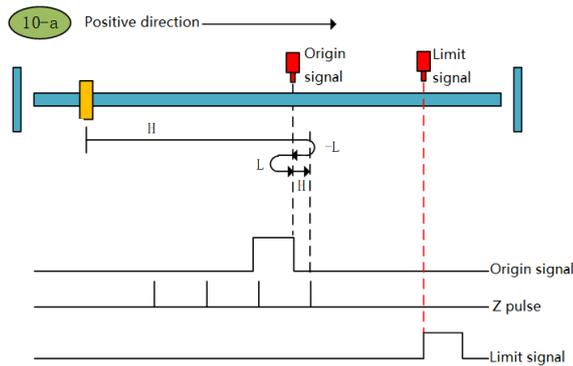
Zero return method 9-b



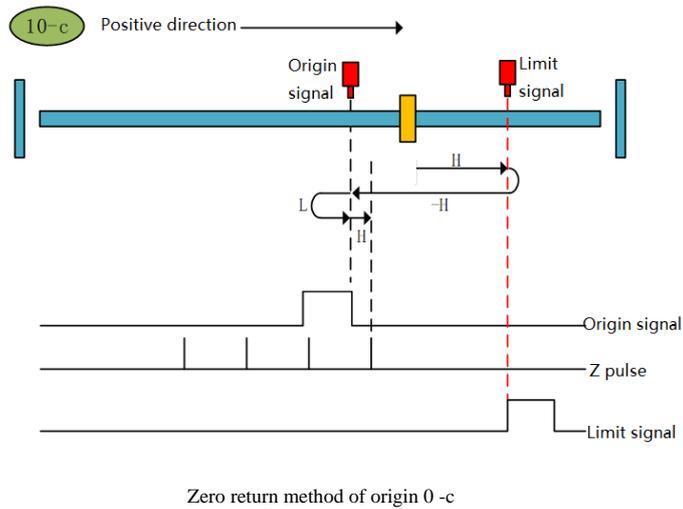
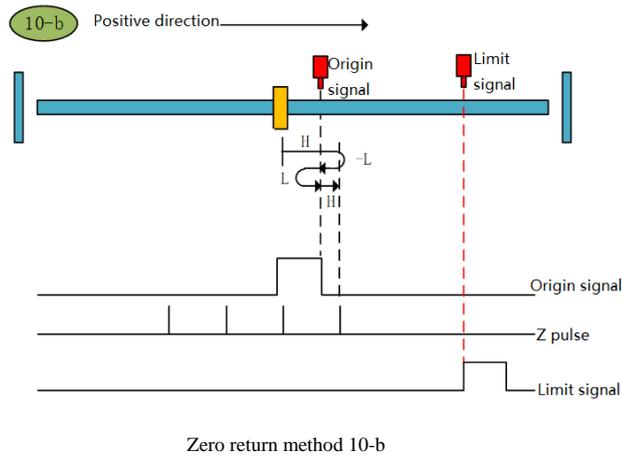
Zero return method 9-c

**Zero return mode of origin 10 (6098 00h = 10)**

- a. Start origin return → Origin signal OFF → Forward high speed to find the origin falling edge → Deceleration to 0 → Reverse low speed to find the origin rising edge → Forward low speed to find the origin falling edge → Forward to find Z pulse
- b. Start origin return → origin signal ON → forward high speed to find the origin falling edge → decelerate to 0 → reverse low speed to find the origin rising edge → positive low speed to find the origin falling edge → forward find Z pulse
- c. Start zero return → origin OFF → forward high speed to find the origin falling edge → hit the positive limit → reverse high speed to find the origin rising edge → decelerate to 0 → forward low speed to find the origin falling edge → forward find Z pulse

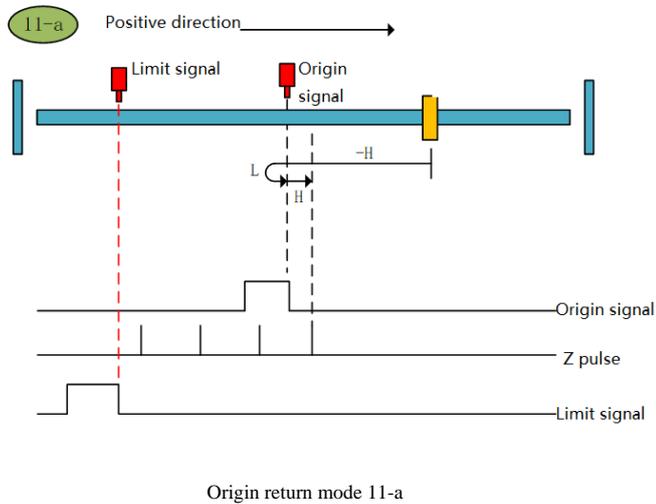


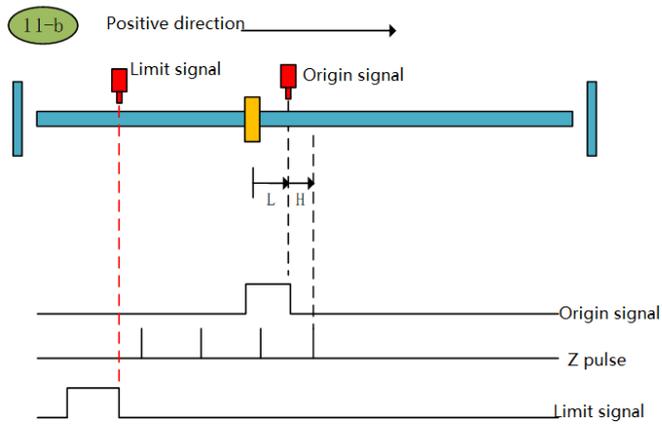
Zero return method 10-a



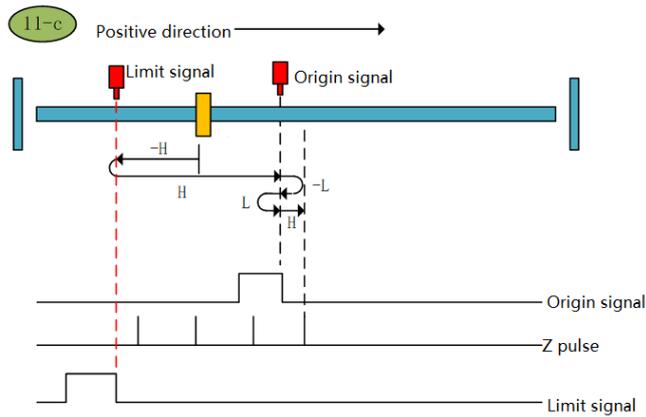
**Zero return mode of origin (6098 00h = 11)**

- a. Origin return to zero → Origin signal OFF → Reverse high speed to find the origin rising edge → Deceleration to 0 → Forward low speed to find the origin falling edge → Forward to find Z pulse
- b. Origin return to zero → Origin signal ON → Forward low speed to find the origin falling edge → Forward to find Z pulse
- c. Origin return to zero → Origin signal OFF → Reverse high speed to find the origin rising edge → Hit the negative limit → Forward high speed to find the origin signal falling edge → Deceleration to 0 → Reverse low speed to find the origin rising edge → Forward to find Z pulse





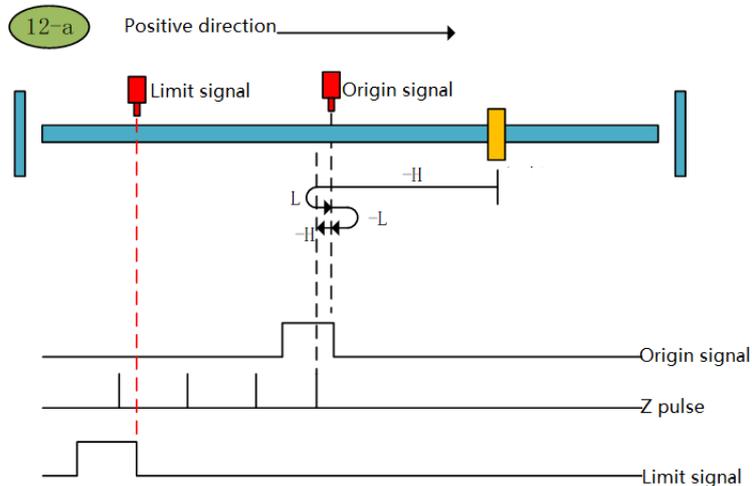
Origin return mode 11-b



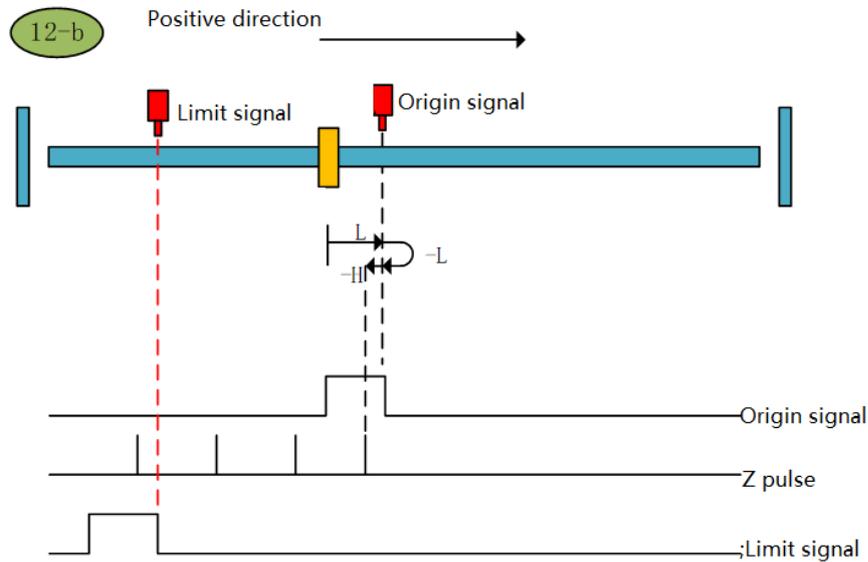
Origin return mode 11-c

**Zero return mode of origin 12 (6098 00h = 12)**

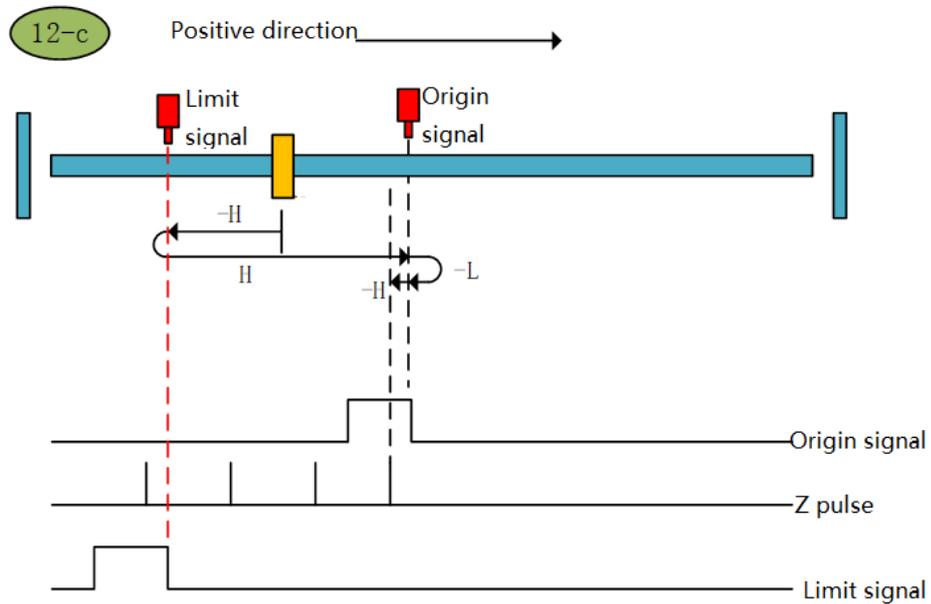
- a. Origin return start → Origin signal OFF → Reverse high speed to find the origin rising edge → Deceleration to 0 → Forward low speed to find the origin falling edge → Reverse low speed to find the origin rising edge → Reverse to find the Z pulse
- b. Origin return start → Origin signal ON → Forward low speed find origin falling edge → Reverse low speed find origin rising edge → Reverse find Z pulse
- c. Origin return start → Origin signal OFF → Reverse high speed to find the origin rising edge → Hit the negative limit → Forward high speed to find the origin signal falling edge → Decelerate to 0 → Reverse low speed find the origin rising edge → Reverse find Z pulse



Zero return method 12-a



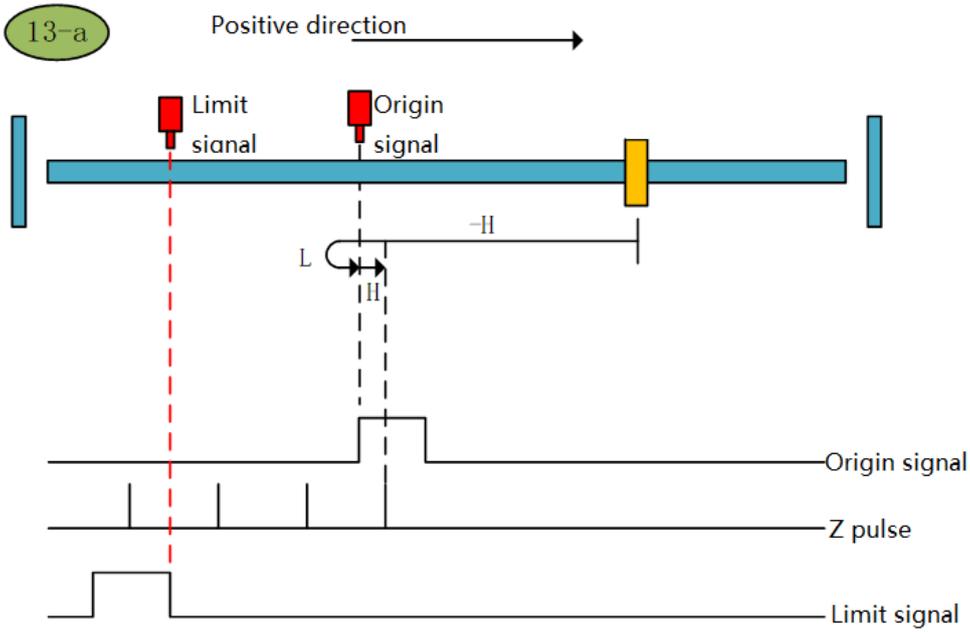
Zero return method 12-b



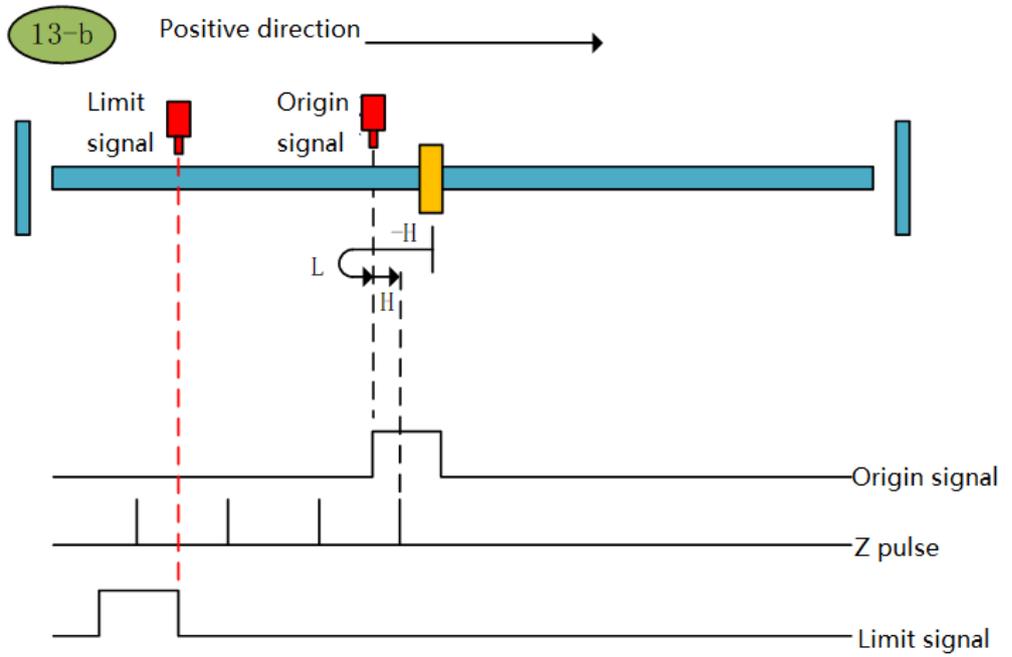
Zero return method 12-c

**Zero return method of origin (6098 00h = 13)**

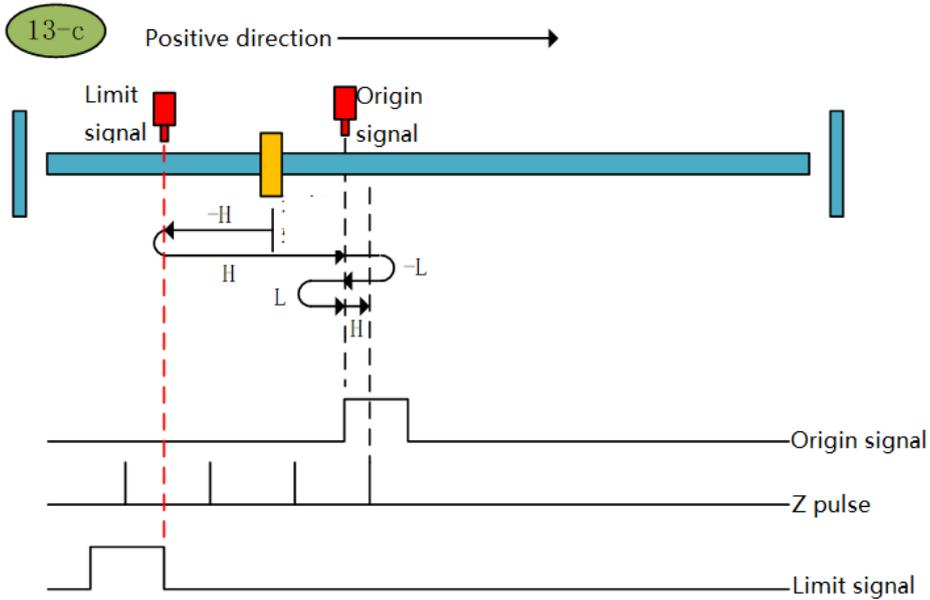
- a. Origin return to zero → Origin signal OFF → Reverse high speed to find the origin falling edge → Deceleration to 0 → Forward low speed to find the origin rising edge → Forward to find Z pulse
- b. Origin return to zero → Origin signal ON → Reverse high speed to find the origin falling edge → Deceleration to 0 → Forward low speed to find the origin rising edge → Forward to find Z pulse
- c. Origin return start → Origin signal OFF → Reverse high speed to find the origin falling edge → Hit the negative limit → Forward high speed to find the origin signal rising edge → Decelerate to 0 → Reverse low speed to find the origin signal falling edge → Forward low speed Origin signal rising edge → positive looking Z pulse



Origin return mode 13-a



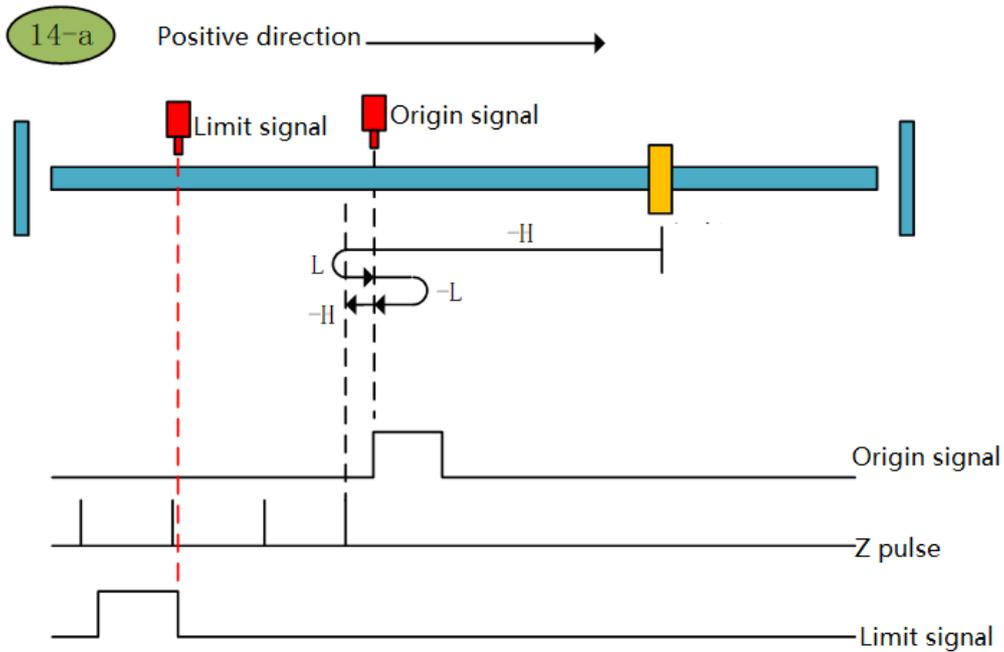
Origin return mode 13-b



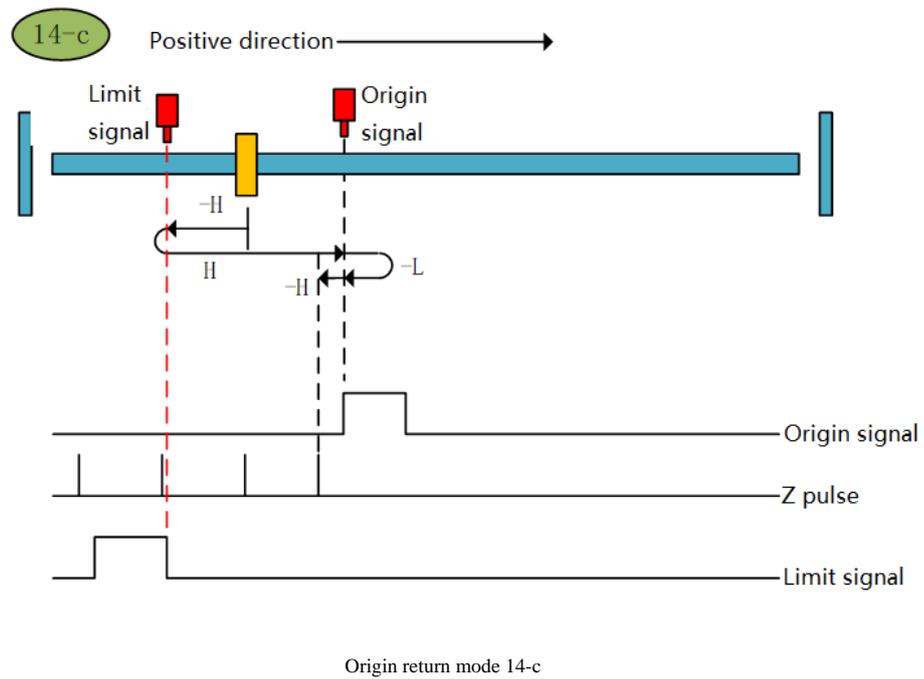
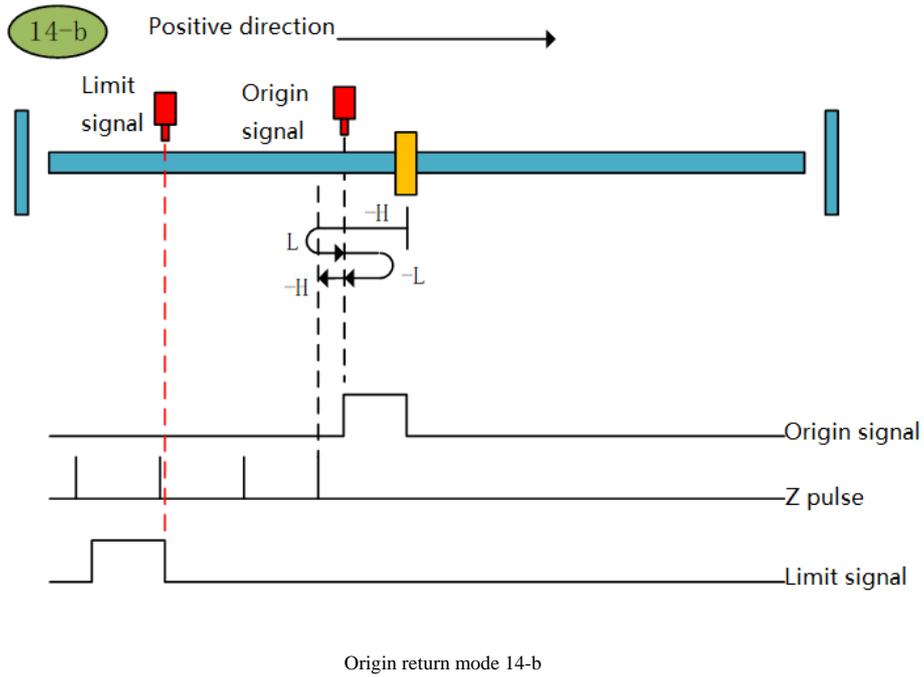
Origin return mode 13-c

**Zero return method of origin (6098 00h = 14)**

- a. Origin return start → Origin signal OFF → Reverse high speed to find the origin falling edge → Deceleration to 0 → Forward low speed to find the origin rising edge → Reverse low speed to find the origin falling edge → Reverse to find the Z pulse
- b. Origin return start → Origin signal ON → Reverse high speed to find the origin falling edge → Deceleration to 0 → Forward low speed to find the origin rising edge → Reverse low speed to find the origin falling edge → Reverse to find Z pulse
- c. Origin return to zero → Origin signal OFF → Reverse high speed to find the origin falling edge → Hit the negative limit → Forward high speed to find the origin signal rising edge → Deceleration to 0 → Reverse low speed to find the origin signal falling edge → Reverse looking Z pulse



Origin return mode 14-a

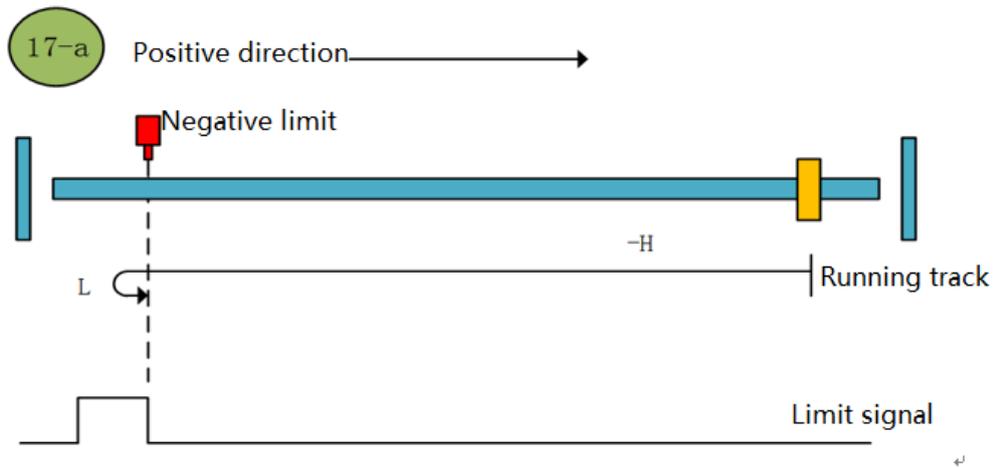


**Home zero return mode 15 (6098 00h = 15): Reserved.**

**Home zero return mode 16 (6098 00h = 16): Reserved.**

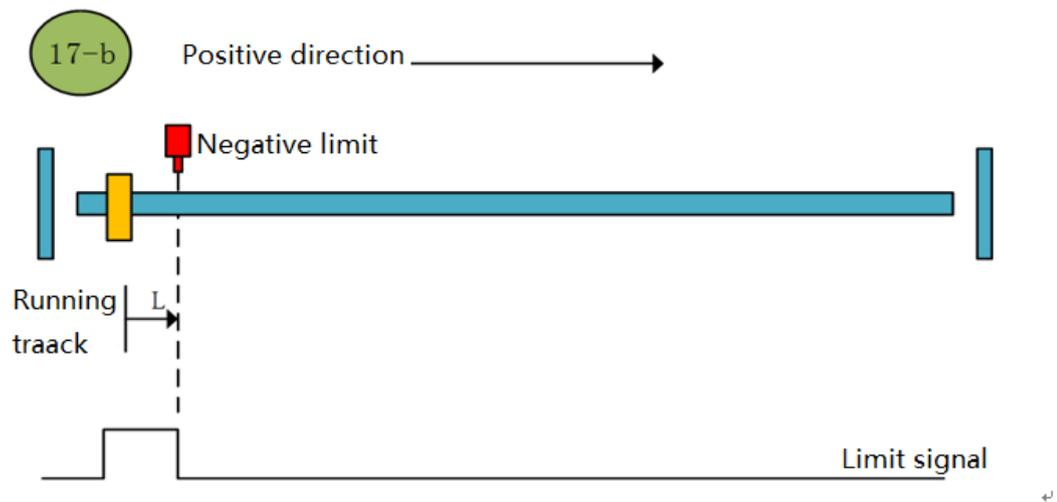
**Zero return mode 17 (6098 00h = 17)**

- a. Start the origin return → reverse high speed to find the negative limit → hit the negative limit rising edge → decelerate to 0 → forward low speed to find the negative limit after the falling edge



Origin return mode 17-a

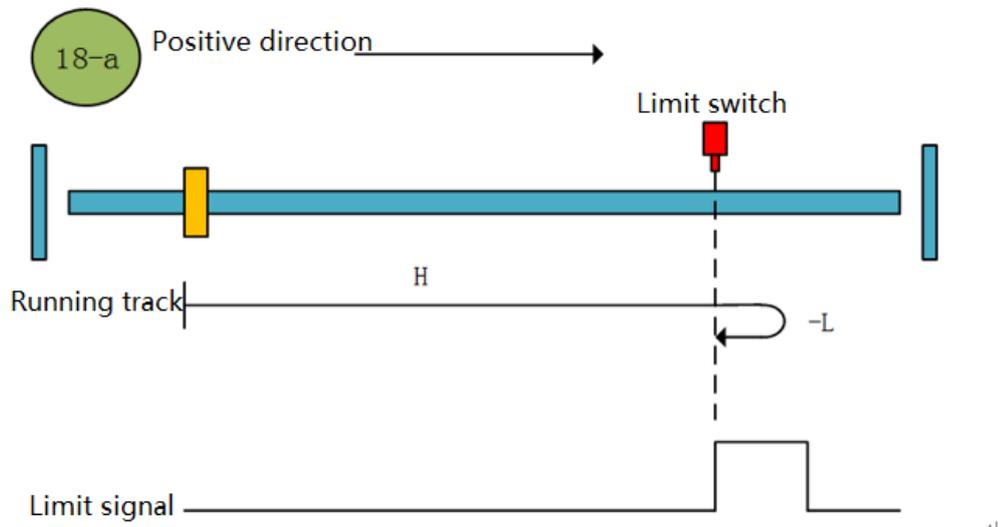
- b. Start origin return → Negative limit is valid → Positive low speed finds negative limit and stops after falling



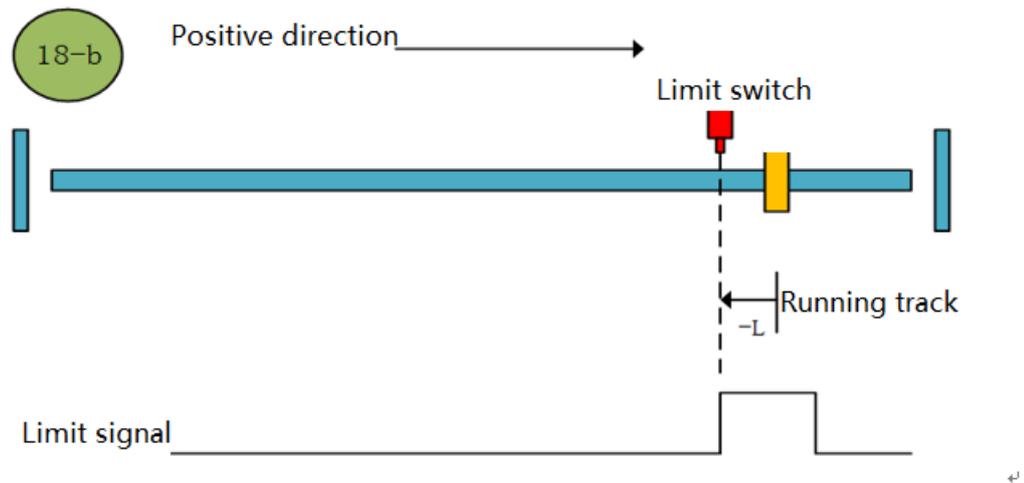
Origin return mode 17-b

**Zero return method of origin (6098 00h = 18)**

- a. Start the origin return → positive high speed correction limit → hit the positive limit rising edge → decelerate to 0 → reverse low speed to find the positive limit falling edge and stop
- b. Start origin return → positive limit valid → reverse low speed correction limit



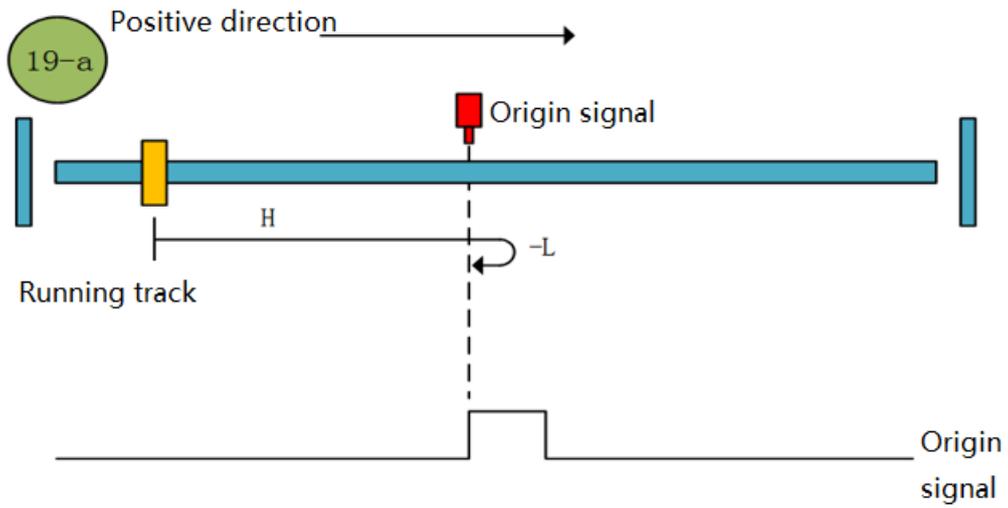
Zero return method 18-a



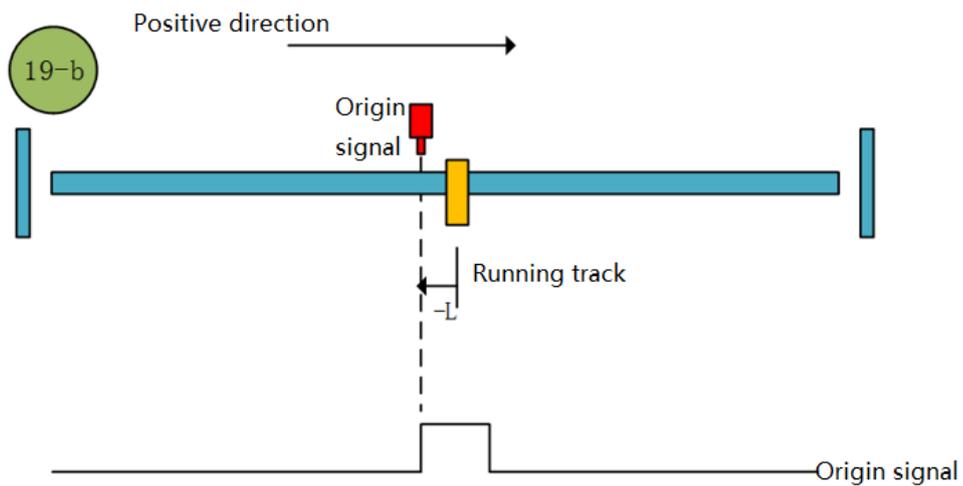
Zero return method 18-b

**Zero return mode of origin 19 (6098 00h = 19)**

- a. Start the origin return → positive high speed correction limit → hit the positive limit rising edge → decelerate to 0 → reverse low speed to find the positive limit falling edge and stop
- b. Start origin return → positive limit valid → reverse low speed correction limit



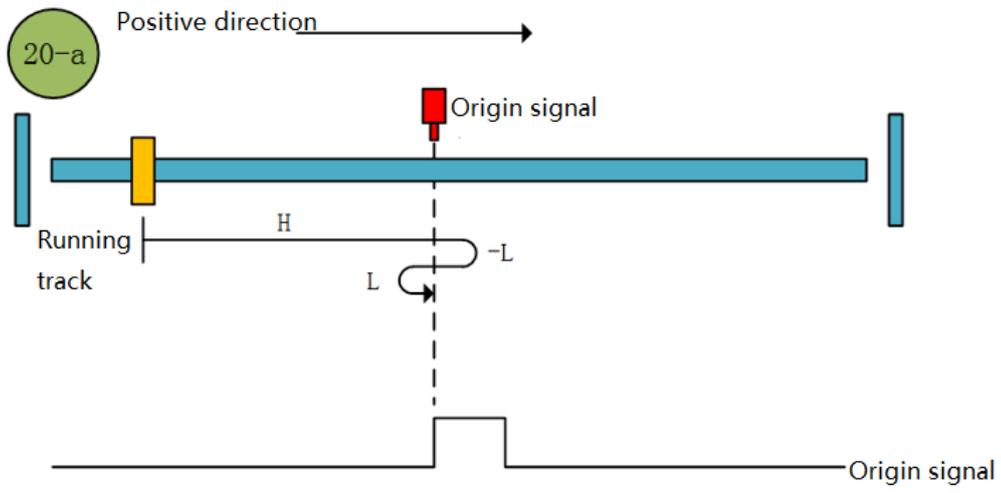
Zero return method 19-a



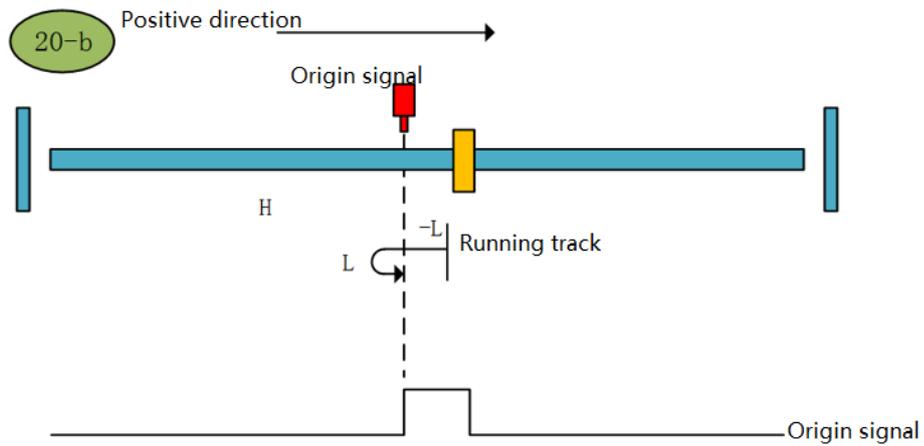
Zero return method 19-b

**Zero return method of origin (6098 00h = 20)**

- a. Start OPR → Origin signal OFF → Forward high speed to find the origin rising edge → Deceleration to 0 → Reverse low speed to find the origin falling edge → Forward low speed to find the origin rising edge and stop
- b. Start origin return → origin signal ON → reverse low speed to find the origin falling edge → positive low speed to find the original point rising edge and stop



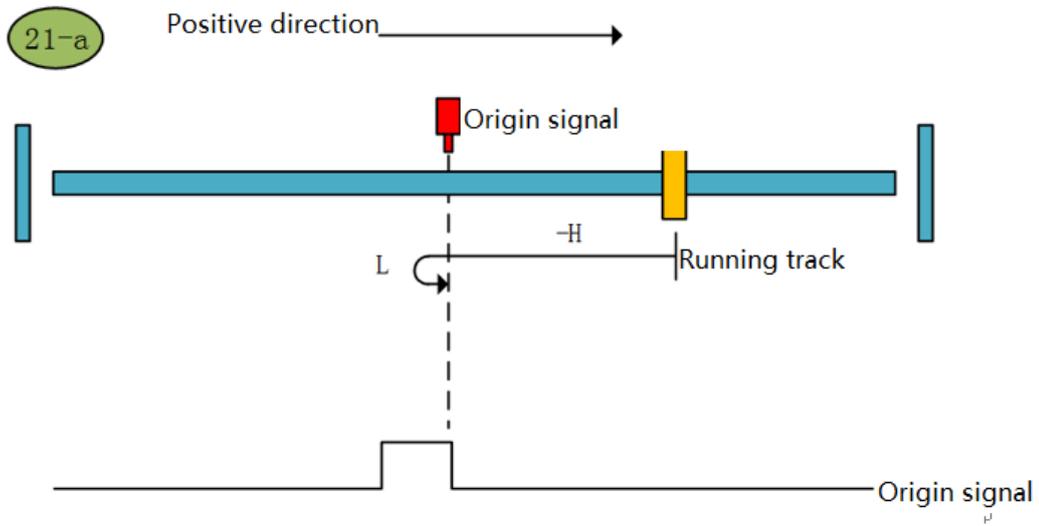
Zero return method 20-a



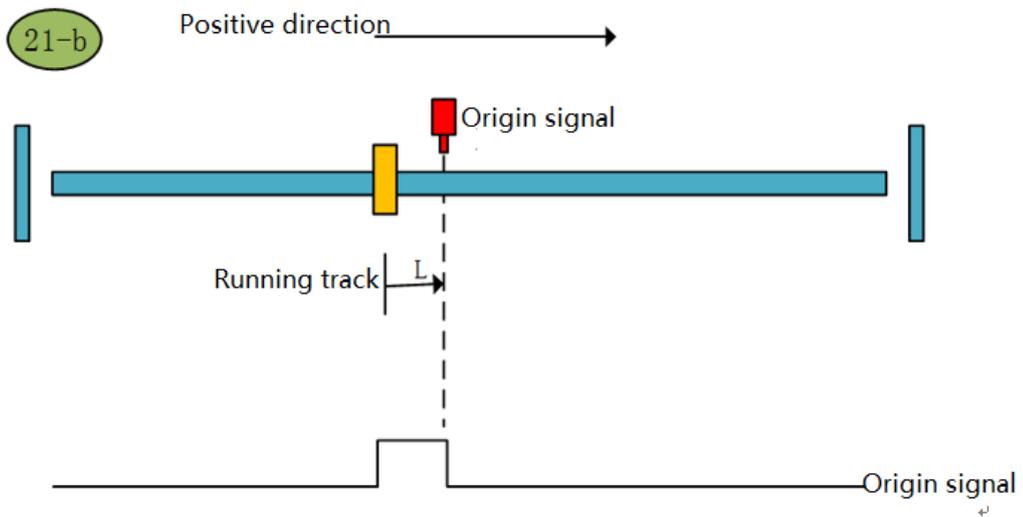
Origin return mode 20-b

**Zero return method of origin (6098 00h = 21)**

- a. Start OPR → Origin signal OFF → Reverse high speed to find the origin rising edge → Deceleration to 0 → Forward low speed to find the origin falling edge and stop
- b. Start OPR → Origin signal ON → Stop at low speed and find the falling edge of the origin



Origin return mode 21-a

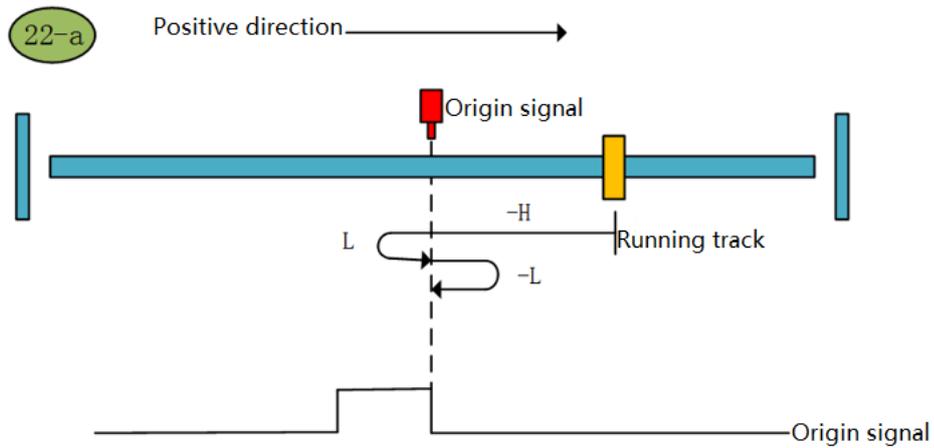


Origin return mode 21-b

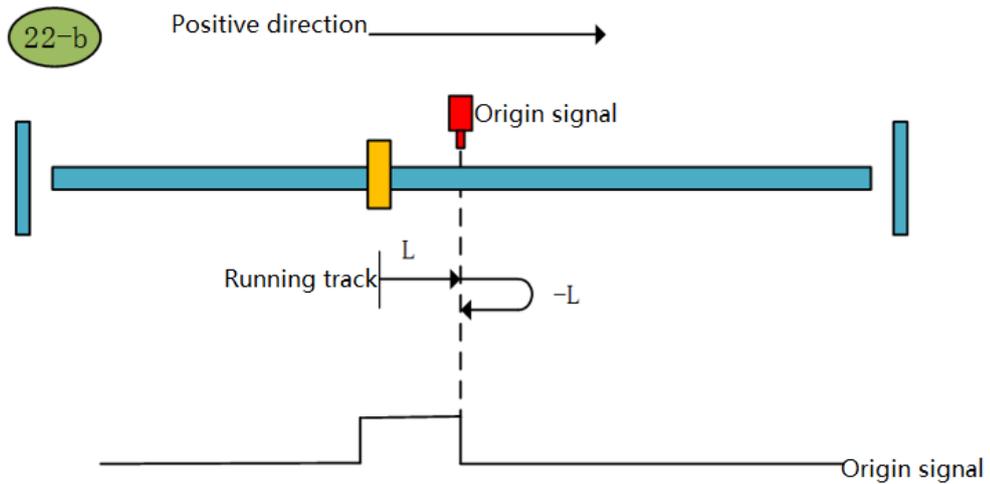
**Origin return mode 22 (6098 00h = 22)**

a Start OPR → Origin signal OFF → Reverse high speed to find the origin rising edge → Deceleration to 0 → Forward low speed to find the origin falling edge → Reverse low speed to find the origin rising edge and stop

b Start the origin return → the origin signal ON → the forward low speed finds the origin falling edge → the reverse low speed finds the origin rising edge and stops



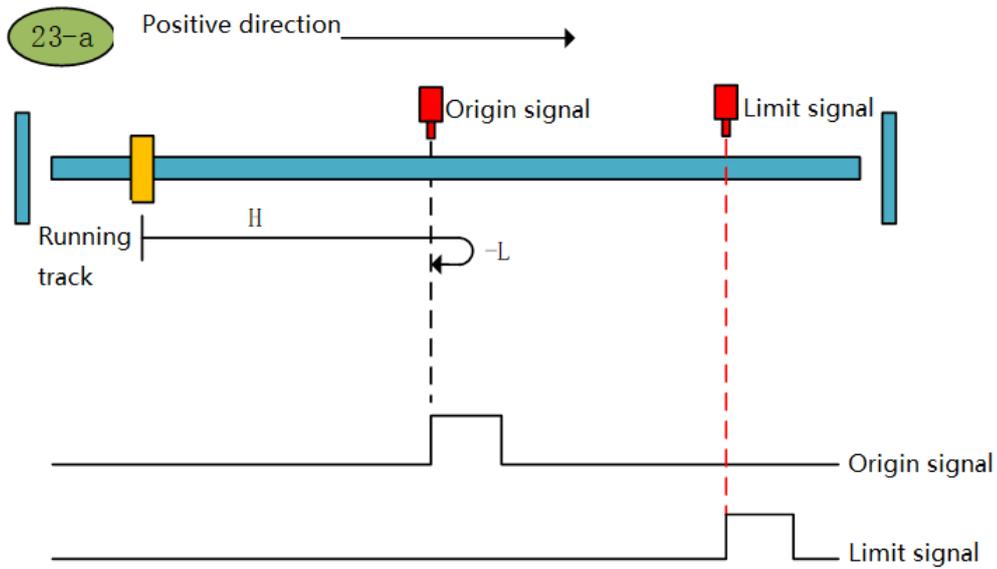
Origin return mode 22-a



Origin return mode 22-b

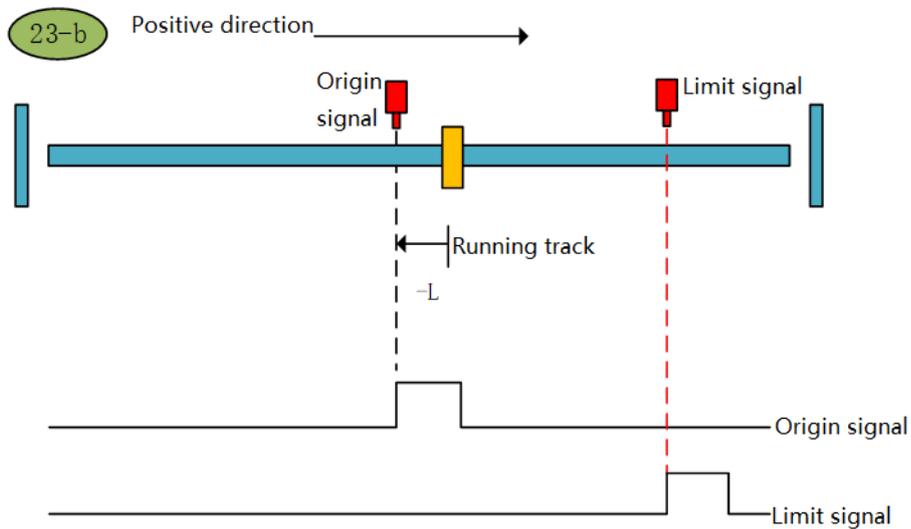
**Zero return mode 23 (6098 00h = 23)**

a Start OPR → Origin signal OFF → Forward high speed to find the origin rising edge → Deceleration to 0 → Reverse low speed to find the origin falling edge and stop



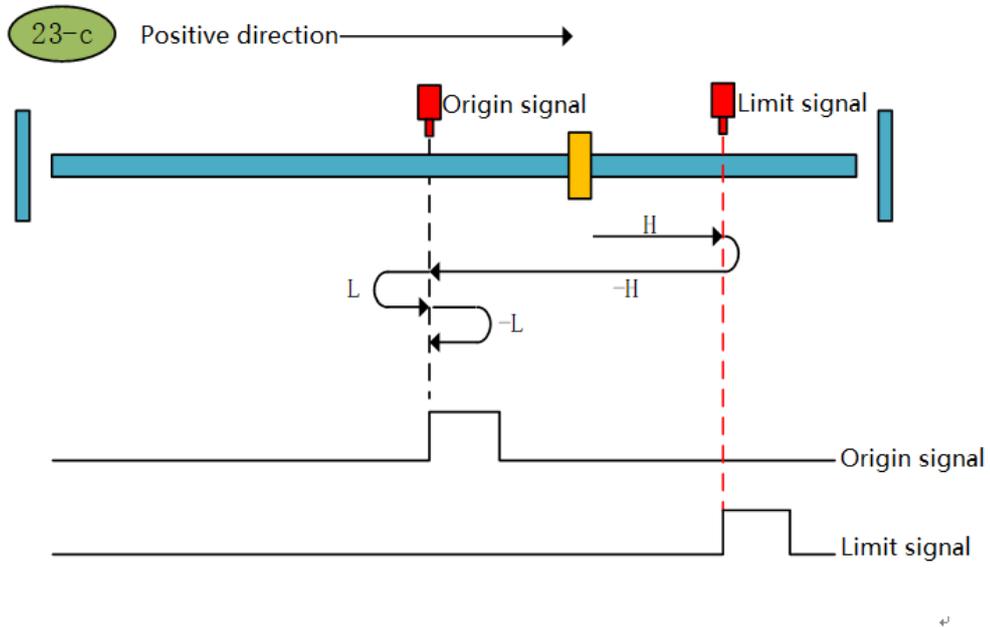
Origin return mode 23-a

b Start the origin return → origin signal ON → reverse low speed to find the original point after the falling edge



Origin return mode 23-b

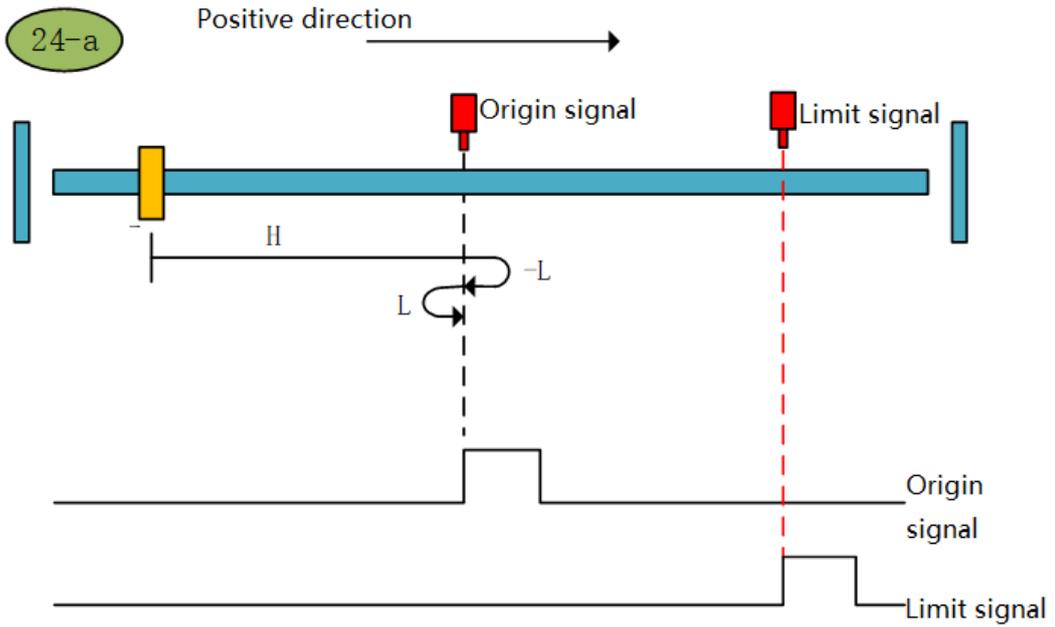
c Start origin return → origin OFF → forward high speed to find the origin rising edge → hit the positive limit → reverse high speed to find the origin falling edge → decelerate to 0 → forward low speed to find the origin rising edge → reverse low speed to find the origin after the falling edge Downtime



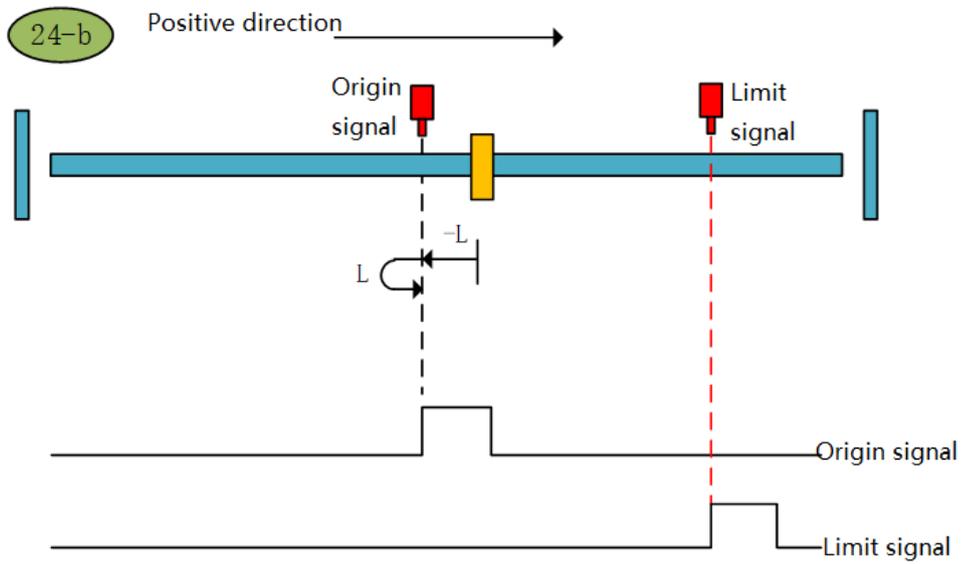
Origin return mode 23-c

**Origin return mode 24 (6098 00h = 24)**

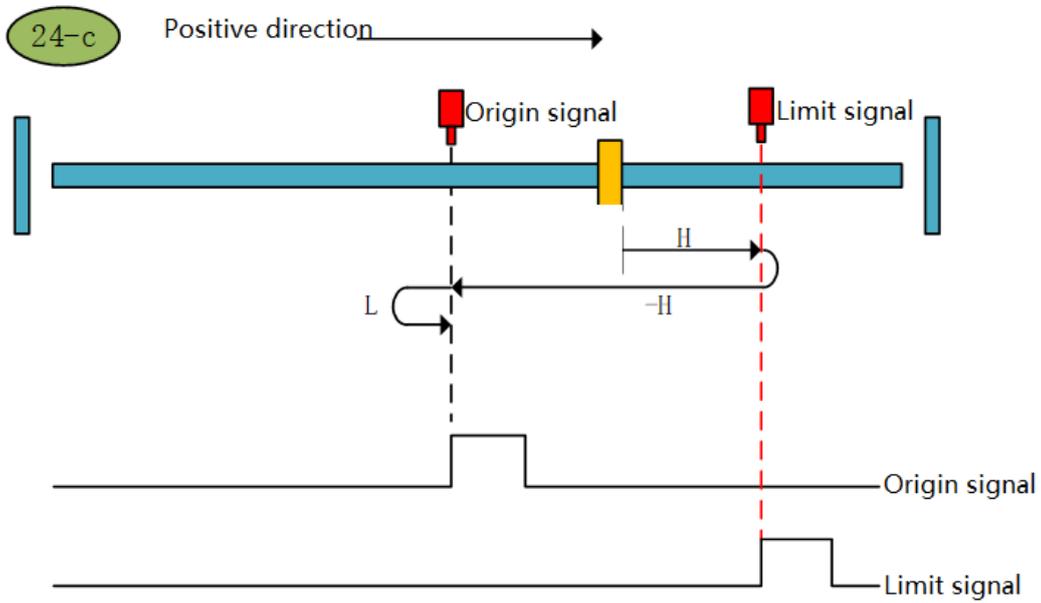
- a. Start OPR → Origin signal OFF → Forward high speed to find the origin rising edge → Deceleration to 0 → Reverse low speed to find the origin falling edge → Forward low speed to find the origin rising edge and stop
- b. Start origin return → origin signal ON → reverse low speed to find the origin falling edge → positive low speed to find the original point rising edge and stop
- c. Start origin return → origin OFF → forward high speed to find the original rising edge → hit the positive limit → reverse high speed to find the origin falling edge → decelerate to 0 → forward low speed to find the original rising edge and stop



Origin return mode 24-a



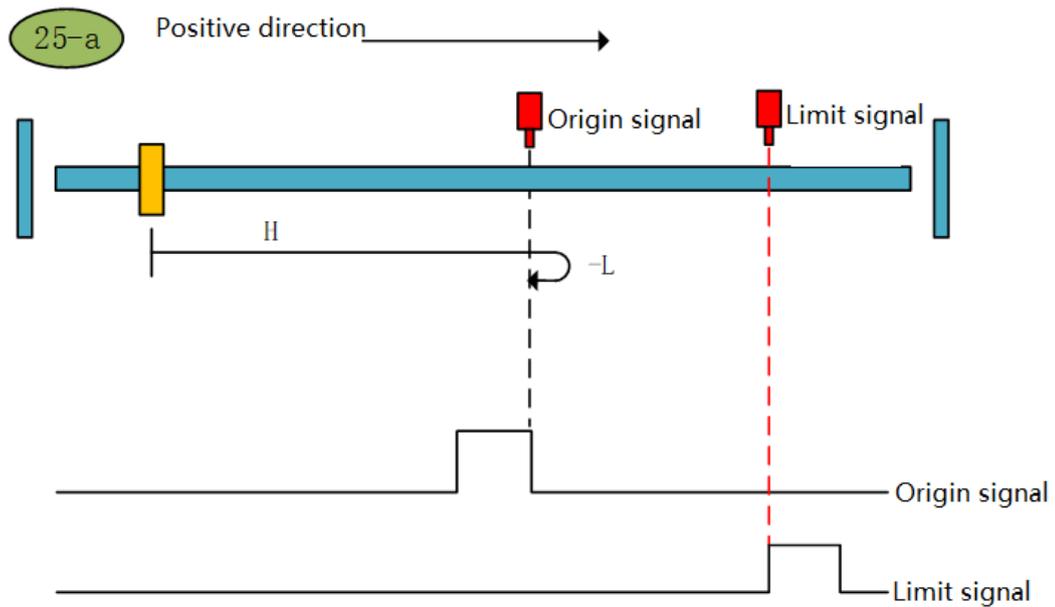
Origin return mode 24-b



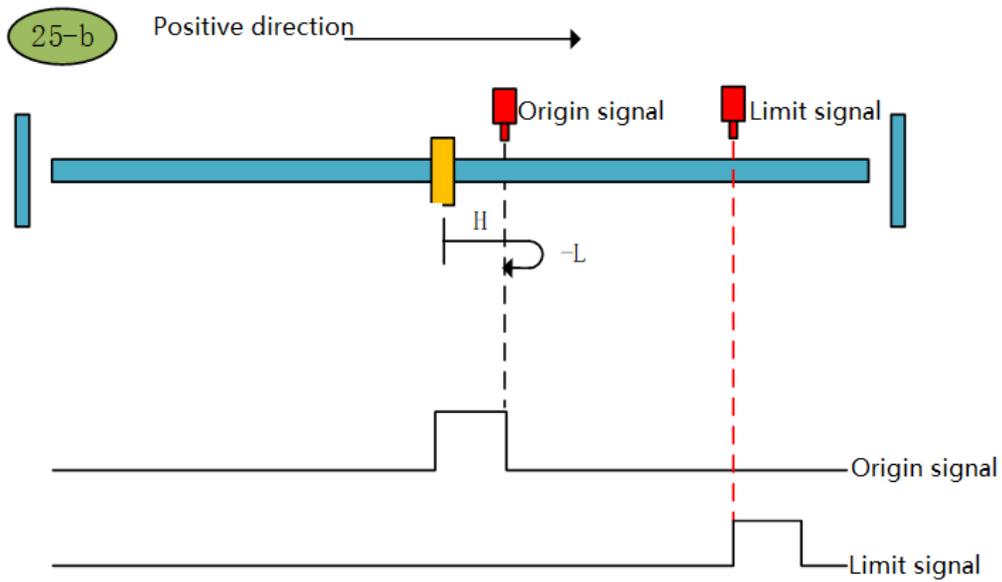
Origin return mode 24-c

**Zero return mode of origin 25 (6098 00h = 25)**

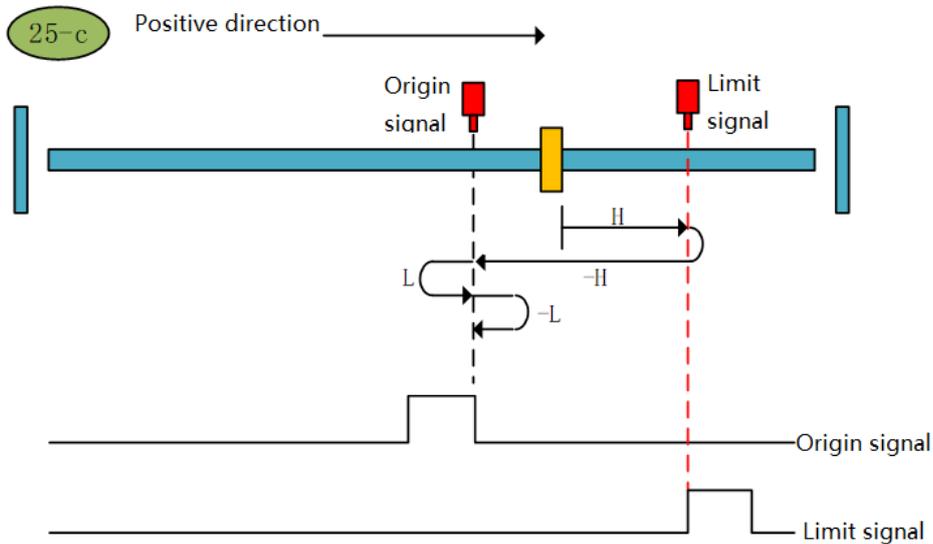
- a. Start OPR → Origin signal OFF → Forward high speed to find the origin falling edge → Deceleration to 0 → Reverse low speed to find the original rising edge and stop
- b. Start OPR → Origin signal ON → Forward high speed to find the origin falling edge → Deceleration to 0 → Reverse low speed to find the original rising edge and stop
- c. Start origin return → origin OFF → forward high speed to find the origin falling edge → hit the positive limit → reverse high speed to find the origin rising edge → decelerate to 0 → forward low speed to find the origin falling edge → reverse low speed to find the origin rising edge and stop



Origin return to zero 25-a



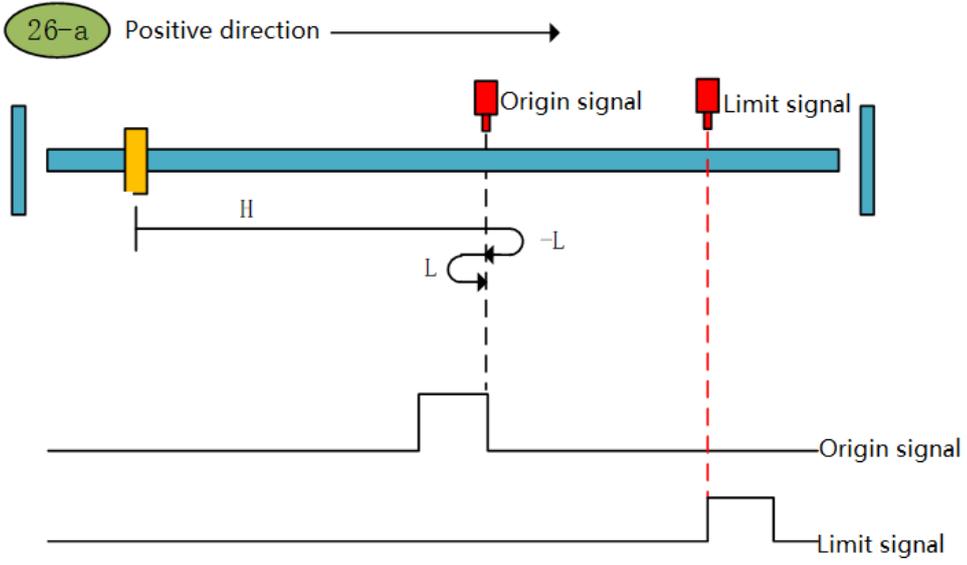
Origin return mode 25-b



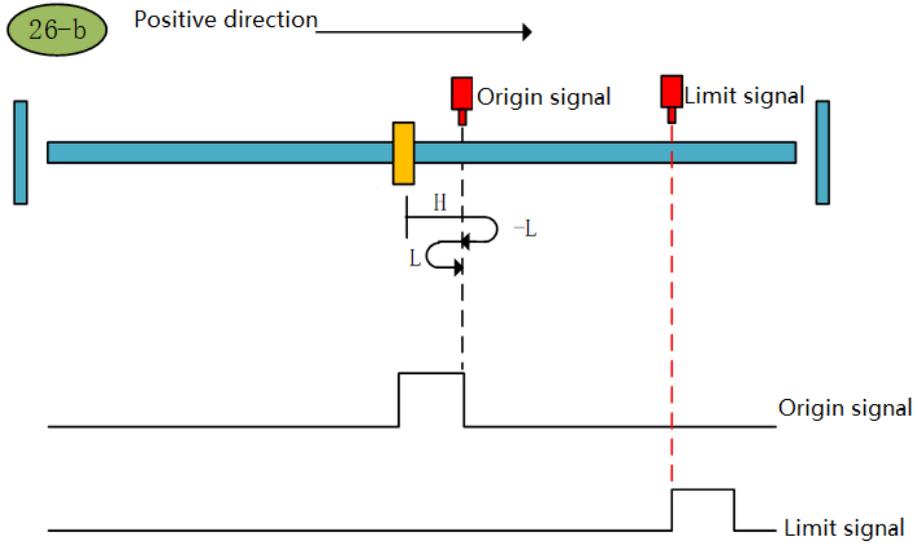
Origin return mode 25-c

**Origin return mode 26 (6098 00h = 26)**

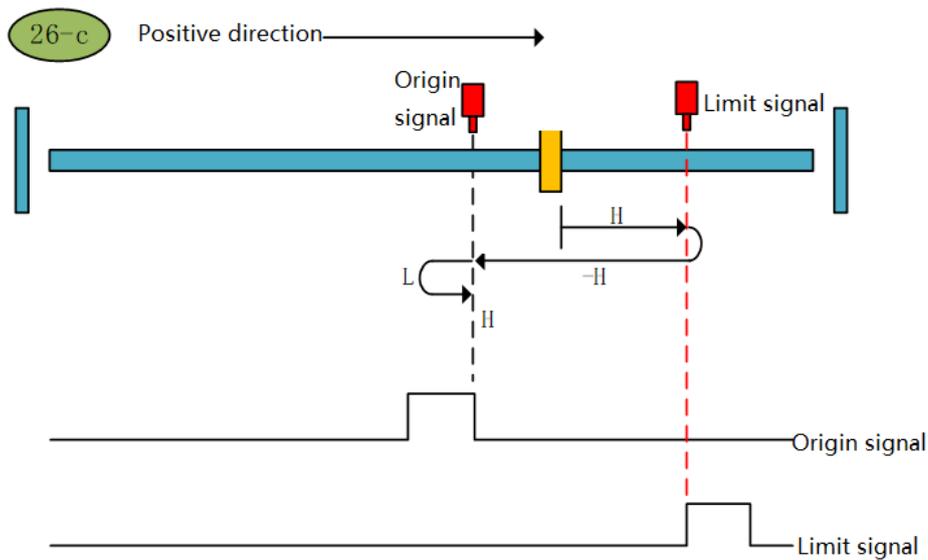
- a. Start OPR → Origin signal OFF → Forward high speed to find the origin falling edge → Deceleration to 0 → Reverse low speed to find the origin rising edge → Forward low speed to find the origin falling edge and stop
- b. Start OPR → Origin signal ON → Forward high speed to find the origin falling edge → Deceleration to 0 → Reverse low speed to find the origin rising edge → Forward low speed to find the origin falling edge and stop
- c. Start origin return → origin OFF → forward high speed to find the origin falling edge → hit the positive limit → reverse high speed to find the origin rising edge → decelerate to 0 → forward low speed to find the origin falling edge and stop



Origin return mode 26-a



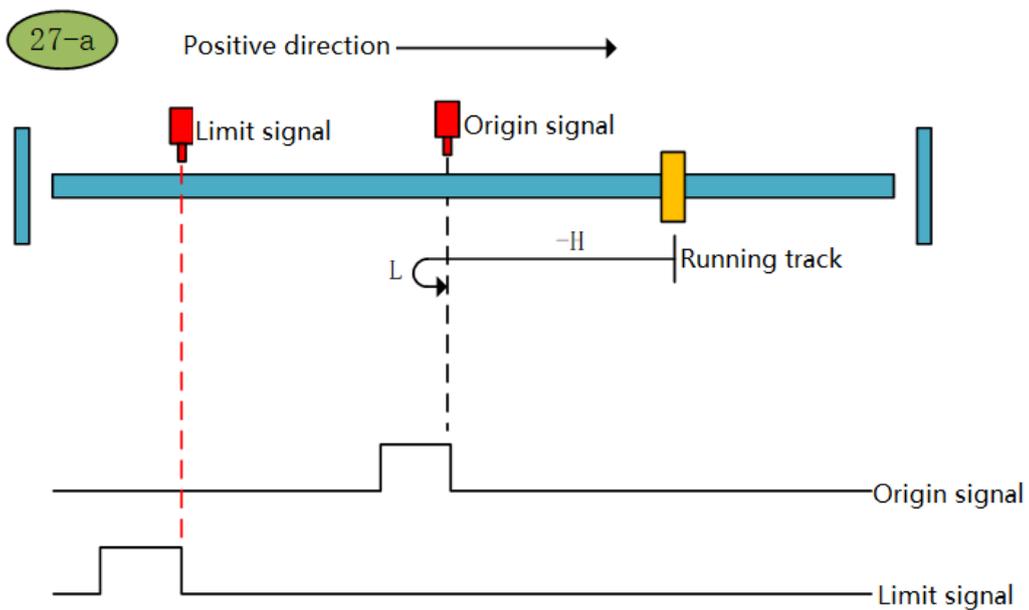
Origin return mode 26-b



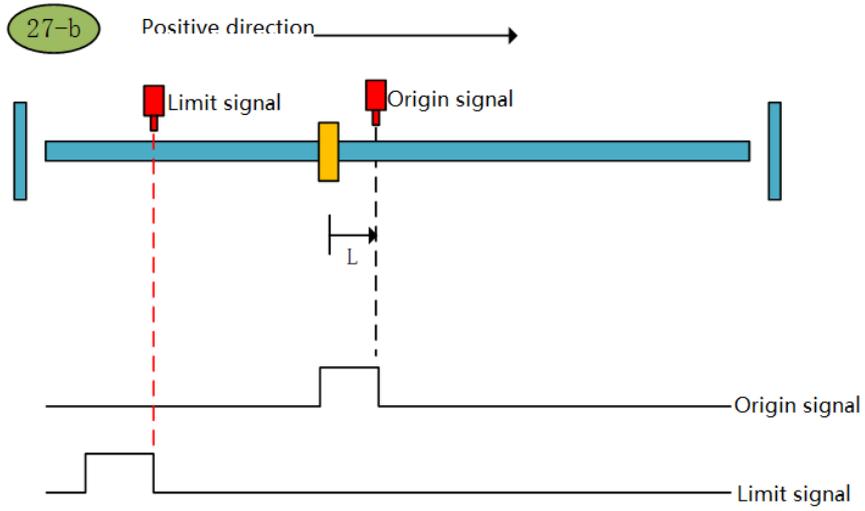
Origin return mode 26-c

**Zero return mode 27 (6098 00h = 27)**

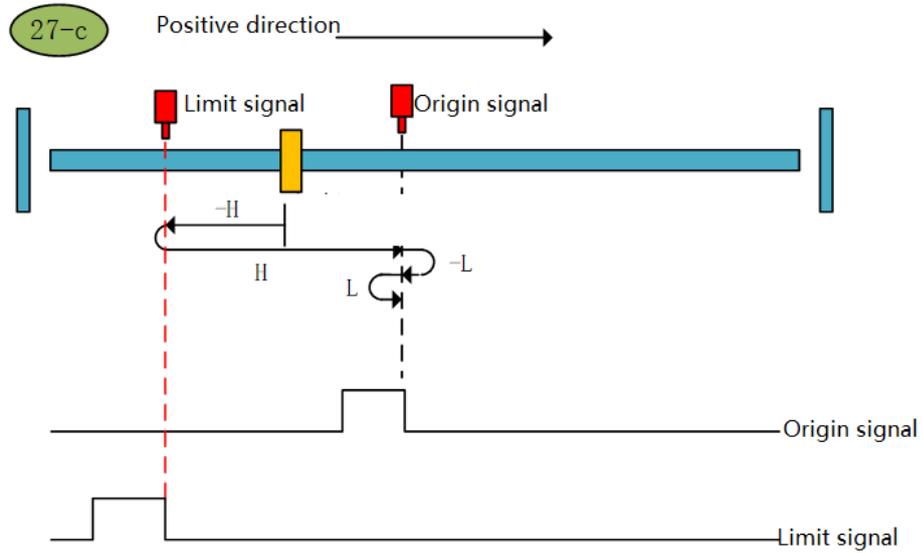
- a. Origin return start → Origin signal OFF → Reverse high speed to find the origin rising edge → Deceleration to 0 → Forward low speed to find the origin falling edge and stop
- b. Origin return start → origin signal ON → forward low speed to find the origin after the falling edge
- c. Origin return start → Origin signal OFF → Reverse high speed to find the origin rising edge → Hit the negative limit → Forward high speed to find the origin signal falling edge → Deceleration to 0 → Reverse low speed to find the origin rising edge and stop



Origin return mode 27-a



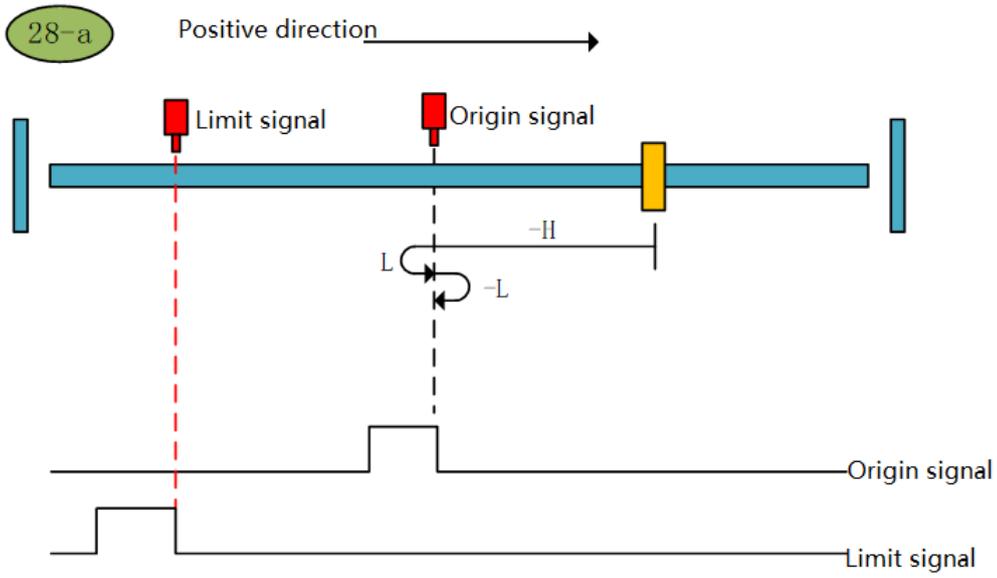
Origin return mode 27-b



Origin return mode 27-c

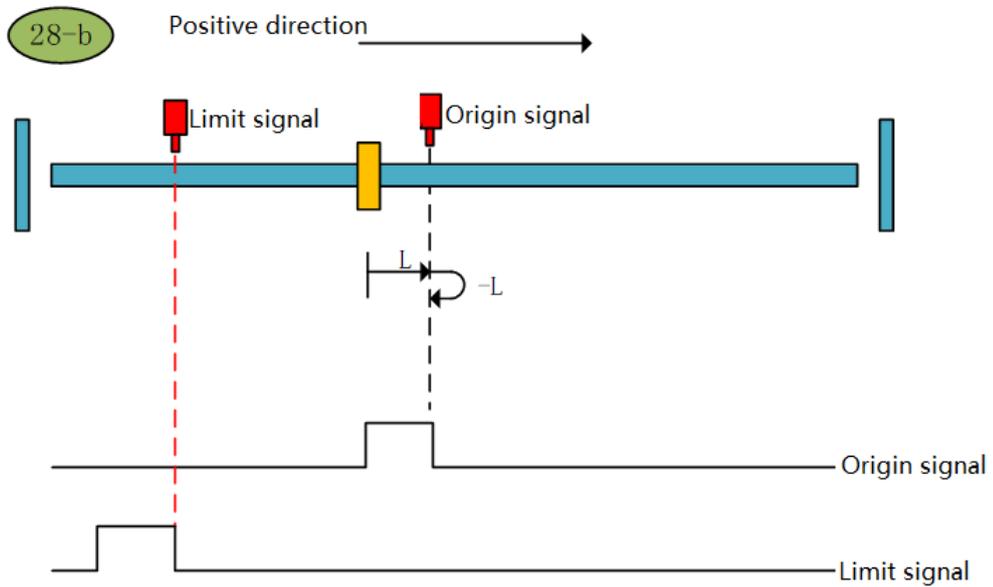
**Zero return mode 28 (6098 00h = 28)**

- a. Origin return start → Origin signal OFF → Reverse high speed to find the origin rising edge → Deceleration to 0 → Forward low speed to find the origin falling edge → Reverse low speed to find the origin rising edge and stop



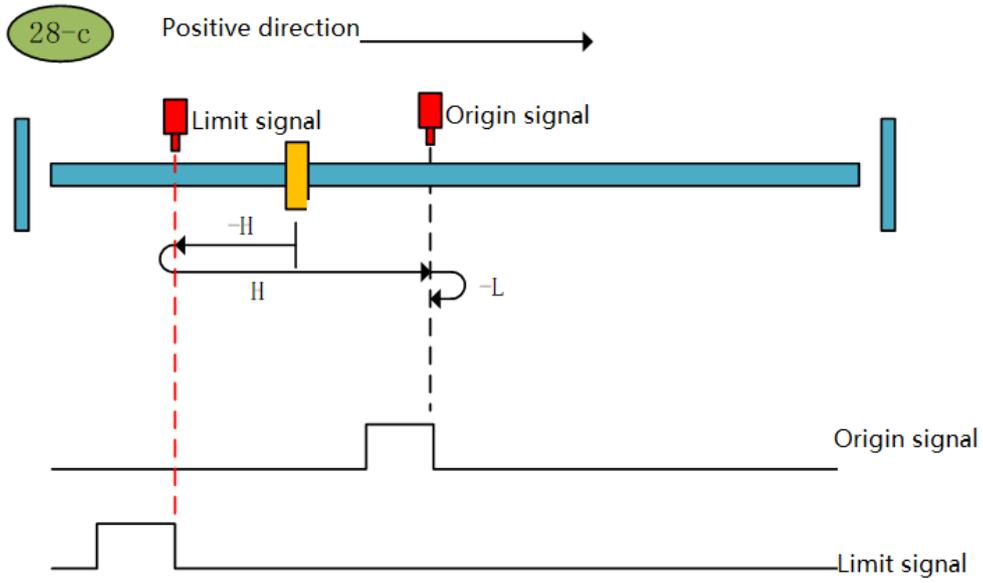
Origin return mode 28-a

b. Origin return start → Origin signal ON → Forward low speed to find the origin falling edge → Reverse low speed to find the origin rising edge and stop



Origin return mode 28-b

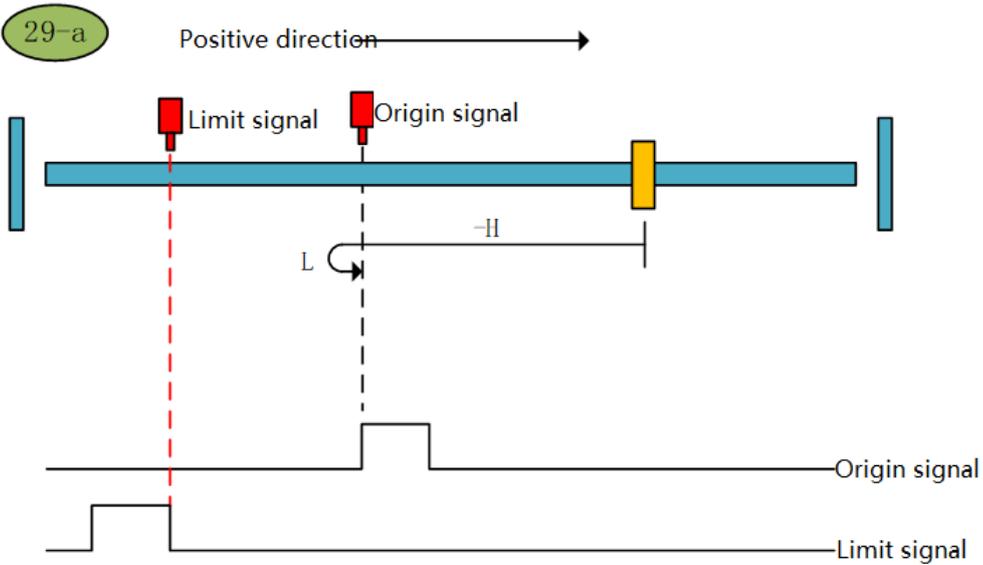
c. Origin return start → Origin signal OFF → Reverse high speed to find the origin rising edge → Hit the negative limit → Forward high speed to find the origin signal falling edge → Deceleration to 0 → Reverse low speed to find the origin rising edge and stop



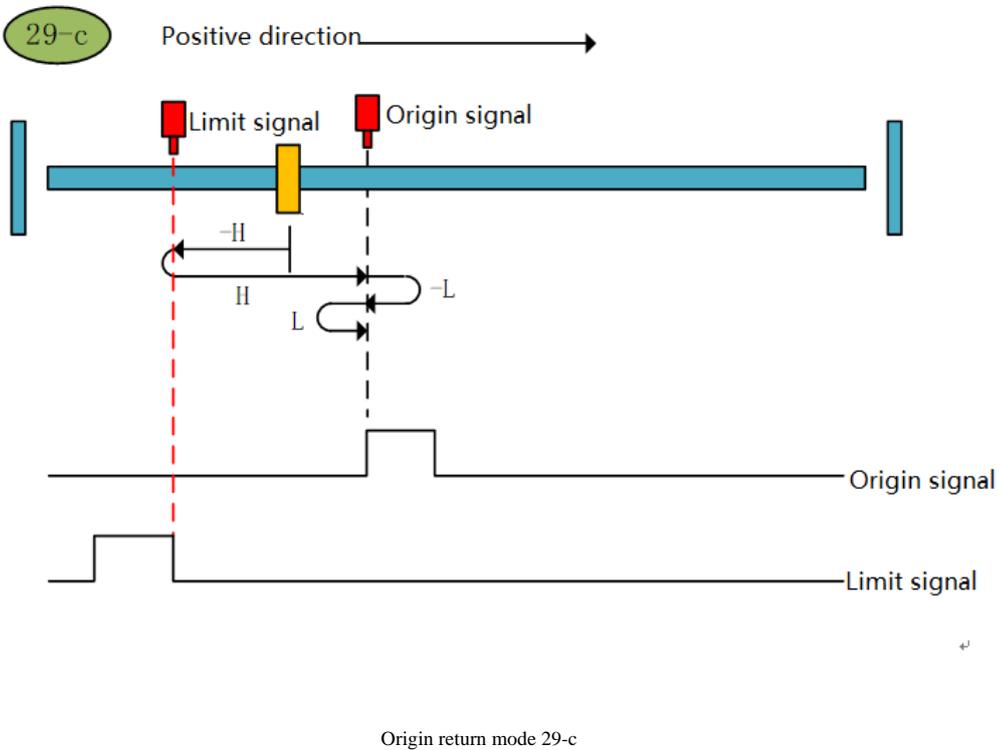
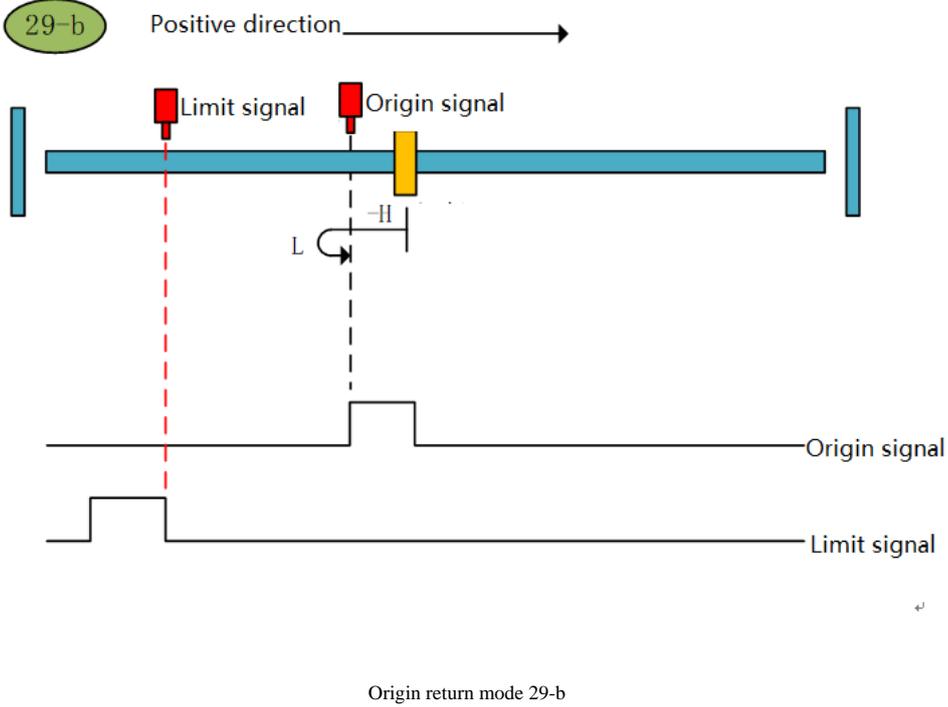
Origin return mode 28-c

**Zero return mode 29 (6098 00h = 29)**

- Origin return start → Origin signal OFF → Reverse high speed to find the origin falling edge → Deceleration to 0 → Forward low speed to find the origin rising edge and stop
- Origin return start → Origin signal ON → Reverse high speed to find the origin falling edge → Deceleration to 0 → Forward low speed to find the origin rising edge and stop
- Origin return start → Origin signal OFF → Reverse high speed to find the origin falling edge → Hit the negative limit → Forward high speed to find the origin signal rising edge → Decelerate to 0 → Reverse low speed to find the origin signal falling edge → Forward low speed to find the origin signal Stop after rising edge



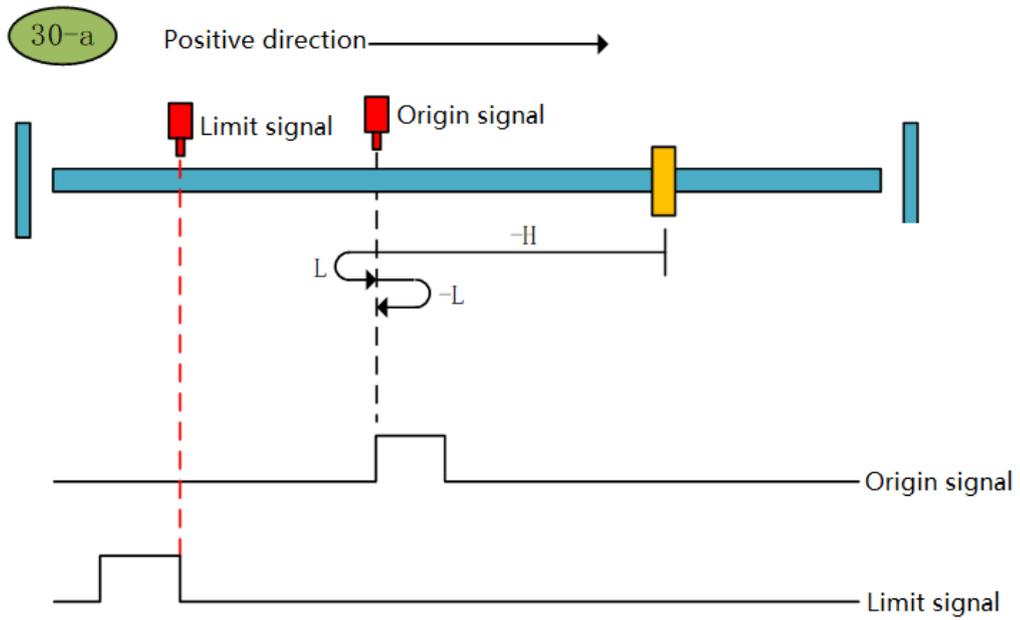
Zero return method 29-a



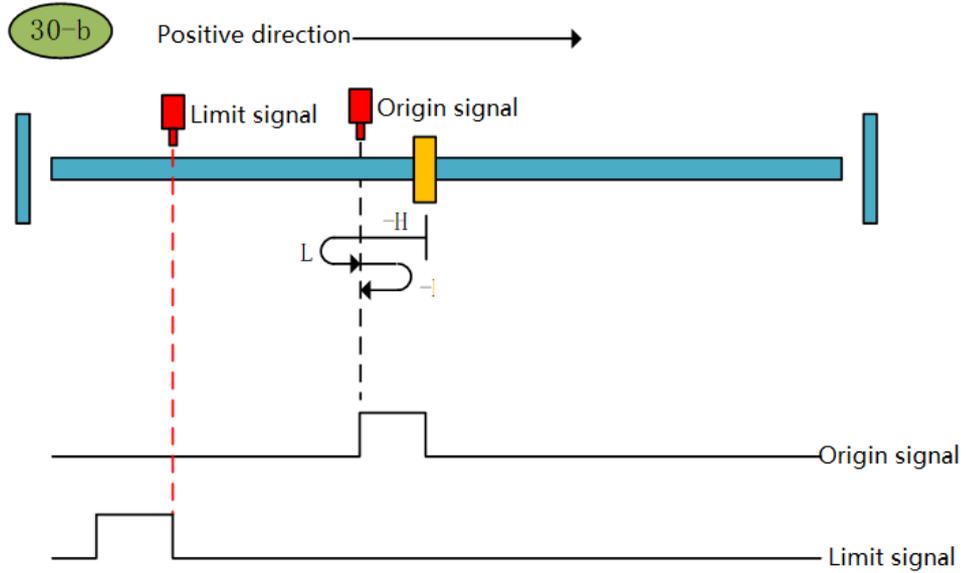
**Zero return mode 30 (6098 00h = 30)**

- a. Origin return start → Origin signal OFF → Reverse high speed to find the origin falling edge → Deceleration to 0 → Forward low speed to find the origin rising edge → Reverse low speed to find the origin falling edge and stop
- b. Origin return start → Origin signal ON → Reverse high speed to find the origin falling edge → Deceleration to 0 → Forward low speed to find the origin rising edge → Reverse low speed to find the origin falling edge and stop

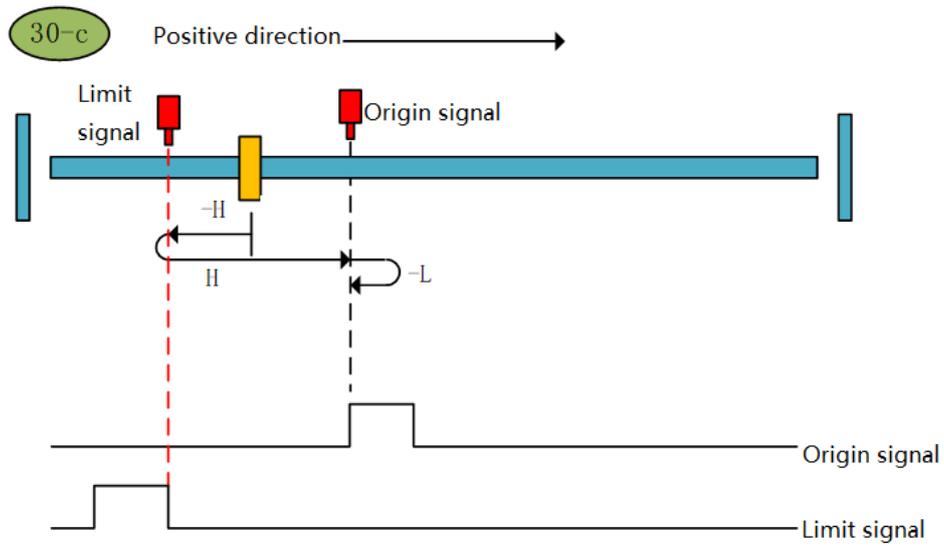
c. Origin return start → Origin signal OFF → Reverse high speed to find the origin falling edge → Hit the negative limit → Forward high speed to find the origin signal rising edge → Decelerate to 0 → Reverse low speed to find the origin signal falling edge and stop



Zero return method 30-a



Zero return method 30-b



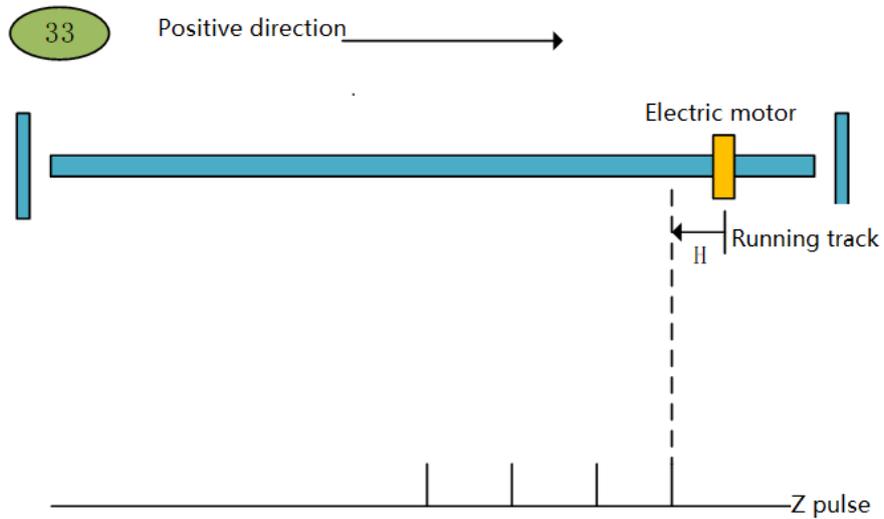
Zero return method 30-c

**Zero return mode 31 (6098 00h = 31): Reserved.**

**Home zero return mode 32 (6098 00h = 32): Reserved.**

**Zero return mode of origin 33 (6098 00h = 33)**

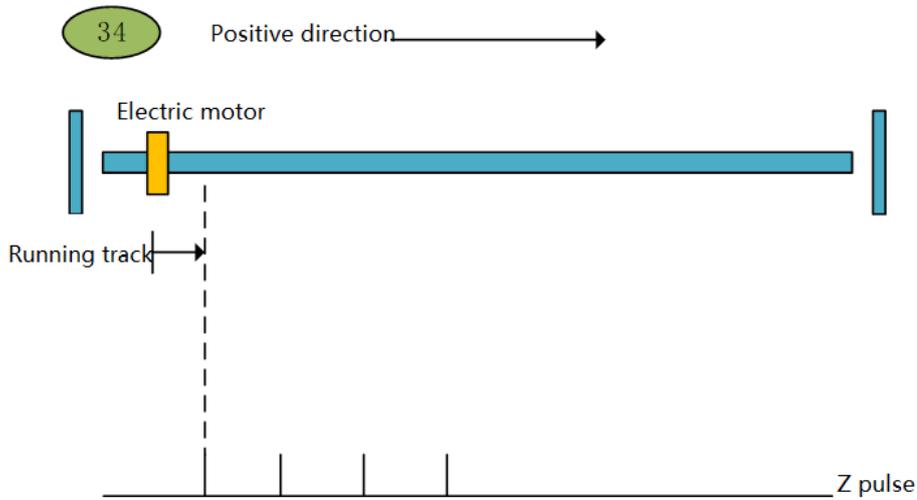
Starting zero return → negative looking for the first Z pulse



Origin return mode 33

**Zero return mode of origin 34 (6098 00h = 34)**

Origin return to zero → forward to find the first Z pulse



Origin return mode 34

## 6. Object Dictionary object dictionary

### 6.1 object attribute description

#### Glossary

" **Index** ": Specify the position of each object in the object dictionary, expressed in hexadecimal (h).

" **Subindex** ": Multiple objects under the same index, each object is offset under this class.

" **Data Type** ": See Table 5-1 for details.

Table 5-1 Description of data types

| type of data | Numerical range           | Data length | DS301 value |
|--------------|---------------------------|-------------|-------------|
| Int8         | -128 ~ 127                | 1 byte      | 2           |
| UInt8        | 0 ~ 255                   | 1 byte      | 5           |
| Int16        | -32768 ~ +32767           | 2 bytes     | 3           |
| UInt16       | 0 ~ 65535                 | 2 bytes     | 6           |
| Int32        | -2147483648 ~ +2147483647 | 4 bytes     | 4           |
| UInt32       | 0 ~ 4294967295            | 4 bytes     | 7           |
| String       | ASCII                     | -           | 9           |

" **Read and write type** ": See Table 4-1 for details.

Table 5-2 Description of read and write types

| Read and write type | Description         |
|---------------------|---------------------|
| RW                  | Read and write      |
| WO                  | just write          |
| RO                  | Read only           |
| CONST               | Constant, read only |

" **Object structure** ": See Table 3-3 for details.

Table 5-3 Description of object structure

| Object structure | Description  |
|------------------|--|
| VAR              | A single simple value containing the data types in Table 3-1                         |
| ARR              | Multiple data field objects, the variables in the fields are all the same data shape |
| REC              | Multiple data field objects, the variables in the fields are different data shapes   |

## 6.2 1000h group object list

| index | Subindex | name                     | Accessibility | PDO mapping | type of data | unit | range                  | Factory default |
|-------|----------|--------------------------|---------------|-------------|--------------|------|------------------------|-----------------|
| 1000h | 00       | Drive type               | RO            | NO          | UINT32       | -    | -                      | 0x00020192      |
| 1001h | 00       | error register           | RO            | NO          | UINT8        | -    | -                      | -               |
| 1008h | 00       | Driver name              | RO            | NO          | -            | -    | -                      | Servo Device    |
| 100Ah | 00       | Software version         | RO            | NO          | -            | -    | -                      | 3761            |
| 1018h | 00       | Maximum son Quote number | RO            | NO          | UINT8        | -    | -                      | 4               |
|       | 01       | Vendor ID                | RO            | NO          | UINT32       | -    | -                      | 0x850104        |
|       | 02       | Device code              | RO            | NO          | UINT32       | -    | -                      | 0x26483052      |
|       | 03       | Revision                 | RO            | NO          | UINT32       | -    | -                      | 0x39613708      |
|       | 04       | serial number            | RO            | NO          | UINT32       | -    | -                      | 0x20181123      |
| 1600h | 00       | Mapping object Number    | RW            | NO          | UINT8        | -    | 0~8                    | 5               |
|       | 01       | Mapping object 1         | RW            | NO          | UINT32       | -    | 0~(2 <sup>32</sup> -1) | 0x60400010      |
|       | 02       | Mapping object 2         | RW            | NO          | UINT32       | -    | 0~(2 <sup>32</sup> -1) | 0x607A0020      |
|       | 03       | Mapping object 3         | RW            | NO          | UINT32       | -    | 0~(2 <sup>32</sup> -1) | 0x60FF0020      |
|       | 04       | Mapping object 4         | RW            | NO          | UINT32       | -    | 0~(2 <sup>32</sup> -1) | 0x60710010      |
|       | 05       | Mapping object 5         | RW            | NO          | UINT32       | -    | 0~(2 <sup>32</sup> -1) | 0x60600008      |
|       | 06       | Mapping object 6         | RW            | NO          | UINT32       | -    | 0~(2 <sup>32</sup> -1) | 0               |
|       | 07       | Mapping object 7         | RW            | NO          | UINT32       | -    | 0~(2 <sup>32</sup> -1) | 0               |
|       | 08       | Mapping object 8         | RW            | NO          | UINT32       | -    | 0~(2 <sup>32</sup> -1) | 0               |
| 1601h | 00       | Mapping object           | RW            | NO          | UINT8        | -    | 0~8                    | 2               |

|         |    |                       |    |    |        |   |                        |            |
|---------|----|-----------------------|----|----|--------|---|------------------------|------------|
|         |    | Number                |    |    |        |   |                        |            |
|         | 01 | Mapping object 1      | RW | NO | UINT32 | - | 0~(2 <sup>32</sup> -1) | 0x60400010 |
|         | 02 | Mapping object 2      | RW | NO | UINT32 | - | 0~(2 <sup>32</sup> -1) | 0x60FF0020 |
|         | 03 | Mapping object 3      | RW | NO | UINT32 | - | 0~(2 <sup>32</sup> -1) | 0          |
|         | 04 | Mapping object 4      | RW | NO | UINT32 | - | 0~(2 <sup>32</sup> -1) | 0          |
|         | 05 | Mapping object 5      | RW | NO | UINT32 | - | 0~(2 <sup>32</sup> -1) | 0          |
|         | 06 | Mapping object 6      | RW | NO | UINT32 | - | 0~(2 <sup>32</sup> -1) | 0          |
|         | 07 | Mapping object 7      | RW | NO | UINT32 | - | 0~(2 <sup>32</sup> -1) | 0          |
|         | 08 | Mapping object 8      | RW | NO | UINT32 | - | 0~(2 <sup>32</sup> -1) | 0          |
| 1 602 h | 00 | Mapping object Number | RW | NO | UINT8  | - | 0~8                    | 2          |
|         | 01 | Mapping object 1      | RW | NO | UINT32 | - | 0~(2 <sup>32</sup> -1) | 0x60400010 |
|         | 02 | Mapping object 2      | RW | NO | UINT32 | - | 0~(2 <sup>32</sup> -1) | 0x60710020 |
|         | 03 | Mapping object 3      | RW | NO | UINT32 | - | 0~(2 <sup>32</sup> -1) | 0          |
|         | 04 | Mapping object 4      | RW | NO | UINT32 | - | 0~(2 <sup>32</sup> -1) | 0          |
|         | 05 | Mapping object 5      | RW | NO | UINT32 | - | 0~(2 <sup>32</sup> -1) | 0          |
|         | 06 | Mapping object 6      | RW | NO | UINT32 | - | 0~(2 <sup>32</sup> -1) | 0          |
|         | 07 | Mapping object 7      | RW | NO | UINT32 | - | 0~(2 <sup>32</sup> -1) | 0          |
|         | 08 | Mapping object 8      | RW | NO | UINT32 | - | 0~(2 <sup>32</sup> -1) | 0          |
| 1 603 h | 00 | Mapping object Number | RW | NO | UINT8  | - | 0~8                    | 7          |
|         | 01 | Mapping object 1      | RW | NO | UINT32 | - | 0~(2 <sup>32</sup> -1) | 0x60400010 |
|         | 02 | Mapping object 2      | RW | NO | UINT32 | - | 0~(2 <sup>32</sup> -1) | 0x607A0020 |
|         | 03 | Mapping object 3      | RW | NO | UINT32 | - | 0~(2 <sup>32</sup> -1) | 0x60FF0020 |

|         |    |                       |    |    |        |   |                        |            |
|---------|----|-----------------------|----|----|--------|---|------------------------|------------|
|         | 04 | Mapping object 4      | RW | NO | UINT32 | - | 0~(2 <sup>32</sup> -1) | 0x60600008 |
|         | 05 | Mapping object 5      | RW | NO | UINT32 | - | 0~(2 <sup>32</sup> -1) | 0x60B80010 |
|         | 06 | Mapping object 6      | RW | NO | UINT32 | - | 0~(2 <sup>32</sup> -1) | 0x60E00010 |
|         | 07 | Mapping object 7      | RW | NO | UINT32 | - | 0~(2 <sup>32</sup> -1) | 0x60E10010 |
|         | 08 | Mapping object 8      | RW | NO | UINT32 | - | 0~(2 <sup>32</sup> -1) | 0          |
| 1 A00 h | 00 | Mapping object Number | RW | NO | UINT8  | - | 0~8                    | 5          |
|         | 01 | Mapping object 1      | RW | NO | UINT32 | - | 0~(2 <sup>32</sup> -1) | 0x60410010 |
|         | 02 | Mapping object 2      | RW | NO | UINT32 | - | 0~(2 <sup>32</sup> -1) | 0x60640020 |
|         | 03 | Mapping object 3      | RW | NO | UINT32 | - | 0~(2 <sup>32</sup> -1) | 0x606C0020 |
|         | 04 | Mapping object 4      | RW | NO | UINT32 | - | 0~(2 <sup>32</sup> -1) | 0x60770010 |
|         | 05 | Mapping object 5      | RW | NO | UINT32 | - | 0~(2 <sup>32</sup> -1) | 0x60610008 |
|         | 06 | Mapping object 6      | RW | NO | UINT32 | - | 0~(2 <sup>32</sup> -1) | 0          |
|         | 07 | Mapping object 7      | RW | NO | UINT32 | - | 0~(2 <sup>32</sup> -1) | 0          |
|         | 08 | Mapping object 8      | RW | NO | UINT32 | - | 0~(2 <sup>32</sup> -1) | 0          |
| 1 A01 h | 00 | Mapping object Number | RW | NO | UINT8  | - | 0~8                    | 2          |
|         | 01 | Mapping object 1      | RW | NO | UINT32 | - | 0~(2 <sup>32</sup> -1) | 0x60410010 |
|         | 02 | Mapping object 2      | RW | NO | UINT32 | - | 0~(2 <sup>32</sup> -1) | 0x60640020 |
|         | 03 | Mapping object 3      | RW | NO | UINT32 | - | 0~(2 <sup>32</sup> -1) | 0          |
|         | 04 | Mapping object 4      | RW | NO | UINT32 | - | 0~(2 <sup>32</sup> -1) | 0          |
|         | 05 | Mapping object 5      | RW | NO | UINT32 | - | 0~(2 <sup>32</sup> -1) | 0          |
|         | 06 | Mapping object 6      | RW | NO | UINT32 | - | 0~(2 <sup>32</sup> -1) | 0          |

|         |    |                       |    |    |        |   |                        |            |
|---------|----|-----------------------|----|----|--------|---|------------------------|------------|
|         | 07 | Mapping object 7      | RW | NO | UINT32 | - | 0~(2 <sup>32</sup> -1) | 0          |
|         | 08 | Mapping object 8      | RW | NO | UINT32 | - | 0~(2 <sup>32</sup> -1) | 0          |
| 1 A02 h | 00 | Mapping object Number | RW | NO | UINT8  | - | 0~8                    | 3          |
|         | 01 | Mapping object 1      | RW | NO | UINT32 | - | 0~(2 <sup>32</sup> -1) | 0x60410010 |
|         | 02 | Mapping object 2      | RW | NO | UINT32 | - | 0~(2 <sup>32</sup> -1) | 0x60640020 |
|         | 03 | Mapping object 3      | RW | NO | UINT32 | - | 0~(2 <sup>32</sup> -1) | 0x606C0020 |
|         | 04 | Mapping object 4      | RW | NO | UINT32 | - | 0~(2 <sup>32</sup> -1) | 0          |
|         | 05 | Mapping object 5      | RW | NO | UINT32 | - | 0~(2 <sup>32</sup> -1) | 0          |
|         | 06 | Mapping object 6      | RW | NO | UINT32 | - | 0~(2 <sup>32</sup> -1) | 0          |
|         | 07 | Mapping object 7      | RW | NO | UINT32 | - | 0~(2 <sup>32</sup> -1) | 0          |
|         | 08 | Mapping object 8      | RW | NO | UINT32 | - | 0~(2 <sup>32</sup> -1) | 0          |
| 1 A03 h | 00 | Mapping object Number | RW | NO | UINT8  | - | 0~8                    | 3          |
|         | 01 | Mapping object 1      | RW | NO | UINT32 | - | 0~(2 <sup>32</sup> -1) | 0x60410010 |
|         | 02 | Mapping object 2      | RW | NO | UINT32 | - | 0~(2 <sup>32</sup> -1) | 0x60640020 |
|         | 03 | Mapping object 3      | RW | NO | UINT32 | - | 0~(2 <sup>32</sup> -1) | 0x60770010 |
|         | 04 | Mapping object 4      | RW | NO | UINT32 | - | 0~(2 <sup>32</sup> -1) | 0          |
|         | 05 | Mapping object 5      | RW | NO | UINT32 | - | 0~(2 <sup>32</sup> -1) | 0          |
|         | 06 | Mapping object 6      | RW | NO | UINT32 | - | 0~(2 <sup>32</sup> -1) | 0          |
|         | 07 | Mapping object 7      | RW | NO | UINT32 | - | 0~(2 <sup>32</sup> -1) | 0          |
|         | 08 | Mapping object 8      | RW | NO | UINT32 | - | 0~(2 <sup>32</sup> -1) | 0          |
| 1 C00 h | 00 | Maximum subindex      | RO | NO | UINT8  | - | -                      | 4          |
|         | 01 | SM0 type              | RO | NO | UINT8  | - | -                      | 1          |

|         |    |  |    |     |        |    |         |        |
|---------|----|--|----|-----|--------|----|---------|--------|
|         | 02 | SM1 type   | RO | NO  | UINT8  | -  | -       | 2      |
|         | 03 | SM2 type   | RO | NO  | UINT8  | -  | -       | 3      |
|         | 04 | SM3 type   | RO | NO  | UINT8  | -  | -       | 4      |
| 1 C12 h | 00 | RPDO allocation<br>Maximum<br>subindex                         | RW | NO  | UINT8  | -  | 0~1     | 1      |
|         | 01 | RPDO allocation<br>Object index                                | RW | YES | UINT16 | -  | 0~65535 | 0x1601 |
| 1 C13 h | 00 | TPDO allocation<br>Maximum<br>subindex                         | RW | NO  | UINT8  | -  | 0~1     | 1      |
|         | 01 | TPDO allocation<br>Object index                                | RW | YES | UINT16 | -  | 0~65535 | 0x1A00 |
| 1 C32 h | 00 | Synchronous<br>output<br>Largest child<br>Number of<br>indexes | RO | NO  | UINT8  | -  | -       | 32     |
|         | 01 | Synchronization<br>type  | RW | NO  | UINT16 | -  | -       | 2      |
|         | 02 | Cycle Time   | RO | NO  | UINT32 | Ns | -       | 0      |
|         | 04 | Supported<br>synchronization<br>Types of                       | RO | NO  | UINT16 | -  | -       | 4      |
|         | 05 | Minimum period   | RO | NO  | UINT32 | Ns | -       | 125000 |
|         | 06 | Calculation and<br>replication<br>time                         | RO | NO  | UINT32 | Ns | -       | 0      |
|         | 08 | Get loop<br>time   | RW | NO  | UINT16 | -  | -       | 0      |
|         | 09 | delay  | RO | NO  | UINT32 | Ns | -       | 0      |
|         | 0A | SYNO time  | RW | NO  | UINT32 | Ns | -       | -      |
|         | 0B | Lost number  | RO | NO  | UINT16 | -  | -       | 0      |
|         | 0C | Loop out<br>count  | RO | NO  | UINT16 | -  | -       | 0      |
|         | 20 | Synchronization<br>error                                       | RO | NO  | BOOL   | -  | -       | FALSE  |
| 1 C33 h | 00 | Synchronous<br>input<br>Largest child<br>Number of<br>indexes  | RO | NO  | UINT8  | -  | -       | 32     |

|  |    |                                    |    |    |        |    |   |        |
|--|----|------------------------------------|----|----|--------|----|---|--------|
|  | 01 | Synchronization type               | RW | NO | UINT16 | -  | - | 2      |
|  | 02 | Cycle Time                         | RO | NO | UINT32 | Ns | - | 0      |
|  | 04 | Supported synchronization Types of | RO | NO | UINT16 | -  | - | 4      |
|  | 05 | Minimum period                     | RO | NO | UINT32 | Ns | - | 125000 |
|  | 06 | Calculation and replication time   | RO | NO | UINT32 | Ns | - | 0      |
|  | 08 | Get loop time                      | RW | NO | UINT16 | -  | - | 0      |
|  | 09 | delay                              | RO | NO | UINT32 | Ns | - | 0      |
|  | 0A | SYNO time                          | RW | NO | UINT32 | Ns | - | -      |
|  | 0B | Lost number                        | RO | NO | UINT16 | -  | - | 0      |
|  | 0C | Loop out count                     | RO | NO | UINT16 | -  | - | 0      |
|  | 20 | Synchronization error              | RO | NO | BOOL   | -  | - | 0      |

### 6.3 2000h group object list

| index | Subindex | name   | Accessibility | PDO mapping | type of data | unit | range   | Factory default |
|-------|----------|--|---------------|-------------|--------------|------|---------|-----------------|
| 2000h | 00       | Control Mode   | RO            | NO          | UINT16       | -    | -       | -               |
| 2002h | 00       | Motor rotation direction   | RW            | NO          | UINT16       | -    | 0~1     | 0               |
| 2003h | 00       | Default monitoring parameters  | RW            | NO          | UINT16       | -    | 0~65535 | 0               |
| 2004h | 00       | Servo OFF and selection of stop method when the first type of alarm occurs | RW            | NO          | UINT16       | -    | 0~2     | 0               |
| 2005h | 00       | Servo generation type 2 alarm stop method selection                        | RW            | NO          | UINT16       | -    | 0~1     | 0               |
| 2006h | 00       | Overtravel warning detection option  | RW            | NO          | UINT16       | -    | 0~1     | 0               |

|       |    |  |    |    |        |        |         |       |
|-------|----|--|----|----|--------|--------|---------|-------|
| 2007h | 00 | Stop method at servo overtravel (OT) Method selection          | RW | NO | UINT16 | -      | 0~1     | 1     |
| 2008h | 00 | Servo after electromagnetic brake hold Locking time            | RW | NO | UINT16 | 10ms   | 0~50    | 10    |
| 2009h | 00 | Electromagnetic brake holding time delay                       | RW | NO | UINT16 | 10ms   | 10~100  | 50    |
| 2010h | 00 | Electromagnetic brake holding time delay release speed         | RW | NO | UINT16 | rpm    | 0~10000 | 100   |
| 2012h | 00 | External regenerative resistor power                           | RW | NO | UINT16 | 10W    | 0~65535 | 0     |
| 2013h | 00 | External regeneration resistor resistance value                | RW | NO | UINT16 | 0.01 Ω | 0~65535 | 0     |
| 2015h | 00 | Overload warning value   | RW | NO | UINT16 | 1%     | 1~100   | 20    |
| 2016h | 00 | Motor overload detection of base current Derating setting      | RW | NO | UINT16 | 1%     | 0~100   | 100   |
| 2039h | 00 | Multi-turn upper limit   | RW | NO | UINT16 | Rev    | 0~65535 | 65535 |
| 2040h | 00 | How to use the absolute encoder                                | RW | NO | UINT16 | -      | 0~1     | 0     |
| 2041h | 00 | Alarm/warning option for absolute encoder battery undervoltage | RW | NO | UINT16 | -      | 0~1     | 0     |
| 2044h | 00 | Fully closed loop related application switches                 | RW | NO | UINT16 | -      | 0~51    | 1     |

|       |    |   |    |    |        |        |                |      |
|-------|----|---|----|----|--------|--------|----------------|------|
| 2045h | 00 | Function selection in case of undervoltage                | RW | NO | UINT16 | -      | 0~2            | 0    |
| 2046h | 00 | Torque limiting when main circuit voltage drops           | RW | NO | UINT16 | 1%     | 0~100          | 50   |
| 2047h | 00 | Torque limit release time when main circuit voltage drops | RW | NO | UINT16 | ms     | 0~1000         | 100  |
| 2050h | 00 | Torque limiting method setting                            | RW | NO | UINT16 | -      | 0~3            | 0    |
| 2051h | 00 | Maximum torque limit 1                                    | RW | NO | UINT16 | 1%     | 0~500          | 500  |
| 2052h | 00 | Maximum torque limit 2                                    | RW | NO | UINT16 | 1%     | 0~500          | 500  |
| 2053h | 00 | Emergency stopping torque                                 | RW | NO | UINT16 | -      | 0~800          | 800  |
| 2070h | 00 | Number of encoder divider pulses                          | RW | NO | UINT16 | -      | 16~419430<br>4 | 2048 |
| 2072h | 00 | Inverse crossover output                                  | RW | NO | UINT16 | -      | 0~16384        | 0    |
| 2080h | 00 | EtherCAT site specific (OMRON)                            | RO | NO | UINT16 | -      | 1~65535        | 1    |
| 2100h | 00 | Rotational inertia ratio                                  | RW | NO | UINT16 | 1%     | 0~20000        | 100  |
| 2101h | 00 | No. 1 Speed Gain  | RW | NO | UINT16 | 0.1Hz  | 10~20000       | 400  |
| 2102h | 00 | 1st velocity integration time constant                    | RW | NO | UINT16 | 0.01ms | 15~51200       | 2000 |
| 2103h | 00 | Position 1 gain   | RW | NO | UINT16 | 0.1/s  | 10~20000       | 400  |
| 2104h | 00 | No. 1 Torque command filter                               | RW | NO | UINT16 | 0.01ms | 0~65535        | 100  |
| 2105h | 00 | No. 2 Speed Gain  | RW | NO | UINT16 | 0.1Hz  | 10~20000       | 400  |
| 2106h | 00 | No. 2 Velocity integration time constant                  | RW | NO | UINT16 | 0.01ms | 15~51200       | 2000 |

|       |    |   |    |    |        |        |          |     |
|-------|----|---|----|----|--------|--------|----------|-----|
| 2107h | 08 | Position 2 gain                                       | RW | NO | UINT16 | 0.1/s  | 10~20000 | 400 |
| 2108h | 00 | No. 2 Torque command filter                           | RW | NO | UINT16 | 0.01ms | 0~65535  | 100 |
| 2110h | 00 | Gain switching mode selection switch                  | RW | NO | UINT16 | -      | 0~1      | 0   |
| 2111h | 00 | Position control gain automatic switching conditions  | RW | NO | UINT16 | -      | 0~5      | 0   |
| 2112h | 00 | Gain switching transition time 1                      | RW | NO | UINT16 | ms     | 0~65535  | 0   |
| 2113h | 00 | Gain switching transition time 2                      | RW | NO | UINT16 | ms     | 0~65535  | 0   |
| 2114h | 00 | Gain switching wait time 1                            | RW | NO | UINT16 | ms     | 0~65535  | 0   |
| 2115h | 00 | Gain switching wait time 2                            | RW | NO | UINT16 | ms     | 0~65535  | 0   |
| 2121h | 00 | Speed feedforward gain                                | RW | NO | UINT16 | 1%     | 0~100    | 0   |
| 2122h | 00 | Speed feedforward filtering time                      | RW | NO | UINT16 | 0.01ms | 0~6400   | 0   |
| 2123h | 00 | Using V-REF as a speed feedforward selection          | RW | NO | UINT16 | -      | 0~1      | 0   |
| 2124h | 00 | Speed/position control selection (T-REF assignment)   | RW | NO | UINT16 | -      | 0~1      | 0   |
| 2125h | 00 | Speed feedback filtering time constant                | RW | NO | UINT16 | 0.01ms | 0~65535  | 0   |
| 2126h | 00 | Velocity feedback moving average filter time constant | RW | NO | UINT16 | 125us  | 0~20     | 0   |
| 2130h | 00 | Control method of speed loop (PI/IP)                  | RW | NO | UINT16 | PI/P   | 0~1      | 0   |

|       |    |   |    |    |        |              |          |      |
|-------|----|---|----|----|--------|--------------|----------|------|
| 2131h | 00 | Speed loop P/PI switching condition selector switch       | RW | NO | UINT16 | -            | 0~4      | 0    |
| 2132h | 00 | Speed loop P/PI switching condition (torque command)      | RW | NO | UINT16 | 1%           | 0~800    | 200  |
| 2133h | 00 | Speed loop P/PI switching condition (speed command)       | RW | NO | UINT16 | rpm          | 0~10000  | 0    |
| 2134h | 00 | Speed loop P/PI switching conditions (acceleration)       | RW | NO | UINT16 | rpm/s        | 0~30000  | 0    |
| 2135h | 00 | Speed loop P/PI switching condition (position deviation)  | RW | NO | UINT16 | Command unit | 0~10000  | 0    |
| 2140h | 00 | Medium frequency vibration suppression control options    | RW | NO | UINT16 | -            | 0~17     | 16   |
| 2141h | 00 | Medium frequency vibration suppression inertia correction | RW | NO | UINT16 | 1%           | 1~1000   | 100  |
| 2142h | 00 | Medium frequency vibration suppression frequency          | RW | NO | UINT16 | 0.1Hz        | 10~30000 | 1000 |
| 2143h | 00 | Medium frequency vibration suppression attenuation gain   | RW | NO | UINT16 | 1%           | 0~300    | 0    |

|       |    |  |    |    |        |       |          |      |
|-------|----|--|----|----|--------|-------|----------|------|
| 2150h | 00 | Trap filter 1 automatic adjustment selection   | RW | NO | UINT16 | -     | 0~1      | 1    |
| 2151h | 00 | Trap filter 2 automatic adjustment selection   | RW | NO | UINT16 | -     | 0~1      | 1    |
| 2152h | 00 | Automatic trap resonance detection sensitivity | RW | NO | UINT16 | 1%    | 1~200    | 100  |
| 2153h | 00 | Trap filter 1 Frequency                        | RW | NO | UINT16 | Hz    | 50~5000  | 5000 |
| 2154h | 00 | Trap filter 1Q value                           | RW | NO | UINT16 | 0.01  | 50~1000  | 70   |
| 2155h | 00 | Trap Filter 1 Depth                            | RW | NO | UINT16 | 0.001 | 0~1000   | 0    |
| 2156h | 02 | Trap filter 2 Frequency                        | RW | NO | UINT16 | Hz    | 50~5000  | 5000 |
| 2157h | 00 | Trap filter 2Q value                           | RW | NO | UINT16 | 0.01  | 50~1000  | 70   |
| 2158h | 00 | Trap Filter 2 Depth                            | RW | NO | UINT16 | 0.001 | 0~1000   | 0    |
| 2160h | 00 | Disturbance compensation function selection    | RW | NO | UINT16 | -     | 0~1      | 0    |
| 2161h | 00 | Disturbance observer cut-off frequency         | RW | NO | UINT16 | 0.1Hz | 10~10000 | 1500 |
| 2163h | 00 | Disturbance compensation factor                | RW | NO | UINT16 | 1%    | 0~100    | 0    |
| 2165h | 00 | Disturbance observer inertia correction factor | RW | NO | UINT16 | 1%    | 1~1000   | 100  |
| 2166h | 00 | Speed Observer Switch                          | RW | NO | UINT16 | -     | 0~1      | 0    |
| 2167h | 01 | Speed observer cut-off frequency               | RW | NO | UINT16 | Hz    | 1~500    | 80   |

|       |    |  |    |    |        |            |         |      |
|-------|----|--|----|----|--------|------------|---------|------|
| 2168h | 00 | Speed observer<br>inertia<br>correction factor   | RW | NO | UINT16 | 1%         | 0~1000  | 100  |
| 2169h | 00 | Speed observer<br>filter time<br>correction value  | RW | NO | UINT16 | 0.01ms     | 0~65535 | 10   |
| 2170h | 00 | Frictional torque<br>compensation<br>cut-off speed   | RW | NO | UINT16 | rpm        | 0~1000  | 20   |
| 2171h | 00 | Frictional torque<br>positive<br>compensation<br>factor  | RW | NO | UINT16 | 1%/100 rpm | 0~100   | 0    |
| 2172h | 00 | Frictional torque<br>reversal<br>compensation<br>factor  | RW | NO | UINT16 | 1%/100 rpm | 0~100   | 0    |
| 2175h | 00 | Robust control<br>selection  | RW | NO | UINT16 | -          | 0~1     | 0    |
| 2177h | 00 | Robust control<br>of tuning values   | RW | NO | UINT16 | 0.1Hz      | 100~800 | 400  |
| 2178h | 00 | Robust control<br>of minimum<br>load values  | RW | NO | UINT16 | 1%         | 0~500   | 0    |
| 2185h | 00 | Vibration<br>detection<br>options  | RW | NO | UINT16 | -          | 0~2     | 0    |
| 2186h | 00 | Vibration<br>detection<br>sensitivity  | RW | NO | UINT16 | 1%         | 50~500  | 100  |
| 2187h | 00 | Vibration<br>detection value   | RW | NO | UINT16 | rpm        | 0~5000  | 50   |
| 2192h | 00 | Intelligent<br>setting process<br>position<br>overshoot<br>detection<br>sensitivity<br>(relative<br>positioning<br>completion) | RW | NO | UINT16 | 1%         | 0~100   | 100  |
| 2193h | 00 | Maximum gain<br>setting value  | RW | NO | UINT16 | 0.1Hz      | 10~4000 | 3000 |

|       |    |   |    |    |        |       |                  |      |
|-------|----|---|----|----|--------|-------|------------------|------|
|       |    | when exploring maximum gain   |    |    |        |       |                  |      |
| 2203h | 00 | Command pulse input multiplier  | RW | NO | UINT16 | -     | 0~100            | 1    |
| 2204h | 00 | Electronic gear ratio molecule  | RW | NO | UINT32 | -     | 0~1073741<br>824 | 1    |
| 2206h | 00 | Electronic gear score master  | RW | NO | UINT32 | -     | 0~1073741<br>824 | 1    |
| 2211h | 00 | Position command low-pass filter time constant                                  | RW | NO | UINT16 | 0.1ms | 0~6550           | 0    |
| 2212h | 00 | Position command sliding average filter time                                    | RW | NO | UINT16 | 0.1ms | 0~10000          | 0    |
| 2230h | 00 | Low frequency vibration suppression options                                     | RW | NO | UINT16 | -     | 0~2              | 0    |
| 2231h | 04 | Automatic adjustment selection of low frequency vibration suppression function  | RW | NO | UINT16 | -     | 0~1              | 1    |
| 2232h | 05 | Low frequency vibration detection sensitivity (relative positioning completion) | RW | NO | UINT16 | 0.1%  | 1~3000           | 400  |
| 2235h | 00 | Low Frequency Vibration Suppression 1 Frequency                                 | RW | NO | UINT16 | 0.1Hz | 10~2000          | 2000 |
| 2236h | 00 | Low-frequency vibration suppression 1 Correction                                | RW | NO | UINT16 | 1%    | 10~1000          | 100  |
| 2237h | 00 | Low Frequency Vibration   | RW | NO | UINT16 | 0.1Hz | 10~2000          | 2000 |

|       |    |   |    |    |        |       |          |      |
|-------|----|---|----|----|--------|-------|----------|------|
|       |    | Suppression 2<br>Frequency  |    |    |        |       |          |      |
| 2238h | 00 | Low frequency<br>vibration<br>suppression 2<br>Correction               | RW | NO | UINT16 | 1%    | 10~1000  | 100  |
| 2240h | 00 | Model tracking<br>control options                                       | RW | NO | UINT16 | -     | 0~1      | 0    |
| 2241h | 00 | Model tracking<br>control gain  | RW | NO | UINT16 | 0.1/s | 1~20000  | 500  |
| 2242h | 00 | Model tracking<br>control<br>attenuation<br>coefficient                 | RW | NO | UNIT16 | 0.1%  | 500~2000 | 1000 |
| 2243h | 00 | Model tracking<br>control speed<br>feedforward<br>Gain                  | RW | NO | UINT16 | 0.1%  | 0~10000  | 1000 |
| 2244h | 00 | Model tracking<br>control forward<br>torque<br>feedforward<br>gain      | RW | NO | UINT16 | 0.1%  | 0~10000  | 1000 |
| 2245h | 00 | Model tracking<br>control reverse<br>torque<br>feedforward<br>gain      | RW | NO | UINT16 | 0.1%  | 0~10000  | 1000 |
| 2246h | 00 | Model 2<br>tracking control<br>gain                                     | RW | NO | UINT16 | 0.1/s | 1~20000  | 500  |
| 2247h | 00 | Model 2<br>tracking control<br>attenuation<br>coefficient               | RW | NO | UINT16 | 0.1%  | 500~2000 | 1000 |
| 2248h | 00 | Model tracking<br>control type<br>selection<br>(improved<br>resolution) | RW | NO | UINT16 | -     | 0~1      | 1    |
| 2249h | 00 | Speed<br>feedforward /<br>torque  | RW | NO | UINT16 | -     | 0~1      | 0    |

|       |    |   |    |    |        |       |              |            |
|-------|----|---|----|----|--------|-------|--------------|------------|
|       |    | feedforward selection   |    |    |        |       |              |            |
| 2250h | 00 | Use of external encoder for fully closed-loop control                               | RW | NO | UINT16 | -     | 0~3          | 0          |
| 2252h | 00 | Deviation factor between motor loads for 1 revolution of fully closed loop rotation | RW | NO | UINT16 | 1%    | 0~100        | 20         |
| 2253h | 00 | External scale resolution   | RW | NO | UINT16 | P/Rev | 4~1048576    | 32768      |
| 2257h | 00 | Excessive deviation between motor and load setting                                  | RW | NO | UINT32 | -     | 0~1073741824 | 1000       |
| 2260h | 00 | Position proximity signal width   | RW | NO | UINT16 | -     | 1~1073741824 | 1073741824 |
| 2262h | 00 | Location completion range   | RW | NO | UINT16 | -     | 0~1073741824 | 7          |
| 2264h | 00 | Position deviation maximum threshold  | RW | NO | UINT16 | -     | 1~1073741824 | 25165824   |
| 2266h | 00 | Excessive position deviation warning setting  | RW | NO | UINT16 | 1%    | 0~100        | 100        |
| 2267h | 00 | Excessive position deviation alarm threshold at servo ON                            | RW | NO | UINT16 | -     | 1~1073741824 | 25165824   |
| 2269h | 00 | Excessive position deviation warning threshold when servo ON                        | RW | NO | UINT16 | 1%    | 10~100       | 100        |

|       |    |  |    |    |        |      |          |       |
|-------|----|--|----|----|--------|------|----------|-------|
| 2270h | 00 | Speed limit value when servo is ON                         | RW | NO | UINT16 | rpm  | 0~10000  | 10000 |
| 2274h | 00 | /COIN output time  | RW | NO | UINT16 | -    | 0~2      | 0     |
| 2310h | 00 | Speed command trapezoidal acceleration time                | RW | NO | UINT16 | ms   | 0~10000  | 0     |
| 2311h | 00 | Speed command trapezoidal deceleration time                | RW | NO | UINT16 | ms   | 0~10000  | 0     |
| 2312h | 00 | Zero speed clamping mode                                   | RW | NO | UINT16 | -    | 0~3      | 3     |
| 2313h | 00 | Zero Speed Clamping Speed Threshold                        | RW | NO | UINT16 | rpm  | 0~10000  | 10    |
| 2317h | 00 | Turning judgment threshold                                 | RW | NO | UINT16 | rpm  | 1~10000  | 20    |
| 2320h | 00 | Speed Consistency Range                                    | RW | NO | UINT16 | rpm  | 0~100    | 10    |
| 2401h | 00 | Torque command 2nd order low-pass filter cut-off frequency | RW | NO | UINT16 | Hz   | 100~5000 | 5000  |
| 2402h | 00 | Torque command 2nd order low-pass filter Q value           | RW | NO | UINT16 | 0.01 | 50~100   | 50    |
| 2411h | 00 | Setting of speed limiting method during torque control     | RW | NO | UINT16 | -    | 0~1      | 1     |
| 2412h | 00 | Speed limit selection                                      | RW | NO | UINT16 | -    | 0~1      | 0     |
| 2413h | 00 | Speed limitation during torque control                     | RW | NO | UINT16 | rpm  | 0~10000  | 1000  |
| 2600h | 00 | Switching input signal                                     | RW | NO | UINT16 | -    | 0~1      | 1     |

|       |    |  |    |    |        |   |          |       |
|-------|----|--|----|----|--------|---|----------|-------|
|       |    | distribution mode                        |    |    |        |   |          |       |
| 2601h | 00 | CN1-40 Input configuration               | RW | NO | UINT16 | - | 0~0x1FFF | 0x001 |
| 2602h | 00 | CN1-42 Input configuration               | RW | NO | UINT16 | - | 0~0x1FFF | 0x102 |
| 2603h | 00 | CN1-43 Input configuration               | RW | NO | UINT16 | - | 0~0x1FFF | 0x103 |
| 2604h | 00 | CN1-41 Input configuration               | RW | NO | UINT16 | - | 0~0x1FFF | 0x1D  |
| 2605h | 00 | CN1-44 Input configuration               | RW | NO | UINT16 | - | 0~0x1FFF | 0x13  |
| 2606h | 00 | CN1-45 Input configuration               | RW | NO | UINT16 | - | 0~0x1FFF | 0x14  |
| 2607h | 00 | CN1-46 Input configuration               | RW | NO | UINT16 | - | 0~0x1FFF | 0x007 |
| 2610h | 00 | Switching input internal configuration 1 | RW | NO | UINT16 | - | 0xFF     | 0x00  |
| 2611h | 00 | Switching input internal configuration 2 | RW | NO | UINT16 | - | 0xFF     | 0x00  |
| 2612h | 00 | Switching input internal configuration 3 | RW | NO | UINT16 | - | 0xFF     | 0x00  |
| 2613h | 00 | CN1-25,26 Output configuration           | RW | NO | UINT16 | - | 0~0x109  | 0x006 |
| 2614h | 00 | CN1-27,28 Output configuration           | RW | NO | UINT16 | - | 0~0x109  | 0x001 |
| 2615h | 00 | CN1-29,30 Output configuration           | RW | NO | UINT16 | - | 0~0x109  | 0x002 |
| 2622h | 00 | Warning detection options                | RW | NO | UINT16 | - | 0~1      | 0     |
| 2691h | 00 | Encoder type                             | RW | NO | UINT16 | - | 1~18     | 10    |
| 2692h | 00 | Absolute encoder operation               | RW | NO | UINT16 | - | 0~2      | 0     |
| 2900h | 00 | Communication write 2000h                | RW | NO | UINT16 | - | 0~1      | 1     |

|       |    |   |    |    |        |       |         |   |
|-------|----|---|----|----|--------|-------|---------|---|
|       |    | group function<br>code EEPROM<br>storage selection                |    |    |        |       |         |   |
| 2901h | 00 | Feedback<br>position (6064h)<br>overflow<br>function<br>selection | RW | NO | UINT16 | -     | 0~1     | 0 |
| 2902h | 00 | Home position<br>storage function<br>selection                    | RW | NO | UINT16 | -     | 0~1     | 0 |
| 2903h | 00 | Ratio of number<br>of linear axes                                 | RW | NO | UINT16 | -     | 1~256   | 1 |
| 2920h | 00 | Home position<br>offset value L                                   | RW | NO | UINT16 | Com/s | 0~65535 | 0 |
| 2921h | 00 | Home position<br>offset value H                                   | RW | NO | UINT16 | Com/s | 0~65535 | 0 |
| 2923h | 00 | Number of<br>multi-turn<br>overflows                              | RW | NO | UINT16 | Rev   | 0~65535 | 0 |

#### 6.4 6000h group object list

| index  | Subindex | name                  | Accessibility | PDO mapping | type of data | unit            | range   | Factory default |
|--------|----------|-----------------------|---------------|-------------|--------------|-----------------|---------|-----------------|
| 603F h | 00       | error code            | RO            | TPDO        | UINT16       | -               | 0~65535 | 0               |
| 6040 h | 00       | Control word          | RW            | RPDO        | UINT16       | -               | 0~65535 | 0               |
| 6041 h | 00       | Status word           | RO            | TPDO        | UINT16       | -               | 0~65535 | 0               |
| 6060 h | 00       | Control mode          | RO            | RPDO        | INT8         | -               | 0~10    | 8               |
| 6061 h | 00       | Mode display          | RO            | TPDO        | INT8         | -               | 0~10    | -               |
| 6062 h | 00       | Position<br>command   | RO            | TPDO        | INT32        | Command<br>unit | -       | -               |
| 6063 h | 00       | Position<br>feedback  | RO            | TPDO        | INT32        | Encoder<br>unit | -       | -               |
| 6064h  | 00       | Position<br>feedback  | RO            | TPDO        | INT32        | Command<br>unit | -       | -               |
| 6065h  | 00       | Position<br>deviation | RW            | RPDO        | UINT32       | Command<br>unit | -       | 0xA0000000      |

|       |    |                              |    |      |        |                 |                             |              |
|-------|----|------------------------------|----|------|--------|-----------------|-----------------------------|--------------|
|       |    | Excessive threshold          |    |      |        |                 |                             |              |
| 6067h | 00 | Location arrival Threshold   | RW | RPDO | UINT32 | Command unit    | $0 \sim (2^{32} - 1)$       | 100          |
| 6068h | 00 | Location arrival Window time | RW | RPDO | UINT16 | 2ms             | 0~65535                     | 0            |
| 606Bh | 00 | Actual speed instruction     | RO | TPDO | UINT32 | r/min           | -                           | -            |
| 606Ch | 00 | Actual speed                 | RO | TPDO | INT32  | Command unit /s | -                           | -            |
| 606Dh | 00 | Speed arrival Threshold      | RW | RPDO | UINT16 | r/min           | 0~65535                     | 100          |
| 606Eh | 00 | Speed arrival Window time    | RW | RPDO | UINT16 | Ms              | 0~65535                     | 0            |
| 606Fh | 00 | Zero speed threshold         | RW | RPDO | UINT16 | r/min           | 0~65535                     | 10           |
| 6070h | 00 | 0-speed time window          | RW | RPDO | UINT16 | Ms              | 0~65535                     | 0            |
| 6071h | 00 | Target torque                | RW | RPDO | INT16  | 0.1%            | -3000~3000                  | 0            |
| 6074h | 00 | Torque command               | RO | TPDO | INT16  | 1%              | -300~300                    | 0            |
| 6075h | 00 | Motor rating Current         | RO | TPDO | UINT32 | mA              | $0 \sim (2^{32} - 1)$       | -            |
| 6076h | 00 | Motor rating Torque          | RO | TPDO | UINT32 | mNm             | $0 \sim (2^{32} - 1)$       | -            |
| 6077h | 00 | Actual torque                | RO | TPDO | UINT16 | 1%              | -300~300                    | 0            |
| 607Ah | 00 | target location              | RW | RPDO | INT32  | Command unit    | $-2^{31} \sim (2^{31} - 1)$ | 0            |
| 607Ch | 00 | Origin offset                | RW | RPDO | INT32  | Encoder unit    | $-2^{31} \sim (2^{31} - 1)$ | 0            |
| 607Dh | 00 | Sub-index number             | RO | NO   | UINT8  | -               | -                           | 2            |
|       | 01 | Minimum position limit       | RW | RPDO | INT32  | Command unit    | $-2^{31} \sim (2^{31} - 1)$ | $-2^{31}$    |
|       | 02 | Maximum position limit       | RW | RPDO | INT32  | Command unit    | $-2^{31} \sim (2^{31} - 1)$ | $2^{31} - 1$ |

|       |    |                                      |    |      |        |                              |  |           |
|-------|----|--------------------------------------|----|------|--------|------------------------------|--|-----------|
| 607Eh | 00 | Command polarity                     | RW | RPDO | UINT8  | -                            | 0~255                                  | 0         |
| 607Fh | 00 | Maximum profile speed                | RW | RPDO | UINT32 | 0.1r/min                     | 0~(2 <sup>32</sup> -1)                 | 50000     |
| 6080h | 00 | Maximum motor speed                  | RW | RPDO | UINT32 | 1r/min                       | 0~(2 <sup>32</sup> -1)                 | 6000      |
| 6081h | 00 | Contour speed                        | RW | RPDO | UINT32 | Command unit /s              | 0~(2 <sup>32</sup> -1)                 | 1000000   |
| 6083h | 00 | Contour acceleration degree          | RW | RPDO | UINT32 | Command unit /s <sup>2</sup> | 0~(2 <sup>32</sup> -1)                 | 200       |
| 6084h | 00 | Contour deceleration degree          | RW | RPDO | UINT32 | Command unit /s <sup>2</sup> | 0~(2 <sup>32</sup> -1)                 | 200       |
| 6086h | 00 | Running curve select                 | RW | RPDO | INT16  | -                            | -2 <sup>15</sup> ~(2 <sup>15</sup> -1) | 0         |
| 6087h | 00 | Torque ramp time                     | RW | RPDO | UINT32 | MS                           | 0~(2 <sup>32</sup> -1)                 | 0         |
| 6091h | 00 | Subindex Number                      | RO | NO   | UINT8  | -                            | -                                      | 2         |
|       | 01 | Motor Resolution                     | RW | RPDO | UINT32 | -                            | 1~(2 <sup>32</sup> -1)                 | 1         |
|       | 02 | Load shaft Resolution                | RW | RPDO | UINT32 | -                            | 1~(2 <sup>32</sup> -1)                 | 1         |
| 6098h | 00 | Origin return the way                | RW | RPDO | INT8   | -                            | 1~35                                   | 1         |
| 6099h | 00 | Subindex Number                      | RO | NO   | UINT8  | -                            | -                                      | 2         |
|       | 01 | High speed search Deceleration point | RW | RPDO | UINT32 | Command unit /s              | 0~(2 <sup>32</sup> -1)                 | 279620266 |
|       | 02 | Low speed search origin              | RW | RPDO | UINT32 | Command unit /s              | 0~(2 <sup>32</sup> -1)                 | 5592405   |
| 609Ah | 00 | Return to zero Acceleration          | RW | RPDO | UINT32 | Command unit /s <sup>2</sup> | 0~(2 <sup>32</sup> -1)                 | 16000     |

|       |    |                                     |    |      |        |                 |                           |       |
|-------|----|-------------------------------------|----|------|--------|-----------------|---------------------------|-------|
| 60B0h | 00 | Position offset                     | RW | RPDO | INT32  | Command unit    | $-2^{31} \sim (2^{31}-1)$ | 0     |
| 60B8h | 00 | Probe mode                          | RW | RPDO | UINT16 | -               | 0~65535                   | 0     |
| 60B9h | 00 | Probe status                        | RO | TPDO | UINT16 | -               | 0~65535                   | 0     |
| 60BAh | 00 | Probe 1 on Rising position          | RO | TPDO | INT32  | Command unit    | $-2^{31} \sim (2^{31}-1)$ | 0     |
| 60BBh | 00 | Under probe 1 Falling edge position | RO | TPDO | INT32  | Command unit    | $-2^{31} \sim (2^{31}-1)$ | 0     |
| 60BCh | 00 | Probe 1 on Rising position          | RO | TPDO | INT32  | Command unit    | $-2^{31} \sim (2^{31}-1)$ | 0     |
| 60BDh | 00 | Under probe 1 Falling edge position | RO | TPDO | INT32  | Command unit    | $-2^{31} \sim (2^{31}-1)$ | 0     |
| 60E0h | 00 | Forward torque limit                | RW | RPDO | UINT16 | 0.1%            | 0~3000                    | 3000  |
| 60E1h | 00 | Reverse torque limit                | RW | RPDO | UINT16 | 0.1%            | 0~3000                    | 3000  |
| 60F4h | 00 | Position deviation                  | RO | TPDO | INT32  | Command unit    | -                         | -     |
| 60FCh | 00 | Position command                    | RO | TPDO | INT32  | Encoder unit    | -                         | -     |
| 60FDh | 00 | DI status                           | RO | TPDO | UNT32  | -               | -                         | -     |
| 60FEh | 00 | Number of subindexes                | RO | NO   | UINT8  | -               | -                         | 2     |
|       | 01 | Physical output                     | RO | TPDO | UINT32 | -               | $0 \sim (2^{32}-1)$       | 0     |
|       | 02 | -                                   | -  | -    | -      | -               | -                         | -     |
| 60FFh | 00 | Target speed                        | RW | RPDO | INT32  | Command unit /s | -                         | -     |
| 6052h | 00 | Supported Drive mode                | RO | NO   | UINT32 | -               | -                         | 0x3AD |

## 6.5 Object Dictionary Details

### 6.5.1 Detailed Description of 1000h Group Objects

| Object 1000h : Device Type    |                |                      |                                  |                        |             |
|-------------------------------|----------------|----------------------|----------------------------------|------------------------|-------------|
| <b>Index</b>                  | 1000h          |                      |                                  |                        |             |
| <b>Name</b>                   | Equipment type |                      |                                  |                        |             |
| <b>Object structure</b>       | VAR            | <b>type of data</b>  | Uint32                           | <b>data range</b>      | -           |
| <b>Can map</b>                | NO             | <b>Accessibility</b> | RO                               | <b>Factory default</b> | 0x00020 192 |
| Describe the CoE device type: |                |                      |                                  |                        |             |
|                               | <b>BIT</b>     | <b>name</b>          | <b>description</b>               |                        |             |
|                               | 0~15           | Device subprotocol   | 402 (0x192): device sub-protocol |                        |             |
|                               | 16~23          | Types of             | 02: Servo drive                  |                        |             |
|                               | 25~31          | mode                 | Factory customization            |                        |             |

| Object 1001h : Error Register     |                |                      |            |                        |   |
|-----------------------------------|----------------|----------------------|------------|------------------------|---|
| <b>Index</b>                      | 1001h          |                      |            |                        |   |
| <b>Name</b>                       | Error register |                      |            |                        |   |
| <b>Object structure</b>           | VAR            | <b>type of data</b>  | Uint8      | <b>data range</b>      | - |
| <b>Can map</b>                    | NO             | <b>Accessibility</b> | RO         | <b>Factory default</b> | 0 |
| Bitwise to contain error messages |                |                      |            |                        |   |
|                                   | <b>BIT</b>     | <b>meaning</b>       | <b>BIT</b> | <b>meaning</b>         |   |
|                                   | 0              | conventional         | 4          | Communication          |   |
|                                   | 1              | Current              | 5          | Sub protocol           |   |
|                                   | 2              | Voltage              | 6          | Reserved               |   |
|                                   | 3              | temperature          | 7          | Vendor definition      |   |

| Object 1008h : Manufacturer Device Name |                             |                      |       |                        |              |
|---|-----------------------------|----------------------|-------|------------------------|--------------|
| <b>Index</b>                            | 1008h                       |                      |       |                        |              |
| <b>Name</b>                             | Manufacturer equipment name |                      |       |                        |              |
| <b>Object structure</b>                 | -                           | <b>type of data</b>  | UINT8 | <b>data range</b>      | -            |
| <b>Can map</b>                          | NO                          | <b>Accessibility</b> | RO    | <b>Factory setting</b> | Servo Device |
| Describe the manufacturer's device name |                             |                      |       |                        |              |

| Object 100Ah : Software Version (Software Version) |                  |                     |   |                   |   |
|--|------------------|---------------------|---|-------------------|---|
| <b>Index</b>                                       | 100Ah            |                     |   |                   |   |
| <b>Name</b>  | Software version |                     |   |                   |   |
| <b>Object structure</b>                            | -                | <b>type of data</b> | - | <b>data range</b> | - |

|                                      |    |                      |    |                        |      |
|--------------------------------------|----|----------------------|----|------------------------|------|
| <b>Can map</b>                       | NO | <b>Accessibility</b> | RO | <b>Factory default</b> | 3761 |
| Describe the software version number |    |                      |    |                        |      |

| Object 1018h : ID Object (Identity Object) |           |                      |    |                        |   |
|--|-----------|----------------------|----|------------------------|---|
| <b>Index</b>                               | 1018h     |                      |    |                        |   |
| <b>Name</b>                                | ID object |                      |    |                        |   |
| <b>Object structure</b>                    | REC       | <b>type of data</b>  | -  | <b>data range</b>      | - |
| <b>Can map</b>                             | NO        | <b>Accessibility</b> | RO | <b>Factory default</b> | - |

|                         |  |                      |       |                        |   |
|-------------------------|--|----------------------|-------|------------------------|---|
| <b>Subindex</b>         | 00h                                    |                      |       |                        |   |
| <b>Name</b>             | Child index number (number of entries) |                      |       |                        |   |
| <b>Object structure</b> | -                                      | <b>type of data</b>  | UINT8 | <b>data range</b>      | 4 |
| <b>Can map</b>          | NO                                     | <b>Accessibility</b> | R O   | <b>Factory setting</b> | 4 |

|   |                       |                      |         |                        |          |
|---|-----------------------|----------------------|---------|------------------------|----------|
| <b>Subindex</b>                           | 01h                   |                      |         |                        |          |
| <b>Name</b>                               | Vendor ID (Vendor-ID) |                      |         |                        |          |
| <b>Object structure</b>                   | -                     | <b>type of data</b>  | UINT 32 | <b>data range</b>      | -        |
| <b>Can map</b>                            | NO                    | <b>Accessibility</b> | R O     | <b>Factory setting</b> | 0x850104 |
| Uniform distribution by ETG manufacturers |                       |                      |         |                        |          |

|   |                            |                      |         |                        |            |     |      |       |         |                |                |
|---|----------------------------|----------------------|---------|------------------------|------------|-----|------|-------|---------|----------------|----------------|
| <b>Subindex</b>   | 02 <sub>h</sub>            |                      |         |                        |            |     |      |       |         |                |                |
| <b>name</b>   | Device code (Product Code) |                      |         |                        |            |     |      |       |         |                |                |
| <b>Object structure</b>   | -                          | <b>type of data</b>  | UINT 32 | <b>data range</b>      | -          |     |      |       |         |                |                |
| <b>Can map</b>  | NO                         | <b>Accessibility</b> | RO      | <b>Factory setting</b> | 0x26483052 |     |      |       |         |                |                |
| The device code corresponds to the product series and product model of the electronic tag, and the corresponding relationship is as follows:  |                            |                      |         |                        |            |     |      |       |         |                |                |
| <table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <tr> <td>Bit</td> <td>0~15</td> <td>16~31</td> </tr> <tr> <td>meaning</td> <td>Product number</td> <td>Product Series</td> </tr> </table> |                            |                      |         |                        |            | Bit | 0~15 | 16~31 | meaning | Product number | Product Series |
| Bit   | 0~15                       | 16~31                |         |                        |            |     |      |       |         |                |                |
| meaning   | Product number             | Product Series       |         |                        |            |     |      |       |         |                |                |

|                         |                                   |                      |         |                        |            |
|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------|---------|------------------------|------------|
| <b>Subindex</b>         | 03h                               |                      |         |                        |            |
| <b>name</b>             | Revision number (Revision Number) |                      |         |                        |            |
| <b>Object structure</b> | -                                 | <b>type of data</b>  | UINT 32 | <b>data range</b>      | -          |
| <b>Can map</b>          | NO                                | <b>Accessibility</b> | R O     | <b>Factory setting</b> | 0x37613708 |

|   |                |               |
|---|----------------|---------------|
| Indicates the upgrade record of the driver software |                |               |
| Bit   | 0~15           | 16~31         |
| meaning   | Minor revision | Main revision |

|  |                               |                      |        |                        |   |
|--|-------------------------------|----------------------|--------|------------------------|---|
| <b>Subindex</b>  | 04h                           |                      |        |                        |   |
| <b>name</b>  | Serial number (Serial number) |                      |        |                        |   |
| <b>Object structure</b>  | -                             | <b>type of data</b>  | UINT32 | <b>data range</b>      | - |
| <b>Can map</b>   | NO                            | <b>Accessibility</b> | R O    | <b>Factory setting</b> | - |
| Indicates the software update time (manufacturer's own definition) |                               |                      |        |                        |   |

|  |                      |                      |        |                        |   |
|--|----------------------|----------------------|--------|------------------------|---|
| <b>Object 1600h : RPDO1 mapping object (1st Receive PDO Mapping)</b>                 |                      |                      |        |                        |   |
| <b>index</b>   | 1600h                |                      |        |                        |   |
| <b>name</b>  | RPDO1 mapping object |                      |        |                        |   |
| <b>Object structure</b>  | REC                  | <b>type of data</b>  | UINT32 | <b>data range</b>      | - |
| <b>Can map</b>   | NO                   | <b>Accessibility</b> | RW     | <b>Factory default</b> | - |
| <b>Function description:</b> This object can only be modified if the PDO is invalid. |                      |                      |        |                        |   |

|   |  |                      |       |                        |     |
|---|--|----------------------|-------|------------------------|-----|
| <b>Subindex</b>   | 00h                                      |                      |       |                        |     |
| <b>name</b>   | RPDO1 map number (RPDO1 Mapping Numbers) |                      |       |                        |     |
| <b>Object structure</b>   | -  | <b>type of data</b>  | UINT8 | <b>data range</b>      | 0~8 |
| <b>Can map</b>  | NO                                       | <b>Accessibility</b> | R W   | <b>Factory setting</b> | 4   |
| <b>Function description:</b> When writing 0 , other sub-index mapping objects are invalid |  |                      |       |                        |     |

|                         |  |                      |        |                        |                |
|-------------------------|--|----------------------|--------|------------------------|----------------|
| <b>Subindex</b>         | 01h  |                      |        |                        |                |
| <b>name</b>             | The first mapping object (Mapping entry (1)) |                      |        |                        |                |
| <b>Object structure</b> | -  | <b>type of data</b>  | UINT32 | <b>data range</b>      | 0~ 429496729 5 |
| <b>Can map</b>          | NO   | <b>Accessibility</b> | R W    | <b>Factory setting</b> | 0x60400010     |

|                         |   |                      |        |                        |                |
|-------------------------|---|----------------------|--------|------------------------|----------------|
| <b>Subindex</b>         | 02h   |                      |        |                        |                |
| <b>name</b>             | The second mapping object (Mapping entry (2)) |                      |        |                        |                |
| <b>Object structure</b> | -   | <b>type of data</b>  | UINT32 | <b>data range</b>      | 0~ 429496729 5 |
| <b>Can map</b>          | NO  | <b>Accessibility</b> | R W    | <b>Factory setting</b> | 0x607A0020     |

|                 |  |  |  |  |  |
|-----------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| <b>Subindex</b> | 03h  |  |  |  |  |
| <b>name</b>     | The third mapping object (Mapping entry (3)) |  |  |  |  |

|                         |    |                      |        |                        |                |
|-------------------------|----|----------------------|--------|------------------------|----------------|
| <b>Object structure</b> | -  | <b>type of data</b>  | UINT32 | <b>data range</b>      | 0~ 429496729 5 |
| <b>Can map</b>          | NO | <b>Accessibility</b> | R W    | <b>Factory setting</b> | 0x60FF0020     |

|                         |   |                      |        |                        |                |
|-------------------------|---|----------------------|--------|------------------------|----------------|
| <b>Subindex</b>         | 04h   |                      |        |                        |                |
| <b>name</b>             | The fourth mapping object (Mapping entry (4)) |                      |        |                        |                |
| <b>Object structure</b> | -   | <b>type of data</b>  | UINT32 | <b>data range</b>      | 0~ 429496729 5 |
| <b>Can map</b>          | NO  | <b>Accessibility</b> | R W    | <b>Factory setting</b> | 0x60710010     |

|                         |  |                      |        |                        |                |
|-------------------------|--|----------------------|--------|------------------------|----------------|
| <b>Subindex</b>         | 05h~08h  |                      |        |                        |                |
| <b>name</b>             | Of 5-8 mappings objects (Mapping entry (5) ~ ( 8)) |                      |        |                        |                |
| <b>Object structure</b> | -  | <b>type of data</b>  | UINT32 | <b>data range</b>      | 0~ 429496729 5 |
| <b>Can map</b>          | NO   | <b>Accessibility</b> | R W    | <b>Factory setting</b> | -              |

|  |                      |                      |        |                        |   |
|--|----------------------|----------------------|--------|------------------------|---|
| <b>Object 1601h : RPDO2 mapping object (2nd Receive PDO Mapping)</b>                 |                      |                      |        |                        |   |
| <b>index</b>   | 1601h                |                      |        |                        |   |
| <b>name</b>  | RPDO1 mapping object |                      |        |                        |   |
| <b>Object structure</b>  | REC                  | <b>type of data</b>  | UINT32 | <b>data range</b>      | - |
| <b>Can map</b>   | NO                   | <b>Accessibility</b> | RW     | <b>Factory default</b> | - |
| <b>Function description:</b> This object can only be modified if the PDO is invalid. |                      |                      |        |                        |   |

|  |  |                      |        |                        |     |
|--|--|----------------------|--------|------------------------|-----|
| <b>Subindex</b>  | 00h                                      |                      |        |                        |     |
| <b>name</b>  | RPDO2 map number (RPDO2 Mapping Numbers) |                      |        |                        |     |
| <b>Object structure</b>  | -  | <b>type of data</b>  | Uint 8 | <b>data range</b>      | 0~8 |
| <b>Can map</b>   | NO                                       | <b>Accessibility</b> | R W    | <b>Factory setting</b> | 2   |
| Function description: When writing 0 , other sub-index mapping objects are invalid |  |                      |        |                        |     |

|                         |  |                      |         |                        |                |
|-------------------------|--|----------------------|---------|------------------------|----------------|
| <b>Subindex</b>         | 01h  |                      |         |                        |                |
| <b>name</b>             | The first mapping object (Mapping entry (1)) |                      |         |                        |                |
| <b>Object structure</b> | -  | <b>type of data</b>  | Uint 32 | <b>data range</b>      | 0~ 429496729 5 |
| <b>Can map</b>          | NO   | <b>Accessibility</b> | R W     | <b>Factory setting</b> | 0x60400010     |

|                 |   |  |  |  |  |
|-----------------|---|--|--|--|--|
| <b>Subindex</b> | 02h   |  |  |  |  |
| <b>name</b>     | The second mapping object (Mapping entry (2)) |  |  |  |  |

|                         |    |                      |         |                        |                |
|-------------------------|----|----------------------|---------|------------------------|----------------|
| <b>Object structure</b> | -  | <b>type of data</b>  | Uint 32 | <b>data range</b>      | 0~ 429496729 5 |
| <b>Can map</b>          | NO | <b>Accessibility</b> | R W     | <b>Factory setting</b> | 0x607A0020     |

|                         |   |                      |         |                        |                |
|-------------------------|---|----------------------|---------|------------------------|----------------|
| <b>Subindex</b>         | 03h~08h   |                      |         |                        |                |
| <b>name</b>             | Of 3 to 8 mappings objects (Mapping entry (3) ~ ( 8)) |                      |         |                        |                |
| <b>Object structure</b> | -   | <b>type of data</b>  | Uint 32 | <b>data range</b>      | 0~ 429496729 5 |
| <b>Can map</b>          | NO  | <b>Accessibility</b> | R W     | <b>Factory setting</b> | -              |

|  |                      |                      |         |                        |   |
|--|----------------------|----------------------|---------|------------------------|---|
| <b>Object 1602h : RPDO3 mapping object (3rd Receive PDO Mapping)</b>                 |                      |                      |         |                        |   |
| <b>index</b>   | 1602h                |                      |         |                        |   |
| <b>name</b>  | RPDO1 mapping object |                      |         |                        |   |
| <b>Object structure</b>  | REC                  | <b>type of data</b>  | Uint 32 | <b>data range</b>      | - |
| <b>Can map</b>   | NO                   | <b>Accessibility</b> | RW      | <b>Factory default</b> | - |
| <b>Function description:</b> This object can only be modified if the PDO is invalid. |                      |                      |         |                        |   |

|   |  |                      |        |                        |     |
|---|--|----------------------|--------|------------------------|-----|
| <b>Subindex</b>   | 00h                                      |                      |        |                        |     |
| <b>name</b>   | RPDO3 map number (RPDO3 Mapping Numbers) |                      |        |                        |     |
| <b>Object structure</b>   | -  | <b>type of data</b>  | Uint 8 | <b>data range</b>      | 0~8 |
| <b>Can map</b>  | NO                                       | <b>Accessibility</b> | R W    | <b>Factory setting</b> | 2   |
| <b>Function description:</b> When writing 0 , other sub-index mapping objects are invalid |  |                      |        |                        |     |

|                         |  |                      |         |                        |                |
|-------------------------|--|----------------------|---------|------------------------|----------------|
| <b>Subindex</b>         | 01h  |                      |         |                        |                |
| <b>name</b>             | The first mapping object (Mapping entry (1)) |                      |         |                        |                |
| <b>Object structure</b> | -  | <b>type of data</b>  | Uint 32 | <b>data range</b>      | 0~ 429496729 5 |
| <b>Can map</b>          | NO   | <b>Accessibility</b> | R W     | <b>Factory setting</b> | 0x60400010     |

|                         |   |                      |         |                        |                |
|-------------------------|---|----------------------|---------|------------------------|----------------|
| <b>Subindex</b>         | 02h   |                      |         |                        |                |
| <b>name</b>             | The second mapping object (Mapping entry (2)) |                      |         |                        |                |
| <b>Object structure</b> | -   | <b>type of data</b>  | Uint 32 | <b>data range</b>      | 0~ 429496729 5 |
| <b>Can map</b>          | NO  | <b>Accessibility</b> | R W     | <b>Factory setting</b> | 0x60FF0020     |

|                 |   |  |  |  |  |
|-----------------|---|--|--|--|--|
| <b>Subindex</b> | 03h~08h   |  |  |  |  |
| <b>name</b>     | Of 3 to 8 mappings objects (Mapping entry (3) ~ ( 8)) |  |  |  |  |

|                         |    |                      |         |                        |                |
|-------------------------|----|----------------------|---------|------------------------|----------------|
| <b>Object structure</b> | -  | <b>type of data</b>  | Uint 32 | <b>data range</b>      | 0~ 429496729 5 |
| <b>Can map</b>          | NO | <b>Accessibility</b> | R W     | <b>Factory setting</b> | -              |

**Object 1603h : RPDO4 mapping object (4th Receive PDO Mapping)**

|                         |                      |                      |         |                        |   |
|-------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|---------|------------------------|---|
| <b>index</b>            | 1603h                |                      |         |                        |   |
| <b>name</b>             | RPDO4 mapping object |                      |         |                        |   |
| <b>Object structure</b> | REC                  | <b>type of data</b>  | Uint 32 | <b>data range</b>      | - |
| <b>Can map</b>          | NO                   | <b>Accessibility</b> | RW      | <b>Factory default</b> | - |

**Function description:** This object can only be modified if the PDO is invalid.

|                         |  |                      |        |                        |     |
|-------------------------|--|----------------------|--------|------------------------|-----|
| <b>Subindex</b>         | 00h                                      |                      |        |                        |     |
| <b>name</b>             | RPDO4 map number (RPDO4 Mapping Numbers) |                      |        |                        |     |
| <b>Object structure</b> | -  | <b>type of data</b>  | Uint 8 | <b>data range</b>      | 0~8 |
| <b>Can map</b>          | NO                                       | <b>Accessibility</b> | R W    | <b>Factory setting</b> | 2   |

**Function description:** When writing 0 , other sub-index mapping objects are invalid

|                         |  |                      |         |                        |                |
|-------------------------|--|----------------------|---------|------------------------|----------------|
| <b>Subindex</b>         | 01h  |                      |         |                        |                |
| <b>name</b>             | The first mapping object (Mapping entry (1)) |                      |         |                        |                |
| <b>Object structure</b> | -  | <b>type of data</b>  | Uint 32 | <b>data range</b>      | 0~ 429496729 5 |
| <b>Can map</b>          | NO   | <b>Accessibility</b> | R W     | <b>Factory setting</b> | 0x60400010     |

|                         |   |                      |         |                        |                |
|-------------------------|---|----------------------|---------|------------------------|----------------|
| <b>Subindex</b>         | 02h   |                      |         |                        |                |
| <b>name</b>             | The second mapping object (Mapping entry (2)) |                      |         |                        |                |
| <b>Object structure</b> | -   | <b>type of data</b>  | Uint 32 | <b>data range</b>      | 0~ 429496729 5 |
| <b>Can map</b>          | NO  | <b>Accessibility</b> | R W     | <b>Factory setting</b> | 0x60710020     |

|                         |   |                      |         |                        |                |
|-------------------------|---|----------------------|---------|------------------------|----------------|
| <b>Subindex</b>         | 03h~08h   |                      |         |                        |                |
| <b>name</b>             | Of 3 to 8 mappings objects (Mapping entry (3) ~ ( 8)) |                      |         |                        |                |
| <b>Object structure</b> | -   | <b>type of data</b>  | Uint 32 | <b>data range</b>      | 0~ 429496729 5 |
| <b>Can map</b>          | NO  | <b>Accessibility</b> | R W     | <b>Factory setting</b> | -              |

| Object 1A00h : TPDO1 mapping object (1st Transmit PDO Mapping)                       |                      |                      |         |                        |   |
|--|----------------------|----------------------|---------|------------------------|---|
| <b>index</b>   | 1A00h                |                      |         |                        |   |
| <b>name</b>  | TPDO1 mapping object |                      |         |                        |   |
| <b>Object structure</b>  | REC                  | <b>type of data</b>  | Uint 32 | <b>data range</b>      | - |
| <b>Can map</b>   | NO                   | <b>Accessibility</b> | RW      | <b>Factory default</b> | - |
| <b>Function description:</b> This object can only be modified if the PDO is invalid. |                      |                      |         |                        |   |

|   |  |                      |        |                        |     |
|---|--|----------------------|--------|------------------------|-----|
| <b>Subindex</b>   | 00h                                      |                      |        |                        |     |
| <b>name</b>   | TPDO1 map number (TPDO1 Mapping Numbers) |                      |        |                        |     |
| <b>Object structure</b>   | -  | <b>type of data</b>  | Uint 8 | <b>data range</b>      | 0~8 |
| <b>Can map</b>  | NO                                       | <b>Accessibility</b> | R W    | <b>Factory setting</b> | 4   |
| <b>Function description:</b> When writing 0 , other sub-index mapping objects are invalid |  |                      |        |                        |     |

|                         |  |                      |         |                        |                |
|-------------------------|--|----------------------|---------|------------------------|----------------|
| <b>Subindex</b>         | 01h  |                      |         |                        |                |
| <b>name</b>             | The first mapping object (Mapping entry (1)) |                      |         |                        |                |
| <b>Object structure</b> | -  | <b>type of data</b>  | Uint 32 | <b>data range</b>      | 0~ 429496729 5 |
| <b>Can map</b>          | NO   | <b>Accessibility</b> | R W     | <b>Factory setting</b> | 0x60410010     |

|                         |   |                      |         |                        |                |
|-------------------------|---|----------------------|---------|------------------------|----------------|
| <b>Subindex</b>         | 02h   |                      |         |                        |                |
| <b>name</b>             | The second mapping object (Mapping entry (2)) |                      |         |                        |                |
| <b>Object structure</b> | -   | <b>type of data</b>  | Uint 32 | <b>data range</b>      | 0~ 429496729 5 |
| <b>Can map</b>          | NO  | <b>Accessibility</b> | R W     | <b>Factory setting</b> | 0x60640020     |

|                         |  |                      |         |                        |                |
|-------------------------|--|----------------------|---------|------------------------|----------------|
| <b>Subindex</b>         | 03h  |                      |         |                        |                |
| <b>name</b>             | The third mapping object (Mapping entry (3)) |                      |         |                        |                |
| <b>Object structure</b> | -  | <b>type of data</b>  | Uint 32 | <b>data range</b>      | 0~ 429496729 5 |
| <b>Can map</b>          | NO   | <b>Accessibility</b> | R W     | <b>Factory setting</b> | 0x606C0020     |

|                         |   |                      |         |                        |                |
|-------------------------|---|----------------------|---------|------------------------|----------------|
| <b>Subindex</b>         | 04h   |                      |         |                        |                |
| <b>name</b>             | The fourth mapping object (Mapping entry (4)) |                      |         |                        |                |
| <b>Object structure</b> | -   | <b>type of data</b>  | Uint 32 | <b>data range</b>      | 0~ 429496729 5 |
| <b>Can map</b>          | NO  | <b>Accessibility</b> | R W     | <b>Factory setting</b> | 0x60770010     |

|                 |         |  |  |  |  |
|-----------------|---------|--|--|--|--|
| <b>Subindex</b> | 05h~08h |  |  |  |  |
|-----------------|---------|--|--|--|--|

|                         |   |                      |         |                        |                |
|-------------------------|---|----------------------|---------|------------------------|----------------|
| <b>name</b>             | Of 3 to 8 mappings objects (Mapping entry (3) ~ ( 8)) |                      |         |                        |                |
| <b>Object structure</b> | -   | <b>type of data</b>  | Uint 32 | <b>data range</b>      | 0~ 429496729 5 |
| <b>Can map</b>          | NO  | <b>Accessibility</b> | R W     | <b>Factory setting</b> | -              |

**Object 1A01h : TPDO2 mapping object (2nd Transmit PDO Mapping)**

|  |                      |                      |         |                        |   |
|--|----------------------|----------------------|---------|------------------------|---|
| <b>index</b>   | 1A01h                |                      |         |                        |   |
| <b>name</b>  | TPDO2 mapping object |                      |         |                        |   |
| <b>Object structure</b>  | REC                  | <b>type of data</b>  | Uint 32 | <b>data range</b>      | - |
| <b>Can map</b>   | NO                   | <b>Accessibility</b> | RW      | <b>Factory default</b> | - |
| <b>Function description:</b> This object can only be modified if the PDO is invalid. |                      |                      |         |                        |   |

|   |  |                      |        |                        |     |
|---|--|----------------------|--------|------------------------|-----|
| <b>Subindex</b>   | 00h                                      |                      |        |                        |     |
| <b>name</b>   | TPDO2 map number (TPDO2 Mapping Numbers) |                      |        |                        |     |
| <b>Object structure</b>   | -  | <b>type of data</b>  | Uint 8 | <b>data range</b>      | 0~8 |
| <b>Can map</b>  | NO                                       | <b>Accessibility</b> | R W    | <b>Factory setting</b> | 3   |
| <b>Function description:</b> When writing 0 , other sub-index mapping objects are invalid |  |                      |        |                        |     |

|                         |  |                      |         |                        |                |
|-------------------------|--|----------------------|---------|------------------------|----------------|
| <b>Subindex</b>         | 01h  |                      |         |                        |                |
| <b>name</b>             | The first mapping object (Mapping entry (1)) |                      |         |                        |                |
| <b>Object structure</b> | -  | <b>type of data</b>  | Uint 32 | <b>data range</b>      | 0~ 429496729 5 |
| <b>Can map</b>          | NO   | <b>Accessibility</b> | R W     | <b>Factory setting</b> | 0x60410010     |

|                         |   |                      |         |                        |                |
|-------------------------|---|----------------------|---------|------------------------|----------------|
| <b>Subindex</b>         | 02h   |                      |         |                        |                |
| <b>name</b>             | The second mapping object (Mapping entry (2)) |                      |         |                        |                |
| <b>Object structure</b> | -   | <b>type of data</b>  | Uint 32 | <b>data range</b>      | 0~ 429496729 5 |
| <b>Can map</b>          | NO  | <b>Accessibility</b> | R W     | <b>Factory setting</b> | 0x60640020     |

|                         |  |                      |         |                        |                |
|-------------------------|--|----------------------|---------|------------------------|----------------|
| <b>Subindex</b>         | 03h  |                      |         |                        |                |
| <b>name</b>             | The third mapping object (Mapping entry (3)) |                      |         |                        |                |
| <b>Object structure</b> | -  | <b>type of data</b>  | Uint 32 | <b>data range</b>      | 0~ 429496729 5 |
| <b>Can map</b>          | NO   | <b>Accessibility</b> | R W     | <b>Factory setting</b> | 0x60780010     |

|                 |         |  |  |  |  |
|-----------------|---------|--|--|--|--|
| <b>Subindex</b> | 04h~08h |  |  |  |  |
|-----------------|---------|--|--|--|--|

|                         |   |                      |         |                        |                |
|-------------------------|---|----------------------|---------|------------------------|----------------|
| <b>name</b>             | Of 3 to 8 mappings objects (Mapping entry (3) ~ ( 8)) |                      |         |                        |                |
| <b>Object structure</b> | -   | <b>type of data</b>  | Uint 32 | <b>data range</b>      | 0~ 429496729 5 |
| <b>Can map</b>          | NO  | <b>Accessibility</b> | R W     | <b>Factory setting</b> | -              |

#### Object 1A02h : TPDO3 mapping object (3rd Transmit PDO Mapping)

|  |                      |                      |         |                        |   |
|--|----------------------|----------------------|---------|------------------------|---|
| <b>index</b>   | 1A02h                |                      |         |                        |   |
| <b>name</b>  | TPDO3 mapping object |                      |         |                        |   |
| <b>Object structure</b>  | REC                  | <b>type of data</b>  | Uint 32 | <b>data range</b>      | - |
| <b>Can map</b>   | NO                   | <b>Accessibility</b> | RW      | <b>Factory default</b> | - |
| <b>Function description:</b> This object can only be modified if the PDO is invalid. |                      |                      |         |                        |   |

|  |  |                      |        |                        |     |
|--|--|----------------------|--------|------------------------|-----|
| <b>Subindex</b>  | 00h                                      |                      |        |                        |     |
| <b>name</b>  | TPDO3 map number (TPDO3 Mapping Numbers) |                      |        |                        |     |
| <b>Object structure</b>  | -  | <b>type of data</b>  | Uint 8 | <b>data range</b>      | 0~8 |
| <b>Can map</b>   | NO                                       | <b>Accessibility</b> | R W    | <b>Factory setting</b> | 3   |
| Function description: When writing 0 , other sub-index mapping objects are invalid |  |                      |        |                        |     |

|                         |  |                      |         |                        |                |
|-------------------------|--|----------------------|---------|------------------------|----------------|
| <b>Subindex</b>         | 01h  |                      |         |                        |                |
| <b>name</b>             | The first mapping object (Mapping entry (1)) |                      |         |                        |                |
| <b>Object structure</b> | -  | <b>type of data</b>  | Uint 32 | <b>data range</b>      | 0~ 429496729 5 |
| <b>Can map</b>          | NO   | <b>Accessibility</b> | R W     | <b>Factory setting</b> | 0x60410010     |

|                         |   |                      |         |                        |                |
|-------------------------|---|----------------------|---------|------------------------|----------------|
| <b>Subindex</b>         | 02h   |                      |         |                        |                |
| <b>name</b>             | The second mapping object (Mapping entry (2)) |                      |         |                        |                |
| <b>Object structure</b> | -   | <b>type of data</b>  | Uint 32 | <b>data range</b>      | 0~ 429496729 5 |
| <b>Can map</b>          | NO  | <b>Accessibility</b> | R W     | <b>Factory setting</b> | 0x60640020     |
| <b>Subindex</b>         | 03h   |                      |         |                        |                |
| <b>name</b>             | The third mapping object (Mapping entry (3))  |                      |         |                        |                |
| <b>Object structure</b> | -   | <b>type of data</b>  | Uint 32 | <b>data range</b>      | 0~ 429496729 5 |
| <b>Can map</b>          | NO  | <b>Accessibility</b> | R W     | <b>Factory setting</b> | 0x606C0020     |

|                         |   |                     |         |                   |                |
|-------------------------|---|---------------------|---------|-------------------|----------------|
| <b>Subindex</b>         | 04h~08h   |                     |         |                   |                |
| <b>name</b>             | Of 3 to 8 mappings objects (Mapping entry (3) ~ ( 8)) |                     |         |                   |                |
| <b>Object structure</b> | -   | <b>type of data</b> | Uint 32 | <b>data range</b> | 0~ 429496729 5 |

|                |    |                      |     |                        |   |
|----------------|----|----------------------|-----|------------------------|---|
| <b>Can map</b> | NO | <b>Accessibility</b> | R W | <b>Factory setting</b> | - |
|----------------|----|----------------------|-----|------------------------|---|

**Object 1A03h : TPDO4 mapping object (4th Transmit PDO Mapping)**

|  |                      |                      |         |                        |   |
|--|----------------------|----------------------|---------|------------------------|---|
| <b>index</b>   | 1A03h                |                      |         |                        |   |
| <b>name</b>  | TPDO4 mapping object |                      |         |                        |   |
| <b>Object structure</b>  | REC                  | <b>type of data</b>  | Uint 32 | <b>data range</b>      | - |
| <b>Can map</b>   | NO                   | <b>Accessibility</b> | RW      | <b>Factory default</b> | - |
| <b>Function description:</b> This object can only be modified if the PDO is invalid. |                      |                      |         |                        |   |

|   |  |                      |        |                        |     |
|---|--|----------------------|--------|------------------------|-----|
| <b>Subindex</b>   | 00h                                      |                      |        |                        |     |
| <b>name</b>   | TPDO3 map number (TPDO3 Mapping Numbers) |                      |        |                        |     |
| <b>Object structure</b>   | -  | <b>type of data</b>  | Uint 8 | <b>data range</b>      | 0~8 |
| <b>Can map</b>  | NO                                       | <b>Accessibility</b> | R W    | <b>Factory setting</b> | 3   |
| <b>Function description:</b> When writing 0 , other sub-index mapping objects are invalid |  |                      |        |                        |     |

|                         |  |                      |         |                        |                |
|-------------------------|--|----------------------|---------|------------------------|----------------|
| <b>Subindex</b>         | 01h  |                      |         |                        |                |
| <b>name</b>             | The first mapping object (Mapping entry (1)) |                      |         |                        |                |
| <b>Object structure</b> | -  | <b>type of data</b>  | Uint 32 | <b>data range</b>      | 0~ 429496729 5 |
| <b>Can map</b>          | NO   | <b>Accessibility</b> | R W     | <b>Factory setting</b> | 0x60410010     |

|                         |   |                      |         |                        |                |
|-------------------------|---|----------------------|---------|------------------------|----------------|
| <b>Subindex</b>         | 02h   |                      |         |                        |                |
| <b>name</b>             | The second mapping object (Mapping entry (2)) |                      |         |                        |                |
| <b>Object structure</b> | -   | <b>type of data</b>  | Uint 32 | <b>data range</b>      | 0~ 429496729 5 |
| <b>Can map</b>          | NO  | <b>Accessibility</b> | R W     | <b>Factory setting</b> | 0x60640020     |

|                         |  |                      |         |                        |                |
|-------------------------|--|----------------------|---------|------------------------|----------------|
| <b>Sub index</b>        | 03h  |                      |         |                        |                |
| <b>name</b>             | The third mapping object (Mapping entry (3)) |                      |         |                        |                |
| <b>Object structure</b> | -  | <b>type of data</b>  | UINT 32 | <b>data range</b>      | 0~ 429496729 5 |
| <b>Can map</b>          | NO   | <b>Accessibility</b> | R W     | <b>Factory setting</b> | 0x60770020     |

|                         |   |                      |         |                        |                |
|-------------------------|---|----------------------|---------|------------------------|----------------|
| <b>Sub index</b>        | 04h~08h   |                      |         |                        |                |
| <b>name</b>             | Of 3 to 8 mappings objects (Mapping entry (3) ~ ( 8)) |                      |         |                        |                |
| <b>Object structure</b> | -   | <b>type of data</b>  | UINT 32 | <b>data range</b>      | 0~ 429496729 5 |
| <b>Can map</b>          | NO  | <b>Accessibility</b> | R W     | <b>Factory setting</b> | -              |

**Object 1C00h : Sync manager type**

|                         |                             |                      |    |                        |   |
|-------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------|----|------------------------|---|
| <b>index</b>            | 1C00h                       |                      |    |                        |   |
| <b>name</b>             | Synchronous management type |                      |    |                        |   |
| <b>Object structure</b> | REC                         | <b>type of data</b>  | -  | <b>data range</b>      | - |
| <b>Can map</b>          | NO                          | <b>Accessibility</b> | RO | <b>Factory default</b> | - |

|                         |  |                      |        |                        |   |
|-------------------------|--|----------------------|--------|------------------------|---|
| <b>Sub index</b>        | 00h  |                      |        |                        |   |
| <b>name</b>             | Synchronize management of the largest sub-index number |                      |        |                        |   |
| <b>Object structure</b> | -  | <b>type of data</b>  | UINT 8 | <b>data range</b>      | - |
| <b>Can map</b>          | NO   | <b>Accessibility</b> | R O    | <b>Factory setting</b> | 4 |

|   |   |                      |        |                        |   |
|---|---|----------------------|--------|------------------------|---|
| <b>Sub index</b>                          | 01h   |                      |        |                        |   |
| <b>name</b>                               | SM0 communication type (Communication Type SM0) |                      |        |                        |   |
| <b>Object structure</b>                   | -   | <b>type of data</b>  | UINT 8 | <b>data range</b>      | - |
| <b>Can map</b>                            | NO  | <b>Accessibility</b> | R O    | <b>Factory setting</b> | 1 |
| SM0 communication type: receiving mailbox |   |                      |        |                        |   |

|                                      |   |                      |        |                        |   |
|--------------------------------------|---|----------------------|--------|------------------------|---|
| <b>Subindex</b>                      | 02h   |                      |        |                        |   |
| <b>name</b>                          | SM1 communication type (Communication Type SM1) |                      |        |                        |   |
| <b>Object structure</b>              | -   | <b>type of data</b>  | Uint 8 | <b>data range</b>      | - |
| <b>Can map</b>                       | NO  | <b>Accessibility</b> | R O    | <b>Factory setting</b> | 2 |
| SM1 communication type: send mailbox |   |                      |        |                        |   |

|   |   |                      |        |                        |   |
|---|---|----------------------|--------|------------------------|---|
| <b>Subindex</b>                             | 03h   |                      |        |                        |   |
| <b>name</b>                                 | SM2 communication type (Communication Type SM2) |                      |        |                        |   |
| <b>Object structure</b>                     | -   | <b>type of data</b>  | Uint 8 | <b>data range</b>      | - |
| <b>Can map</b>                              | NO  | <b>Accessibility</b> | R O    | <b>Factory setting</b> | 3 |
| SM2 communication type: process data output |   |                      |        |                        |   |

|  |   |                      |        |                        |   |
|--|---|----------------------|--------|------------------------|---|
| <b>Subindex</b>                            | 04h   |                      |        |                        |   |
| <b>name</b>                                | SM3 communication type (Communication Type SM3) |                      |        |                        |   |
| <b>Object structure</b>                    | -   | <b>type of data</b>  | Uint 8 | <b>data range</b>      | - |
| <b>Can map</b>                             | NO  | <b>Accessibility</b> | R O    | <b>Factory setting</b> | 4 |
| SM3 communication type: process data input |   |                      |        |                        |   |

|   |       |  |  |  |  |
|---|-------|--|--|--|--|
| <b>Object 1C12h : Synchronous Management 2_RPDO Assignment ( Sync Manager 2 RPDO Assignment )</b> |       |  |  |  |  |
| <b>index</b>  | 1C12h |  |  |  |  |

|   |  |                      |         |                        |   |
|---|--|----------------------|---------|------------------------|---|
| <b>name</b>                                 | Synchronous management 2_RPDO allocation |                      |         |                        |   |
| <b>Object structure</b>                     | ARR                                      | <b>type of data</b>  | Uint 16 | <b>data range</b>      | - |
| <b>Can map</b>                              | NO                                       | <b>Accessibility</b> | RW      | <b>Factory default</b> | - |
| Set the object index of the RPDO allocation |  |                      |         |                        |   |

|                         |   |                      |        |                        |   |
|-------------------------|---|----------------------|--------|------------------------|---|
| <b>Subindex</b>         | 00h   |                      |        |                        |   |
| <b>name</b>             | Synchronize the maximum sub-index number assigned by 2_RPDO |                      |        |                        |   |
| <b>Object structure</b> | -   | <b>type of data</b>  | Uint 8 | <b>data range</b>      | - |
| <b>Can map</b>          | NO  | <b>Accessibility</b> | R W    | <b>Factory setting</b> | 1 |

|   |   |                      |        |                        |   |
|---|---|----------------------|--------|------------------------|---|
| <b>Subindex</b>   | 01h   |                      |        |                        |   |
| <b>name</b>   | RPDO assigned object index (Index of RPDO Assignment) |                      |        |                        |   |
| <b>Object structure</b>   | -   | <b>type of data</b>  | Uint 8 | <b>data range</b>      | - |
| <b>Can map</b>  | NO  | <b>Accessibility</b> | R W    | <b>Factory setting</b> | 1 |
| Set the RPDO allocation index:  |   |                      |        |                        |   |
| 1. Must be configurable in pre-run state  |   |                      |        |                        |   |
| 2. If you use the TwinCAT software to directly select the RPDO allocation, otherwise:                       |   |                      |        |                        |   |
| a. 1C12-00h write value 0   |   |                      |        |                        |   |
| b. 1C12-01h writes the pre-used RPDOx (1600h~1603h) and configures the RPDOx mapping object (such as 1600h) |   |                      |        |                        |   |
| c. 1C12-00h write value 1   |   |                      |        |                        |   |

|   |  |                      |         |                        |   |
|---|--|----------------------|---------|------------------------|---|
| <b>Object 1C13h : Synchronous Management 2_TPDO Assignment ( Sync Manager 2 TPDO Assignment )</b> |  |                      |         |                        |   |
| <b>index</b>  | 1C13h                                    |                      |         |                        |   |
| <b>name</b>   | Synchronous management 2_TPDO allocation |                      |         |                        |   |
| <b>Object structure</b>   | ARR                                      | <b>type of data</b>  | Uint 16 | <b>data range</b>      | - |
| <b>Can map</b>  | NO                                       | <b>Accessibility</b> | RW      | <b>Factory default</b> | - |
| Set the object index of the TPDO allocation   |  |                      |         |                        |   |

|                         |   |                      |        |                        |   |
|-------------------------|---|----------------------|--------|------------------------|---|
| <b>Subindex</b>         | 00h   |                      |        |                        |   |
| <b>name</b>             | Synchronous management of the maximum sub-index number assigned by 2_TPDO |                      |        |                        |   |
| <b>Object structure</b> | -   | <b>type of data</b>  | Uint 8 | <b>data range</b>      | - |
| <b>Can map</b>          | NO  | <b>Accessibility</b> | R W    | <b>Factory setting</b> | 1 |

|                 |   |  |  |  |  |
|-----------------|---|--|--|--|--|
| <b>Subindex</b> | 01h   |  |  |  |  |
| <b>name</b>     | TPDO assigned object index (Index of TPDO Assignment) |  |  |  |  |

|   |    |                      |       |                        |   |
|---|----|----------------------|-------|------------------------|---|
| <b>Object structure</b>   | -  | <b>type of data</b>  | Uin 8 | <b>data range</b>      | - |
| <b>Can map</b>  | NO | <b>Accessibility</b> | R W   | <b>Factory setting</b> | 1 |
| Set the TPDO allocation index:<br>1. Must be configurable in pre-run state<br>2. If you use TwinCAT software to directly select the allocation of TPDO, otherwise:<br>a. 1C13-00h write value 0<br>b. 1C13-01h writes the pre-used TPDOx (1A00h~1A03h) and configures the TPDOx mapping object (such as 1A00h)<br>c. 1C13-00h write value 1 |    |                      |       |                        |   |

|  |   |                      |    |                        |   |
|--|---|----------------------|----|------------------------|---|
| <b>Object 1C32h : synchronization management 2_ synchronization parameter output ( Sync Output Manager Paramater 2 )</b> |   |                      |    |                        |   |
| <b>index</b>   | 1C32h   |                      |    |                        |   |
| <b>name</b>  | Synchronous management 2_sync output parameters |                      |    |                        |   |
| <b>Object structure</b>  | REC   | <b>type of data</b>  | -  | <b>data range</b>      | - |
| <b>Can map</b>   | NO  | <b>Accessibility</b> | RO | <b>Factory default</b> | - |
| Describe the output parameters of SM2  |   |                      |    |                        |   |

|                         |  |                      |        |                        |    |
|-------------------------|--|----------------------|--------|------------------------|----|
| <b>Sub index</b>        | 00h  |                      |        |                        |    |
| <b>name</b>             | Maximum and maximum sub index number of the synchronization management 2 synchronization parameter |                      |        |                        |    |
| <b>Object structure</b> | -  | <b>type of data</b>  | UINT 8 | <b>data range</b>      | -  |
| <b>Can map</b>          | NO   | <b>Accessibility</b> | R O    | <b>Factory setting</b> | 32 |

|  |  |                      |        |                        |   |
|--|--|----------------------|--------|------------------------|---|
| <b>Subindex</b>  | 01h  |                      |        |                        |   |
| <b>name</b>  | Type of synchronization (Synchronization Type) |                      |        |                        |   |
| <b>Object structure</b>  | -  | <b>type of data</b>  | Uin 16 | <b>data range</b>      | - |
| <b>Can map</b>   | NO   | <b>Accessibility</b> | R O    | <b>Factory setting</b> | 2 |
| 2 indicates that the synchronization type of SM2 is distributed clock synchronization 0 mode (DC SYNC0 Mode) |  |                      |        |                        |   |

|                                 |                         |                      |        |                        |   |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------|--------|------------------------|---|
| <b>Subindex</b>                 | 02h                     |                      |        |                        |   |
| <b>name</b>                     | Cycle time (Cycle Time) |                      |        |                        |   |
| <b>Object structure</b>         | -                       | <b>type of data</b>  | Uin 32 | <b>data range</b>      | - |
| <b>Can map</b>                  | NO                      | <b>Accessibility</b> | R O    | <b>Factory setting</b> | 0 |
| Reflects the period of DC SYNC0 |                         |                      |        |                        |   |

|                 |     |  |  |  |  |
|-----------------|-----|--|--|--|--|
| <b>Subindex</b> | 04h |  |  |  |  |
|-----------------|-----|--|--|--|--|

|   |                                 |                      |         |                        |   |
|---|---------------------------------|----------------------|---------|------------------------|---|
| <b>name</b>   | Synchronization Types supported |                      |         |                        |   |
| <b>Object structure</b>                                     | -                               | <b>type of data</b>  | Uint 16 | <b>data range</b>      | - |
| <b>Can map</b>  | NO                              | <b>Accessibility</b> | R O     | <b>Factory setting</b> | 4 |
| Reflect distribution clock type                             |                                 |                      |         |                        |   |
| 4 indicates support for distributed clock 0 mode (DC SYNC0) |                                 |                      |         |                        |   |

|   |   |                      |         |                        |        |
|---|---|----------------------|---------|------------------------|--------|
| <b>Subindex</b>   | 05h   |                      |         |                        |        |
| <b>name</b>   | The minimum cycle time (Minimum Cycle Time) |                      |         |                        |        |
| <b>Object structure</b>   | -   | <b>type of data</b>  | Uint 32 | <b>data range</b>      | -      |
| <b>Can map</b>  | NO  | <b>Accessibility</b> | R O     | <b>Factory setting</b> | 125000 |
| Reflects the minimum synchronization period supported by the slave ( ns ) |   |                      |         |                        |        |

|   |  |                      |         |                        |   |
|---|--|----------------------|---------|------------------------|---|
| <b>Subindex</b>   | 06h  |                      |         |                        |   |
| <b>name</b>   | Calculation and copy time (Calc and Copy Time) |                      |         |                        |   |
| <b>Object structure</b>   | -  | <b>type of data</b>  | Uint 32 | <b>data range</b>      | - |
| <b>Can map</b>  | NO   | <b>Accessibility</b> | R O     | <b>Factory setting</b> | - |
| Reflects the time ( ns ) that the microprocessor copies data from synchronization management to the local |  |                      |         |                        |   |

|                         |   |                      |         |                        |   |
|-------------------------|---|----------------------|---------|------------------------|---|
| <b>Subindex</b>         | 08h                                     |                      |         |                        |   |
| <b>name</b>             | Acquisition cycle time (Get Cycle Time) |                      |         |                        |   |
| <b>Object structure</b> | -                                       | <b>type of data</b>  | Uint 16 | <b>data range</b>      | - |
| <b>Can map</b>          | NO                                      | <b>Accessibility</b> | R O     | <b>Factory setting</b> | - |

|                         |                         |                      |         |                        |   |
|-------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------|---------|------------------------|---|
| <b>Subindex</b>         | 09h                     |                      |         |                        |   |
| <b>name</b>             | Delay Time (Delay Time) |                      |         |                        |   |
| <b>Object structure</b> | -                       | <b>type of data</b>  | Uint 32 | <b>data range</b>      | - |
| <b>Can map</b>          | NO                      | <b>Accessibility</b> | R O     | <b>Factory setting</b> | - |
| Unit ( ns )             |                         |                      |         |                        |   |

|   |                                     |                      |         |                        |   |
|---|-------------------------------------|----------------------|---------|------------------------|---|
| <b>Subindex</b>   | 0Ah                                 |                      |         |                        |   |
| <b>name</b>   | SYNC0 Cycle Time (SYNC0 Cycle Time) |                      |         |                        |   |
| <b>Object structure</b>   | -                                   | <b>type of data</b>  | Uint 32 | <b>data range</b>      | - |
| <b>Can map</b>  | NO                                  | <b>Accessibility</b> | R O     | <b>Factory setting</b> | - |
| When the clock mode is distributed, the value of the ESC register 09A0h is set (ns) |                                     |                      |         |                        |   |

|                         |   |                      |         |                        |   |
|-------------------------|---|----------------------|---------|------------------------|---|
| <b>Subindex</b>         | 0Bh   |                      |         |                        |   |
| <b>name</b>             | Number of synchronization events lost (SM-Event Missed) |                      |         |                        |   |
| <b>Object structure</b> | -   | <b>type of data</b>  | Uint 32 | <b>data range</b>      | - |
| <b>Can map</b>          | NO  | <b>Accessibility</b> | R O     | <b>Factory setting</b> | - |

|                             |  |                      |         |                        |   |
|-----------------------------|--|----------------------|---------|------------------------|---|
| <b>Subindex</b>             | 0Ch  |                      |         |                        |   |
| <b>name</b>                 | Loop count exceeded (Cycle Time Too Small) |                      |         |                        |   |
| <b>Object structure</b>     | -  | <b>type of data</b>  | Uint 32 | <b>data range</b>      | - |
| <b>Can map</b>              | NO   | <b>Accessibility</b> | R O     | <b>Factory setting</b> | - |
| Setting period is too small |  |                      |         |                        |   |

|   |                         |                      |      |                        |   |
|---|-------------------------|----------------------|------|------------------------|---|
| <b>Subindex</b>   | 20h                     |                      |      |                        |   |
| <b>name</b>   | Sync Error (SYNC Error) |                      |      |                        |   |
| <b>Object structure</b>   | -                       | <b>type of data</b>  | BOOL | <b>data range</b>      | - |
| <b>Can map</b>  | NO                      | <b>Accessibility</b> | R O  | <b>Factory setting</b> | - |
| TURE: Synchronous activation with no errors<br>FALSE : Synchronization is not activated or no synchronization error has occurred. |                         |                      |      |                        |   |

|  |   |                      |    |                        |   |
|--|---|----------------------|----|------------------------|---|
| <b>Object 1C33h : synchronization management 2_ sync input parameters ( Sync Manager Paramater INPUT 2 )</b> |   |                      |    |                        |   |
| <b>index</b>   | 1C33h   |                      |    |                        |   |
| <b>name</b>  | Synchronous management 2_synchronous input parameters |                      |    |                        |   |
| <b>Object structure</b>  | REC   | <b>type of data</b>  | -  | <b>data range</b>      | - |
| <b>Can map</b>   | NO  | <b>Accessibility</b> | RO | <b>Factory default</b> | - |
| Describe the input parameters of SM2   |   |                      |    |                        |   |

|                         |   |                      |        |                        |    |
|-------------------------|---|----------------------|--------|------------------------|----|
| <b>Subindex</b>         | 00h   |                      |        |                        |    |
| <b>name</b>             | Maximum and maximum subindex number of the synchronization management 2 synchronization parameter |                      |        |                        |    |
| <b>Object structure</b> | -   | <b>type of data</b>  | Uint 8 | <b>data range</b>      | -  |
| <b>Can map</b>          | NO  | <b>Accessibility</b> | R O    | <b>Factory setting</b> | 32 |

|                         |  |                      |         |                        |   |
|-------------------------|--|----------------------|---------|------------------------|---|
| <b>Subindex</b>         | 01h  |                      |         |                        |   |
| <b>name</b>             | Type of synchronization (Synchronization Type) |                      |         |                        |   |
| <b>Object structure</b> | -  | <b>type of data</b>  | Uint 16 | <b>data range</b>      | - |
| <b>Can map</b>          | NO   | <b>Accessibility</b> | R O     | <b>Factory setting</b> | 2 |

2 indicates that the synchronization type of SM2 is distributed clock synchronization 0 mode (DC SYNC0 Mode)

|                                 |                         |                      |         |                        |   |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------|---------|------------------------|---|
| <b>Subindex</b>                 | 02h                     |                      |         |                        |   |
| <b>name</b>                     | Cycle time (Cycle Time) |                      |         |                        |   |
| <b>Object structure</b>         | -                       | <b>type of data</b>  | Uint 32 | <b>data range</b>      | - |
| <b>Can map</b>                  | NO                      | <b>Accessibility</b> | R O     | <b>Factory setting</b> | 0 |
| Reflects the period of DC SYNC0 |                         |                      |         |                        |   |

|  |                                 |                      |         |                        |   |
|--|---------------------------------|----------------------|---------|------------------------|---|
| <b>Subindex</b>  | 04h                             |                      |         |                        |   |
| <b>name</b>  | Synchronization Types supported |                      |         |                        |   |
| <b>Object structure</b>  | -                               | <b>type of data</b>  | Uint 16 | <b>data range</b>      | - |
| <b>Can map</b>   | NO                              | <b>Accessibility</b> | R O     | <b>Factory setting</b> | 4 |
| Reflect distribution clock type<br>4 indicates support for distributed clock 0 mode (DC SYNC0) |                                 |                      |         |                        |   |

|   |   |                      |         |                        |        |
|---|---|----------------------|---------|------------------------|--------|
| <b>Subindex</b>   | 05h   |                      |         |                        |        |
| <b>name</b>   | The minimum cycle time (Minimum Cycle Time) |                      |         |                        |        |
| <b>Object structure</b>   | -   | <b>type of data</b>  | Uint 32 | <b>data range</b>      | -      |
| <b>Can map</b>  | NO  | <b>Accessibility</b> | R O     | <b>Factory setting</b> | 125000 |
| Reflects the minimum synchronization period supported by the slave ( ns ) |   |                      |         |                        |        |

|   |  |                      |         |                        |   |
|---|--|----------------------|---------|------------------------|---|
| <b>Subindex</b>   | 06h  |                      |         |                        |   |
| <b>name</b>   | Calculation and copy time (Calc and Copy Time) |                      |         |                        |   |
| <b>Object structure</b>   | -  | <b>type of data</b>  | Uint 32 | <b>data range</b>      | - |
| <b>Can map</b>  | NO   | <b>Accessibility</b> | R O     | <b>Factory setting</b> | - |
| Reflects the time ( ns ) that the microprocessor copies data from synchronization management to the local |  |                      |         |                        |   |

|                         |   |                      |         |                        |   |
|-------------------------|---|----------------------|---------|------------------------|---|
| <b>Subindex</b>         | 08h                                     |                      |         |                        |   |
| <b>name</b>             | Acquisition cycle time (Get Cycle Time) |                      |         |                        |   |
| <b>Object structure</b> | -                                       | <b>type of data</b>  | Uint 16 | <b>data range</b>      | - |
| <b>Can map</b>          | NO                                      | <b>Accessibility</b> | R O     | <b>Factory setting</b> | - |

|                         |                         |                      |         |                        |   |
|-------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------|---------|------------------------|---|
| <b>Subindex</b>         | 09h                     |                      |         |                        |   |
| <b>name</b>             | Delay Time (Delay Time) |                      |         |                        |   |
| <b>Object structure</b> | -                       | <b>type of data</b>  | Uint 32 | <b>data range</b>      | - |
| <b>Can map</b>          | NO                      | <b>Accessibility</b> | R O     | <b>Factory setting</b> | - |

|             |
|-------------|
| Unit ( ns ) |
|-------------|

|   |                                     |                      |         |                        |   |
|---|-------------------------------------|----------------------|---------|------------------------|---|
| <b>Subindex</b>   | 0Ah                                 |                      |         |                        |   |
| <b>name</b>   | SYNC0 Cycle Time (SYNC0 Cycle Time) |                      |         |                        |   |
| <b>Object structure</b>   | -                                   | <b>type of data</b>  | Uint 32 | <b>data range</b>      | - |
| <b>Can map</b>  | NO                                  | <b>Accessibility</b> | R O     | <b>Factory setting</b> | - |
| When the clock mode is distributed, the value of the ESC register 09A0h is set (ns) |                                     |                      |         |                        |   |

|                         |   |                      |         |                        |   |
|-------------------------|---|----------------------|---------|------------------------|---|
| <b>Subindex</b>         | 0Bh   |                      |         |                        |   |
| <b>name</b>             | Number of synchronization events lost (SM-Event Missed) |                      |         |                        |   |
| <b>Object structure</b> | -   | <b>type of data</b>  | Uint 32 | <b>data range</b>      | - |
| <b>Can map</b>          | NO  | <b>Accessibility</b> | R O     | <b>Factory setting</b> | - |

|                             |  |                      |         |                        |   |
|-----------------------------|--|----------------------|---------|------------------------|---|
| <b>Subindex</b>             | 0Ch  |                      |         |                        |   |
| <b>name</b>                 | Loop count exceeded (Cycle Time Too Small) |                      |         |                        |   |
| <b>Object structure</b>     | -  | <b>type of data</b>  | Uint 32 | <b>data range</b>      | - |
| <b>Can map</b>              | NO   | <b>Accessibility</b> | R O     | <b>Factory setting</b> | - |
| Setting period is too small |  |                      |         |                        |   |

|   |                         |                      |      |                        |   |
|---|-------------------------|----------------------|------|------------------------|---|
| <b>Subindex</b>   | 20h                     |                      |      |                        |   |
| <b>name</b>   | Sync Error (SYNC Error) |                      |      |                        |   |
| <b>Object structure</b>   | -                       | <b>type of data</b>  | BOOL | <b>data range</b>      | - |
| <b>Can map</b>  | NO                      | <b>Accessibility</b> | R O  | <b>Factory setting</b> | - |
| TURE: Synchronous activation with no errors<br>FALSE : Synchronization is not activated or no synchronization error has occurred. |                         |                      |      |                        |   |

### 6.5.2 Detailed description of the 2000h group object

|   |              |                      |        |                        |   |
|---|--------------|----------------------|--------|------------------------|---|
| <b>Object 2000h: Control Mode</b>   |              |                      |        |                        |   |
| <b>index</b>  | 2000h        |                      |        |                        |   |
| <b>name</b>   | Control Mode |                      |        |                        |   |
| <b>Object structure</b>   | VAR          | <b>type of data</b>  | Uint16 | <b>data range</b>      | - |
| <b>Can map</b>  | NO           | <b>Accessibility</b> | RO     | <b>Factory default</b> | - |
| In the EtherCAT models, the EtherCAT control mode is already solidified and does not need to be set |              |                      |        |                        |   |

| Object 2002h: Motor rotation direction  |                          |                      |        |                        |     |
|---|--------------------------|----------------------|--------|------------------------|-----|
| <b>index</b>  | 2002h                    |                      |        |                        |     |
| <b>name</b>   | Motor rotation direction |                      |        |                        |     |
| <b>Object structure</b>   | VAR                      | <b>type of data</b>  | Uint16 | <b>data range</b>      | 0~1 |
| <b>Can map</b>  | NO                       | <b>Accessibility</b> | RW     | <b>Factory default</b> | 0   |
| Facing the motor end face.<br>0-Counterclockwise is positive<br>1-Clockwise direction is positive |                          |                      |        |                        |     |

| Object 2003h: Default monitoring parameters   |                               |                      |        |                        |          |
|---|-------------------------------|----------------------|--------|------------------------|----------|
| <b>index</b>  | 2003h                         |                      |        |                        |          |
| <b>name</b>   | Default monitoring parameters |                      |        |                        |          |
| <b>Object structure</b>   | VAR                           | <b>type of data</b>  | Uint16 | <b>data range</b>      | 0~0xffff |
| <b>Can map</b>  | NO                            | <b>Accessibility</b> | RW     | <b>Factory default</b> | 3        |
| 0xffff means no monitoring parameters are displayed and the system status is displayed.<br>Note: When the alarm is displayed, the alarm is displayed first, and the setting parameter cannot be displayed normally. |                               |                      |        |                        |          |

| Object 2004h: Stop Methods of Servo OFF or 1st Error   |  |                      |        |                        |     |
|--|--|----------------------|--------|------------------------|-----|
| <b>index</b>   | 2004h                                  |                      |        |                        |     |
| <b>name</b>  | Stop Methods of Servo OFF or 1st Error |                      |        |                        |     |
| <b>Object structure</b>  | VAR                                    | <b>type of data</b>  | Uint16 | <b>data range</b>      | 0~2 |
| <b>Can map</b>   | NO                                     | <b>Accessibility</b> | RW     | <b>Factory default</b> | 0   |
| 0-Stop the motor by DB<br>1-Stop the motor by DB, then release DB<br>2 - Leave the motor in free motion without DB<br>Note: DB (dynamic brake) is the function to perform emergency stop. If the power is turned ON/OFF or the servo motor is started or stopped by servo ON in the state where the command is input, the DB circuit will operate frequently and may cause the internal components of the servo unit to deteriorate, so please execute the start and stop of the servo motor by the speed input command or position command. |  |                      |        |                        |     |

| Object 2005h: Stop Methods of 2nd Error   |              |                      |        |                        |     |
|---|--------------|----------------------|--------|------------------------|-----|
| <b>index</b>  | 2005h        |                      |        |                        |     |
| <b>name</b>   | Control Mode |                      |        |                        |     |
| <b>Object structure</b>   | VAR          | <b>type of data</b>  | Uint16 | <b>data range</b>      | 0~1 |
| <b>Can map</b>  | NO           | <b>Accessibility</b> | RW     | <b>Factory default</b> | 0   |
| Facing the motor end face.<br>0-Counterclockwise is positive<br>1-Clockwise direction is positive |              |                      |        |                        |     |

| Object 2006h: Over Distance Warning or Not   |                              |                      |        |                        |     |
|--|------------------------------|----------------------|--------|------------------------|-----|
| <b>index</b>   | 2006h                        |                      |        |                        |     |
| <b>name</b>  | Over Distance Warning or Not |                      |        |                        |     |
| <b>Object structure</b>  | VAR                          | <b>type of data</b>  | Uint16 | <b>data range</b>      | 0~1 |
| <b>Can map</b>   | NO                           | <b>Accessibility</b> | RW     | <b>Factory default</b> | 0   |
| 0 - No overtravel warning is detected at the limit<br>1-Overtravel warning detected at limit |                              |                      |        |                        |     |

| Object 2007h: Stop Methods of Over Distance  |                               |                      |        |                        |     |
|--|-------------------------------|----------------------|--------|------------------------|-----|
| <b>index</b>   | 2007h                         |                      |        |                        |     |
| <b>name</b>  | Stop Methods of Over Distance |                      |        |                        |     |
| <b>Object structure</b>  | VAR                           | <b>type of data</b>  | Uint16 | <b>data range</b>      | 0~2 |
| <b>Can map</b>   | NO                            | <b>Accessibility</b> | RW     | <b>Factory default</b> | 0   |
| Set the stop method when servo overtravel occurs and the status after stopping.<br>0-Same stop method as Pn004<br>1-The torque set by Pn053 is used as the maximum value, and the servo enters the locked state after deceleration and stop.<br>2-The torque set by Pn053 is used as the maximum value, and the servo enters the free running state after deceleration and stop. |                               |                      |        |                        |     |

| Object 2008h: Lock Time after Electromagnetic Brake(10ms) |   |                      |        |                        |      |
|---|---|----------------------|--------|------------------------|------|
| <b>index</b>  | 2008h                                       |                      |        |                        |      |
| <b>name</b>   | Lock Time after Electromagnetic Brake(10ms) |                      |        |                        |      |
| <b>Object structure</b>                                   | VAR   | <b>type of data</b>  | Uint16 | <b>data range</b>      | 0~50 |
| <b>Can map</b>  | NO  | <b>Accessibility</b> | RW     | <b>Factory default</b> | 0    |

When the brake (/BK) signal and the servo ON (/S-ON) signal are turned off at the same time when the servo motor is enabled but not running and is in the stop state, setting this parameter changes the time from when the brake (/BK) signal is turned off to when the motor actually enters the non-energized state.

Note: The action delay time of the brake varies slightly. Setting this parameter prevents the motor from being moved slightly by the self weight of the mechanical moving part of the vertical axis or by external forces that may cause mechanical movement when the brake is actuated.

**Object 2009h: Electromagnetic brake delay(10ms)**

|                         |                                   |                      |        |                        |        |
|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------|--------|------------------------|--------|
| <b>index</b>            | 2009h                             |                      |        |                        |        |
| <b>name</b>             | Electromagnetic brake delay(10ms) |                      |        |                        |        |
| <b>Object structure</b> | VAR                               | <b>type of data</b>  | Uint16 | <b>data range</b>      | 10~100 |
| <b>Can map</b>          | NO                                | <b>Accessibility</b> | RW     | <b>Factory default</b> | 0      |

The output time of the brake signal (/BK) OFF can be adjusted by this parameter and the brake holding delay release speed (any one of which is satisfied) when the servo motor is not energized in the event of servo OFF/alarm/main circuit OFF during servo motor rotation.

Note: See the "Hold brake action" instructions for details of the logic.

**Object 2010h: Electromagnetic brake delay unhaloed speed(rpm)**

|                         |   |                      |        |                        |         |
|-------------------------|---|----------------------|--------|------------------------|---------|
| <b>index</b>            | 2010h   |                      |        |                        |         |
| <b>name</b>             | Electromagnetic brake delay unhaloed speed(rpm) |                      |        |                        |         |
| <b>Object structure</b> | VAR   | <b>type of data</b>  | Uint16 | <b>data range</b>      | 0~10000 |
| <b>Can map</b>          | NO  | <b>Accessibility</b> | RW     | <b>Factory default</b> | 100     |

See "Electromagnetic brake holding time delay" for details.

**Object 2012h: External braking resistor powe(10w)**

|                         |                                     |                      |        |                        |         |
|-------------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------------|--------|------------------------|---------|
| <b>index</b>            | 2012h                               |                      |        |                        |         |
| <b>name</b>             | External braking resistor powe(10w) |                      |        |                        |         |
| <b>Object structure</b> | VAR                                 | <b>type of data</b>  | Uint16 | <b>data range</b>      | 0~65535 |
| <b>Can map</b>          | NO                                  | <b>Accessibility</b> | RW     | <b>Factory default</b> | 0       |

When connecting an external regenerative resistor, the regenerative resistor power should be set to a value that matches the permissible capacity of the connected external regenerative resistor. The setting value varies depending on the cooling condition of the external regenerative resistor.

Note: See the "Setting the regenerative resistor" instructions for details on the settings.1-Overtravel warning detected at limit

**Object 2013h: External braking resistor value(0.01Ω)**

|              |       |  |  |  |  |
|--------------|-------|--|--|--|--|
| <b>index</b> | 2013h |  |  |  |  |
|--------------|-------|--|--|--|--|

|  |  |                      |        |                        |         |
|--|--|----------------------|--------|------------------------|---------|
| <b>name</b>  | External braking resistor value(0.01Ω) |                      |        |                        |         |
| <b>Object structure</b>  | VAR                                    | <b>type of data</b>  | Uint16 | <b>data range</b>      | 0~65535 |
| <b>Can map</b>   | NO                                     | <b>Accessibility</b> | RW     | <b>Factory default</b> | 0       |
| <p>When connecting an external regenerative resistor, the regenerative resistor resistance value should be set to match the value of the external regenerative resistor connected.</p> <p>Note: The minimum regenerative resistor resistance value allowed to be connected is different for each power section, see "Setting Regenerative Resistor" for details, otherwise it may cause damage to the internal components of the servo unit.</p> |  |                      |        |                        |         |

|  |                            |                      |        |                        |       |
|--|----------------------------|----------------------|--------|------------------------|-------|
| <b>Object 2015h: Overload warning value(1%)</b>  |                            |                      |        |                        |       |
| <b>index</b>   | 2015h                      |                      |        |                        |       |
| <b>name</b>  | Overload warning value(1%) |                      |        |                        |       |
| <b>Object structure</b>  | VAR                        | <b>type of data</b>  | Uint16 | <b>data range</b>      | 0~100 |
| <b>Can map</b>   | NO                         | <b>Accessibility</b> | RW     | <b>Factory default</b> | 30    |
| <p>Set this parameter to change the overload warning detection time, for example, the factory overload warning detection time is 20% of the overload alarm detection time.</p> <p>Note: The overload alarm detection time is detailed in the "Overload Alarm" description.</p> |                            |                      |        |                        |       |

|  |   |                      |        |                        |        |
|--|---|----------------------|--------|------------------------|--------|
| <b>Object 2016h: Base current derating setting at motor overload detection(1%)</b>   |   |                      |        |                        |        |
| <b>index</b>   | 2016h   |                      |        |                        |        |
| <b>name</b>  | Base current derating setting at motor overload detection(1%) |                      |        |                        |        |
| <b>Object structure</b>  | VAR   | <b>type of data</b>  | Uint16 | <b>data range</b>      | 10~100 |
| <b>Can map</b>   | NO  | <b>Accessibility</b> | RW     | <b>Factory default</b> | 100    |
| <p>This parameter allows you to change the motor current threshold at which the overload alarm starts to be calculated, which can shorten the overload alarm detection time.</p> <p>Note: This value is not valid at motor currents above 200% of nominal.</p> |   |                      |        |                        |        |

|   |  |                      |        |                        |         |
|---|--|----------------------|--------|------------------------|---------|
| <b>Object 2039h: Upper limit value of multi rotating circles(Rev)</b> |  |                      |        |                        |         |
| <b>index</b>  | 2039h  |                      |        |                        |         |
| <b>name</b>   | Upper limit value of multi rotating circles(Rev) |                      |        |                        |         |
| <b>Object structure</b>   | VAR  | <b>type of data</b>  | Uint16 | <b>data range</b>      | 0~65535 |
| <b>Can map</b>  | NO   | <b>Accessibility</b> | RW     | <b>Factory default</b> | 65535   |
| Reserved  |  |                      |        |                        |         |

| Object 2040h: Application method of Absolute Encoder   |  |                      |        |                        |     |
|--|--|----------------------|--------|------------------------|-----|
| <b>index</b>   | 2040h                                  |                      |        |                        |     |
| <b>name</b>  | Application method of Absolute Encoder |                      |        |                        |     |
| <b>Object structure</b>  | VAR                                    | <b>type of data</b>  | Uint16 | <b>data range</b>      | 0~1 |
| <b>Can map</b>   | NO                                     | <b>Accessibility</b> | RW     | <b>Factory default</b> | 0   |
| <p>0 - Use absolute encoder as absolute encoder: If the motor is an absolute multi-turn encoder, this parameter is set to 1 to use the multi-turn absolute function</p> <p>1 - Use absolute encoder as incremental encoder: When used as incremental encoder, the power-down position will not be recorded, and the alarm or warning corresponding to multi-turn will not be reported if the battery is under-voltage or the drive is powerless.</p> |  |                      |        |                        |     |

| Object 2041h: Low voltage Warning or Error  |                              |                      |        |                        |     |
|---|------------------------------|----------------------|--------|------------------------|-----|
| <b>index</b>  | 2041h                        |                      |        |                        |     |
| <b>name</b>   | Low voltage Warning or Error |                      |        |                        |     |
| <b>Object structure</b>   | VAR                          | <b>type of data</b>  | Uint16 | <b>data range</b>      | 0~1 |
| <b>Can map</b>  | NO                           | <b>Accessibility</b> | RW     | <b>Factory default</b> | 0   |
| <p>0-Sets low battery voltage as fault: Drive power-up/reset monitors battery status for 4 to 9 seconds, undervoltage will report undervoltage warning (Er.830), no detection after time.</p> <p>1-Set low battery voltage as warning: battery undervoltage (below 3V) will report undervoltage warning (A1.930), always monitor battery voltage, self-recoverable, enable operation without restriction.</p> |                              |                      |        |                        |     |

| Object 2044h: switche of fully closed-loop application |  |                      |        |                        |      |
|--|--|----------------------|--------|------------------------|------|
| <b>index</b>   | 2044h                                    |                      |        |                        |      |
| <b>name</b>  | switche of fully closed-loop application |                      |        |                        |      |
| <b>Object structure</b>                                | VAR                                      | <b>type of data</b>  | Uint16 | <b>data range</b>      | 0~51 |
| <b>Can map</b>   | NO                                       | <b>Accessibility</b> | RW     | <b>Factory default</b> | 1    |
|  |  |                      |        |                        |      |

| Object 2045h: Function selection in case of undervoltage                                 |  |                      |        |                        |           |
|--|--|----------------------|--------|------------------------|-----------|
| <b>index</b>   | 2045h                                      |                      |        |                        |           |
| <b>name</b>  | Function selection in case of undervoltage |                      |        |                        |           |
| <b>Object structure</b>  | VAR  | <b>type of data</b>  | Uint16 | <b>data range</b>      | 0x00~0x02 |
| <b>Can map</b>   | NO   | <b>Accessibility</b> | RW     | <b>Factory default</b> | 0         |
| <p>0-No main circuit down warning detected</p> <p>1-Detect main circuit down warning</p> |  |                      |        |                        |           |

2-Detect main circuit down warning and perform torque limiting, see "Main circuit under-voltage torque limiting" for details.

| Object 2046h: Torque limit while main circuit voltage drops(1%)  |   |                      |        |                        |       |
|--|---|----------------------|--------|------------------------|-------|
| <b>index</b>   | 2046h   |                      |        |                        |       |
| <b>name</b>  | Torque limit while main circuit voltage drops(1%) |                      |        |                        |       |
| <b>Object structure</b>  | VAR   | <b>type of data</b>  | Uint16 | <b>data range</b>      | 0~100 |
| <b>Can map</b>   | NO  | <b>Accessibility</b> | RW     | <b>Factory default</b> | 50    |
| According to the undervoltage warning, the torque limit is applied internally to the servo unit, as described in "Torque limit in undervoltage". |   |                      |        |                        |       |

| Object 2047h: Delay time of torque limit release while main circuit voltage drops(ms)   |   |                      |        |                        |        |
|---|---|----------------------|--------|------------------------|--------|
| <b>index</b>  | 2047h   |                      |        |                        |        |
| <b>name</b>   | Delay time of torque limit release while main circuit voltage drops(ms) |                      |        |                        |        |
| <b>Object structure</b>   | VAR   | <b>type of data</b>  | Uint16 | <b>data range</b>      | 0~1000 |
| <b>Can map</b>  | NO  | <b>Accessibility</b> | RW     | <b>Factory default</b> | 100    |
| After the undervoltage warning signal is released, the torque limit value is controlled internally by the servo unit according to the set time, as described in "Main circuit undervoltage torque limit". |   |                      |        |                        |        |

| Object 2050h: Torque limit method setting  |                             |                      |        |                        |     |
|--|-----------------------------|----------------------|--------|------------------------|-----|
| <b>index</b>   | 2050h                       |                      |        |                        |     |
| <b>name</b>  | Torque limit method setting |                      |        |                        |     |
| <b>Object structure</b>  | VAR                         | <b>type of data</b>  | Uint16 | <b>data range</b>      | 0~3 |
| <b>Can map</b>   | NO                          | <b>Accessibility</b> | RW     | <b>Factory default</b> | 1   |
| 0-Analog torque (torque mode invalid)<br>1-Maximum torque limit 1<br>2-Maximum torque limit for forward rotation 1; Maximum torque limit for reverse rotation 2<br>3-Maximum torque limit 1 when the switch "torque limit switch" is OFF; Maximum torque limit 2 when it is ON |                             |                      |        |                        |     |

| Object 2051h: Max torque limitation 1 |                         |                      |        |                        |       |
|---------------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------|--------|------------------------|-------|
| <b>index</b>                          | 2051h                   |                      |        |                        |       |
| <b>name</b>                           | Max torque limitation 1 |                      |        |                        |       |
| <b>Object structure</b>               | VAR                     | <b>type of data</b>  | Uint16 | <b>data range</b>      | 0~500 |
| <b>Can map</b>                        | NO                      | <b>Accessibility</b> | RW     | <b>Factory default</b> | 500   |
| In 1%, effective immediately          |                         |                      |        |                        |       |

| Object 2052h: Max torque limitation 2 |                         |                      |        |                        |       |
|---------------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------|--------|------------------------|-------|
| <b>index</b>                          | 2052h                   |                      |        |                        |       |
| <b>name</b>                           | Max torque limitation 2 |                      |        |                        |       |
| <b>Object structure</b>               | VAR                     | <b>type of data</b>  | Uint16 | <b>data range</b>      | 0~500 |
| <b>Can map</b>                        | NO                      | <b>Accessibility</b> | RW     | <b>Factory default</b> | 500   |
| In 1%, effective immediately          |                         |                      |        |                        |       |

| Object 2053h: Emergency stop torque  |                       |                      |        |                        |       |
|--|-----------------------|----------------------|--------|------------------------|-------|
| <b>index</b>   | 2053h                 |                      |        |                        |       |
| <b>name</b>  | Emergency stop torque |                      |        |                        |       |
| <b>Object structure</b>  | VAR                   | <b>type of data</b>  | Uint16 | <b>data range</b>      | 0~800 |
| <b>Can map</b>   | NO                    | <b>Accessibility</b> | RW     | <b>Factory default</b> | 800   |
| The unit is 1% and takes effect immediately. Set the motor stop method to set the torque at deceleration stop. |                       |                      |        |                        |       |

| Object 2070h: Encoder frequency-dividing pulse  |                                  |                      |        |                        |            |
|---|----------------------------------|----------------------|--------|------------------------|------------|
| <b>index</b>  | 2070h                            |                      |        |                        |            |
| <b>name</b>   | Encoder frequency-dividing pulse |                      |        |                        |            |
| <b>Object structure</b>   | VAR                              | <b>type of data</b>  | Uint16 | <b>data range</b>      | 16~4194304 |
| <b>Can map</b>  | NO                               | <b>Accessibility</b> | RW     | <b>Factory default</b> | 2048       |
| <p>The number of pulses per revolution from the encoder is divided according to this parameter setting, which is set according to the system specifications of the machine and the host device.</p> <p>Note: The set value is the number of A/B quadrature output pulses per revolution. The number of divided pulses from the encoder is limited by the resolution of the encoder, as described in "Divided Pulse Output Setting".</p> |                                  |                      |        |                        |            |

| Object 2072h: Reverse direction of frequency division output   |  |                      |        |                        |     |
|--|--|----------------------|--------|------------------------|-----|
| <b>index</b>   | 2072h  |                      |        |                        |     |
| <b>name</b>  | Reverse direction of frequency division output |                      |        |                        |     |
| <b>Object structure</b>  | VAR  | <b>type of data</b>  | Uint16 | <b>data range</b>      | 0~1 |
| <b>Can map</b>   | NO   | <b>Accessibility</b> | RW     | <b>Factory default</b> | 0   |
| <p>Set the A/B pulse phase sequence logic for forward and reverse rotation.</p> <p>0-Pulse output is not reversed: A overtakes B in forward rotation</p> <p>1-Pulse output is reversed: When forward rotation, B overtakes A</p> |  |                      |        |                        |     |

| Object 2100h: Ratio of moments of inertia(1%)  |                                 |                      |        |                        |         |
|--|---------------------------------|----------------------|--------|------------------------|---------|
| <b>index</b>   | 2100h                           |                      |        |                        |         |
| <b>name</b>  | Ratio of moments of inertia(1%) |                      |        |                        |         |
| <b>Object structure</b>  | VAR                             | <b>type of data</b>  | Uint16 | <b>data range</b>      | 0~20000 |
| <b>Can map</b>   | NO                              | <b>Accessibility</b> | RW     | <b>Factory default</b> | 100     |
| Rotational inertia ratio = load rotational inertia converted from motor shaft / rotational inertia of servo motor * 100% |                                 |                      |        |                        |         |

| Object 2101h: 1st speed gain(0.1Hz)   |                       |                      |        |                        |          |
|---|-----------------------|----------------------|--------|------------------------|----------|
| <b>index</b>  | 2101h                 |                      |        |                        |          |
| <b>name</b>   | 1st speed gain(0.1Hz) |                      |        |                        |          |
| <b>Object structure</b>   | VAR                   | <b>type of data</b>  | Uint16 | <b>data range</b>      | 10~20000 |
| <b>Can map</b>  | NO                    | <b>Accessibility</b> | RW     | <b>Factory default</b> | 400      |
| The parameter that determines the responsiveness of the velocity ring. Since the lower responsiveness of the velocity loop will become the delay element of the outer position loop, overshoot or vibration of the velocity command will occur. Within the range of the mechanical system without vibration, the larger the setting value, the more stable the servo system is and the better the responsiveness. |                       |                      |        |                        |          |

| Object 2102h: 1st Velocity-time integral(0.01ms)  |                                    |                      |        |                        |          |
|---|------------------------------------|----------------------|--------|------------------------|----------|
| <b>index</b>  | 2102h                              |                      |        |                        |          |
| <b>name</b>   | 1st Velocity-time integral(0.01ms) |                      |        |                        |          |
| <b>Object structure</b>   | VAR                                | <b>type of data</b>  | Uint16 | <b>data range</b>      | 15~51200 |
| <b>Can map</b>  | NO                                 | <b>Accessibility</b> | RW     | <b>Factory default</b> | 2000     |
| In order to respond to even small inputs, the velocity loop contains an integral element. Since this integral element is a delay element for the servo system, when the time parameter is set too large, overshoot occurs, or the positioning time is extended, making the response poor. |                                    |                      |        |                        |          |

| Object 2103h: 1st position gain(0.1/s)  |                          |                      |        |                        |          |
|---|--------------------------|----------------------|--------|------------------------|----------|
| <b>index</b>  | 2103h                    |                      |        |                        |          |
| <b>name</b>   | 1st position gain(0.1/s) |                      |        |                        |          |
| <b>Object structure</b>   | VAR                      | <b>type of data</b>  | Uint16 | <b>data range</b>      | 10~20000 |
| <b>Can map</b>  | NO                       | <b>Accessibility</b> | RW     | <b>Factory default</b> | 400      |
| The responsiveness of the position ring is determined by the position ring gain. The higher the setting of the position loop gain, the higher the responsiveness and the shorter the positioning time. The position loop gain cannot be increased beyond the mechanical system rigidity, and to set the position loop gain to a larger value, the machine rigidity needs to be increased. |                          |                      |        |                        |          |

| Object 2104h: 1st Torque command filter   |                           |                      |        |                        |         |
|---|---------------------------|----------------------|--------|------------------------|---------|
| <b>index</b>  | 2104h                     |                      |        |                        |         |
| <b>name</b>   | 1st Torque command filter |                      |        |                        |         |
| <b>Object structure</b>   | VAR                       | <b>type of data</b>  | Uint16 | <b>data range</b>      | 0~65535 |
| <b>Can map</b>  | NO                        | <b>Accessibility</b> | RW     | <b>Factory default</b> | 100     |
| The smaller the value, the more responsive the control can be, subject to machine conditions. |                           |                      |        |                        |         |

| Object 2105h: 2nd speed gain(0.1Hz)   |                       |                      |        |                        |          |
|---|-----------------------|----------------------|--------|------------------------|----------|
| <b>index</b>  | 2105h                 |                      |        |                        |          |
| <b>name</b>   | 2nd speed gain(0.1Hz) |                      |        |                        |          |
| <b>Object structure</b>   | VAR                   | <b>type of data</b>  | Uint16 | <b>data range</b>      | 10~20000 |
| <b>Can map</b>  | NO                    | <b>Accessibility</b> | RW     | <b>Factory default</b> | 400      |
| The parameter that determines the responsiveness of the velocity ring. Since the lower responsiveness of the velocity loop will become the delay element of the outer position loop, overshoot or vibration of the velocity command will occur. Within the range of the mechanical system without vibration, the larger the setting value, the more stable the servo system is and the better the responsiveness. |                       |                      |        |                        |          |

| Object 2106h: 2nd Velocity-time integral(0.01ms)  |                                    |                      |        |                        |          |
|---|------------------------------------|----------------------|--------|------------------------|----------|
| <b>index</b>  | 2106h                              |                      |        |                        |          |
| <b>name</b>   | 2nd Velocity-time integral(0.01ms) |                      |        |                        |          |
| <b>Object structure</b>   | VAR                                | <b>type of data</b>  | Uint16 | <b>data range</b>      | 15~51200 |
| <b>Can map</b>  | NO                                 | <b>Accessibility</b> | RW     | <b>Factory default</b> | 2000     |
| The parameter that determines the responsiveness of the velocity ring. Since the lower responsiveness of the velocity loop will become the delay element of the outer position loop, overshoot or vibration of the velocity command will occur. Within the range of the mechanical system without vibration, the larger the setting value, the more stable the servo system is and the better the responsiveness. |                                    |                      |        |                        |          |

| Object 2107h: 2nd position gain(0.1/s)  |                          |                      |        |                        |         |
|---|--------------------------|----------------------|--------|------------------------|---------|
| <b>index</b>  | 2107h                    |                      |        |                        |         |
| <b>name</b>   | 2nd position gain(0.1/s) |                      |        |                        |         |
| <b>Object structure</b>   | VAR                      | <b>type of data</b>  | Uint16 | <b>data range</b>      | 0~65535 |
| <b>Can map</b>  | NO                       | <b>Accessibility</b> | RW     | <b>Factory default</b> | 100     |
| The responsiveness of the position ring is determined by the position ring gain. The higher the setting of the position loop gain, the higher the responsiveness and the shorter the positioning time. The position loop gain cannot be |                          |                      |        |                        |         |

increased beyond the mechanical system rigidity, and to set the position loop gain to a larger value, the machine rigidity needs to be increased.

| Object 2108h: 2nd position gain(0.1/s)   |                          |                      |        |                        |         |
|--|--------------------------|----------------------|--------|------------------------|---------|
| <b>index</b>   | 2108h                    |                      |        |                        |         |
| <b>name</b>  | 2nd position gain(0.1/s) |                      |        |                        |         |
| <b>Object structure</b>  | VAR                      | <b>type of data</b>  | Uint16 | <b>data range</b>      | 0~65535 |
| <b>Can map</b>   | NO                       | <b>Accessibility</b> | RW     | <b>Factory default</b> | 100     |
| <p>The responsiveness of the position ring is determined by the position ring gain. The higher the setting of the position loop gain, the higher the responsiveness and the shorter the positioning time. The position loop gain cannot be increased beyond the mechanical system rigidity, and to set the position loop gain to a larger value, the machine rigidity needs to be increased.</p> |                          |                      |        |                        |         |

| Object 2110h: The gain switching function   |                             |                      |        |                        |     |
|---|-----------------------------|----------------------|--------|------------------------|-----|
| <b>index</b>  | 2110h                       |                      |        |                        |     |
| <b>name</b>   | The gain switching function |                      |        |                        |     |
| <b>Object structure</b>   | VAR                         | <b>type of data</b>  | Uint16 | <b>data range</b>      | 0~1 |
| <b>Can map</b>  | NO                          | <b>Accessibility</b> | RW     | <b>Factory default</b> | 0   |
| <p>There are two types of gain switching function, "Manual gain switching" which uses external input signal and "Automatic gain switching" which switches automatically. The gain switching function can be used to increase the gain and shorten the positioning time during positioning and to reduce the gain and suppress vibration when the motor stops.</p> <p>0 - Manual gain switching is performed by manually switching the external input signal (G-SEL).</p> <p>1 - When the automatic switching condition is established (Pn111), the gain is automatically switched from the first gain to the second gain, otherwise, the gain is switched back to the first gain.</p> |                             |                      |        |                        |     |

| Object 2111h: Automatic switching condition of position control gain  |  |                      |        |                        |     |
|---|--|----------------------|--------|------------------------|-----|
| <b>index</b>  | 2111h  |                      |        |                        |     |
| <b>name</b>   | Automatic switching condition of position control gain |                      |        |                        |     |
| <b>Object structure</b>   | VAR  | <b>type of data</b>  | Uint16 | <b>data range</b>      | 0~5 |
| <b>Can map</b>  | NO   | <b>Accessibility</b> | RW     | <b>Factory default</b> | 0   |
| <p>0-Positioning completion signal ON<br/>           1-Positioning completion signal OFF<br/>           2-Positioning approach signal ON<br/>           3-Positioning proximity signal OFF<br/>           4-Position command filtered to 0 and pulse input OFF<br/>           5-Position command pulse input ON</p> |  |                      |        |                        |     |

If the condition is satisfied, then switch to the 2nd gain, otherwise switch to the 1st gain.

**Object 2112h: Automatic switching condition of position control gain**

|                         |  |                      |        |                        |         |
|-------------------------|--|----------------------|--------|------------------------|---------|
| <b>index</b>            | 2112h  |                      |        |                        |         |
| <b>name</b>             | Automatic switching condition of position control gain |                      |        |                        |         |
| <b>Object structure</b> | VAR  | <b>type of data</b>  | Uint16 | <b>data range</b>      | 0~65535 |
| <b>Can map</b>          | NO   | <b>Accessibility</b> | RW     | <b>Factory default</b> | 0       |

After waiting for a wait time from the time when the switching condition has been established, the position 1 loop gain is changed linearly to the position 2 loop gain during the switching transition time.

**Object 2113h: Gain switching transition time 2(ms)**

|                         |                                      |                      |        |                        |         |
|-------------------------|--------------------------------------|----------------------|--------|------------------------|---------|
| <b>index</b>            | 2113h                                |                      |        |                        |         |
| <b>name</b>             | Gain switching transition time 2(ms) |                      |        |                        |         |
| <b>Object structure</b> | VAR                                  | <b>type of data</b>  | Uint16 | <b>data range</b>      | 0~65535 |
| <b>Can map</b>          | NO                                   | <b>Accessibility</b> | RW     | <b>Factory default</b> | 0       |

After waiting for a wait time from the time when the switching condition has been established, the 2nd position loop gain is changed linearly to the 1st position loop gain during the switching transition time.

**Object 2114h: Gain switching delay time 1(ms)**

|                         |                                 |                      |        |                        |         |
|-------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------|--------|------------------------|---------|
| <b>index</b>            | 2114h                           |                      |        |                        |         |
| <b>name</b>             | Gain switching delay time 1(ms) |                      |        |                        |         |
| <b>Object structure</b> | VAR                             | <b>type of data</b>  | Uint16 | <b>data range</b>      | 0~65535 |
| <b>Can map</b>          | NO                              | <b>Accessibility</b> | RW     | <b>Factory default</b> | 0       |

The time to wait between when the first gain to second gain switching condition is established and when the switching actually starts.

**Object 2115h: Gain switching delay time 2(ms)**

|                         |                                 |                      |        |                        |         |
|-------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------|--------|------------------------|---------|
| <b>index</b>            | 2115h                           |                      |        |                        |         |
| <b>name</b>             | Gain switching delay time 2(ms) |                      |        |                        |         |
| <b>Object structure</b> | VAR                             | <b>type of data</b>  | Uint16 | <b>data range</b>      | 0~65535 |
| <b>Can map</b>          | NO                              | <b>Accessibility</b> | RW     | <b>Factory default</b> | 0       |

The time to wait between when the second gain to first gain switching condition is established and when the switching actually starts.

| Object 2121h: Speed feedforward gain(1%)  |                            |                      |        |                        |       |
|---|----------------------------|----------------------|--------|------------------------|-------|
| <b>index</b>  | 2121h                      |                      |        |                        |       |
| <b>name</b>   | Speed feedforward gain(1%) |                      |        |                        |       |
| <b>Object structure</b>   | VAR                        | <b>type of data</b>  | Uint16 | <b>data range</b>      | 0~100 |
| <b>Can map</b>  | NO                         | <b>Accessibility</b> | RW     | <b>Factory default</b> | 0     |
| <p>The speed feedforward is a function to shorten the positioning time, and it is effective when the servo unit performs position control.</p> <p>Note: If the feedforward command is too large, position overshoot will occur, so please observe the response while making appropriate settings.</p> |                            |                      |        |                        |       |

| Object 2122h: Speed feedforward filter time(0.01ms)   |                                       |                      |        |                        |        |
|---|---------------------------------------|----------------------|--------|------------------------|--------|
| <b>index</b>  | 2122h                                 |                      |        |                        |        |
| <b>name</b>   | Speed feedforward filter time(0.01ms) |                      |        |                        |        |
| <b>Object structure</b>   | VAR                                   | <b>type of data</b>  | Uint16 | <b>data range</b>      | 0~6400 |
| <b>Can map</b>  | NO                                    | <b>Accessibility</b> | RW     | <b>Factory default</b> | 0      |
| <p>Speed feedforward low-pass filtering time constants mitigate position overshoot and torque runout caused by feedforward.</p> |                                       |                      |        |                        |        |

| Object 2123h: Use V-REF as the speed feedforward selection  |  |                      |        |                        |     |
|---|--|----------------------|--------|------------------------|-----|
| <b>index</b>  | 2123h  |                      |        |                        |     |
| <b>name</b>   | Use V-REF as the speed feedforward selection |                      |        |                        |     |
| <b>Object structure</b>   | VAR  | <b>type of data</b>  | Uint16 | <b>data range</b>      | 0~1 |
| <b>Can map</b>  | NO   | <b>Accessibility</b> | RW     | <b>Factory default</b> | 0   |
| <p>Velocity feedforward is a function to shorten the positioning time, optionally giving velocity feedforward via external analog V-REF.</p> <p>0-None</p> <p>1 - Use V-REF as speed feed forward input</p> |  |                      |        |                        |     |

| Object 2124h: Speed/Position control selection (T-REF distribution)  |   |                      |        |                        |     |
|--|---|----------------------|--------|------------------------|-----|
| <b>index</b>   | 2124h   |                      |        |                        |     |
| <b>name</b>  | Speed/Position control selection (T-REF distribution) |                      |        |                        |     |
| <b>Object structure</b>  | VAR   | <b>type of data</b>  | Uint16 | <b>data range</b>      | 0~1 |
| <b>Can map</b>   | NO  | <b>Accessibility</b> | RW     | <b>Factory default</b> | 0   |
| <p>Torque feedforward is a function to shorten the positioning time, and optionally the torque feedforward can be given via the external analog T-REF.</p> |   |                      |        |                        |     |

|  |
|--|
| 0-None                                     |
| 1 - Use T-REF as torque feed forward input |

| Object 2125h: Time constant of speed feedback filtering(0.01ms) |   |                      |        |                        |         |
|---|---|----------------------|--------|------------------------|---------|
| <b>index</b>  | 2125h   |                      |        |                        |         |
| <b>name</b>   | Time constant of speed feedback filtering(0.01ms) |                      |        |                        |         |
| <b>Object structure</b>   | VAR   | <b>type of data</b>  | Uint16 | <b>data range</b>      | 0~65535 |
| <b>Can map</b>  | NO  | <b>Accessibility</b> | RW     | <b>Factory default</b> | 0       |

| Object 2126h: Time constant of speed feedback moving average filtering(125us) |   |                      |        |                        |        |
|---|---|----------------------|--------|------------------------|--------|
| <b>index</b>  | 2126h   |                      |        |                        |        |
| <b>name</b>   | Time constant of speed feedback moving average filtering(125us) |                      |        |                        |        |
| <b>Object structure</b>   | VAR   | <b>type of data</b>  | Uint16 | <b>data range</b>      | 0~0x14 |
| <b>Can map</b>  | NO  | <b>Accessibility</b> | RW     | <b>Factory default</b> | 0      |

| Object 2130h: Speed loop control method (PI/IP) |                                   |                      |        |                        |     |
|---|-----------------------------------|----------------------|--------|------------------------|-----|
| <b>index</b>                                    | 2130h                             |                      |        |                        |     |
| <b>name</b>                                     | Speed loop control method (PI/IP) |                      |        |                        |     |
| <b>Object structure</b>                         | VAR                               | <b>type of data</b>  | Uint16 | <b>data range</b>      | 0~1 |
| <b>Can map</b>                                  | NO                                | <b>Accessibility</b> | RW     | <b>Factory default</b> | 0   |
| 0-PI control                                    |                                   |                      |        |                        |     |
| 1-I-P control                                   |                                   |                      |        |                        |     |

| Object 2131h: The selection switch of speed loop P/PI switch condition  |  |                      |        |                        |     |
|---|--|----------------------|--------|------------------------|-----|
| <b>index</b>  | 2131h  |                      |        |                        |     |
| <b>name</b>   | The selection switch of speed loop P/PI switch condition |                      |        |                        |     |
| <b>Object structure</b>   | VAR  | <b>type of data</b>  | Uint16 | <b>data range</b>      | 0~4 |
| <b>Can map</b>  | NO   | <b>Accessibility</b> | RW     | <b>Factory default</b> | 0   |
| <p>The mode switch is a function to automatically switch between P control and PI control. By setting the switching conditions with this parameter, the overshoot during acceleration and deceleration is suppressed and the stabilization time is shortened when the corresponding switching condition value is met.</p> <p>0-Conditional on internal torque command</p> <p>1-Conditional on the speed command</p> |  |                      |        |                        |     |

- 2-Conditional on acceleration
- 3-Conditional on position deviation pulse
- 4-No mode switching function

| Object 2132h: Speed loop P/PI switching condition (torque command)(1%)   |  |                      |        |                        |       |
|--|--|----------------------|--------|------------------------|-------|
| <b>index</b>   | 2132h  |                      |        |                        |       |
| <b>name</b>  | Speed loop P/PI switching condition (torque command)(1%) |                      |        |                        |       |
| <b>Object structure</b>  | VAR  | <b>type of data</b>  | Uint16 | <b>data range</b>      | 0~800 |
| <b>Can map</b>   | NO   | <b>Accessibility</b> | RW     | <b>Factory default</b> | 200   |
| If the torque command exceeds the torque set by this parameter, the speed loop will switch to P control, otherwise it is PI control. |  |                      |        |                        |       |

| Object 2133h: Speed loop P/PI switching condition (speed command)(rpm)   |  |                      |        |                        |         |
|--|--|----------------------|--------|------------------------|---------|
| <b>index</b>   | 2133h  |                      |        |                        |         |
| <b>name</b>  | Speed loop P/PI switching condition (speed command)(rpm) |                      |        |                        |         |
| <b>Object structure</b>  | VAR  | <b>type of data</b>  | Uint16 | <b>data range</b>      | 0~10000 |
| <b>Can map</b>   | NO   | <b>Accessibility</b> | RW     | <b>Factory default</b> | 0       |
| When the speed command exceeds the speed set by this parameter, the speed loop will switch to P control, otherwise it is PI control. |  |                      |        |                        |         |

| Object 2134h: Speed loop P/PI switching condition (acceleration speed)(rpm/s)  |   |                      |        |                        |         |
|--|---|----------------------|--------|------------------------|---------|
| <b>index</b>   | 2134h   |                      |        |                        |         |
| <b>name</b>  | Speed loop P/PI switching condition (acceleration speed)(rpm/s) |                      |        |                        |         |
| <b>Object structure</b>  | VAR   | <b>type of data</b>  | Uint16 | <b>data range</b>      | 0~30000 |
| <b>Can map</b>   | NO  | <b>Accessibility</b> | RW     | <b>Factory default</b> | 0       |
| When the speed command exceeds the speed set by this parameter, the speed loop will switch to P control, otherwise it is PI control. |   |                      |        |                        |         |

| Object 2135h: Speed loop P/PI switching condition (position deviation)(Command unit)  |  |                      |        |                        |         |
|---|--|----------------------|--------|------------------------|---------|
| <b>index</b>  | 2135h  |                      |        |                        |         |
| <b>name</b>   | Speed loop P/PI switching condition (position deviation)(Command unit) |                      |        |                        |         |
| <b>Object structure</b>   | VAR  | <b>type of data</b>  | Uint16 | <b>data range</b>      | 0~10000 |
| <b>Can map</b>  | NO   | <b>Accessibility</b> | RW     | <b>Factory default</b> | 0       |
| If the position deviation exceeds the value set in this parameter, the speed loop will switch to P control, otherwise PI control. |  |                      |        |                        |         |

| Object 2140h: Medium frequency vibration suppression control selection   |  |                      |        |                        |        |
|--|--|----------------------|--------|------------------------|--------|
| <b>index</b>   | 2140h  |                      |        |                        |        |
| <b>name</b>  | Medium frequency vibration suppression control selection |                      |        |                        |        |
| <b>Object structure</b>  | VAR  | <b>type of data</b>  | Uint16 | <b>data range</b>      | 0~0x11 |
| <b>Can map</b>   | NO   | <b>Accessibility</b> | RW     | <b>Factory default</b> | 0x10   |
| <p>The mid-frequency vibration suppression control function can effectively suppress the continuous vibration around 100 to 1000Hz that occurs when the control gain is increased.</p> <p>0x1#:Automatic setting of IF vibration suppression frequency by intelligent setting and bandwidth setting</p> <p>0x0#:Not set automatically by intelligent setting, bandwidth setting, only can be set manually</p> <p>0x#1:Medium frequency vibration suppression frequency setting is effective</p> <p>0x#0: IF suppression frequency setting is invalid</p> |  |                      |        |                        |        |

| Object 2141h: Inertial modification of intermediate frequency vibration suppression(1%) |   |                      |        |                        |        |
|---|---|----------------------|--------|------------------------|--------|
| <b>index</b>  | 2141h   |                      |        |                        |        |
| <b>name</b>   | Inertial modification of intermediate frequency vibration suppression(1%) |                      |        |                        |        |
| <b>Object structure</b>   | VAR   | <b>type of data</b>  | Uint16 | <b>data range</b>      | 1~1000 |
| <b>Can map</b>  | NO  | <b>Accessibility</b> | RW     | <b>Factory default</b> | 100    |

| Object 2142h: First medium frequency vibration suppression frequency(0.1Hz) |   |                      |        |                        |          |
|---|---|----------------------|--------|------------------------|----------|
| <b>index</b>  | 2142h   |                      |        |                        |          |
| <b>name</b>   | First medium frequency vibration suppression frequency(0.1Hz) |                      |        |                        |          |
| <b>Object structure</b>   | VAR   | <b>type of data</b>  | Uint16 | <b>data range</b>      | 10~30000 |
| <b>Can map</b>  | NO  | <b>Accessibility</b> | RW     | <b>Factory default</b> | 1000     |
| Set the IF suppression frequency value.                                     |   |                      |        |                        |          |

| Object 2143h: First medium frequency vibration suppression attenuation gain(1%)  |   |                      |        |                        |       |
|--|---|----------------------|--------|------------------------|-------|
| <b>index</b>   | 2143h   |                      |        |                        |       |
| <b>name</b>  | First medium frequency vibration suppression attenuation gain(1%) |                      |        |                        |       |
| <b>Object structure</b>  | VAR   | <b>type of data</b>  | Uint16 | <b>data range</b>      | 0~300 |
| <b>Can map</b>   | NO  | <b>Accessibility</b> | RW     | <b>Factory default</b> | 0     |
| Increase this parameter can improve the vibration suppression effect, but too large a setting may increase the vibration, please check the vibration suppression effect while gradually increasing the setting value by 10% in the |   |                      |        |                        |       |

range of 0% to 200%, and if the vibration suppression effect is still not obtained after reaching 200%, please stop the setting and reduce the control gain appropriately.

| Object 2150h: Notch filter 1 automatic adjustment selection                                       |   |                      |        |                        |     |
|---|---|----------------------|--------|------------------------|-----|
| <b>index</b>  | 2150h   |                      |        |                        |     |
| <b>name</b>   | Notch filter 1 automatic adjustment selection |                      |        |                        |     |
| <b>Object structure</b>   | VAR   | <b>type of data</b>  | Uint16 | <b>data range</b>      | 0~1 |
| <b>Can map</b>  | NO  | <b>Accessibility</b> | RW     | <b>Factory default</b> | 1   |
| 0-Automatic adjustment without auxiliary function<br>1-Automatic adjustment by auxiliary function |   |                      |        |                        |     |

| Object 2151h: Notch filter 2 automatic adjustment selection                                       |   |                      |        |                        |     |
|---|---|----------------------|--------|------------------------|-----|
| <b>index</b>  | 2151h   |                      |        |                        |     |
| <b>name</b>   | Notch filter 2 automatic adjustment selection |                      |        |                        |     |
| <b>Object structure</b>   | VAR   | <b>type of data</b>  | Uint16 | <b>data range</b>      | 0~1 |
| <b>Can map</b>  | NO  | <b>Accessibility</b> | RW     | <b>Factory default</b> | 1   |
| 0-Automatic adjustment without auxiliary function<br>1-Automatic adjustment by auxiliary function |   |                      |        |                        |     |

| Object 2152h: Automatic notch resonance detection sensitivity(1%)   |   |                      |        |                        |       |
|---|---|----------------------|--------|------------------------|-------|
| <b>index</b>  | 2152h   |                      |        |                        |       |
| <b>name</b>   | Automatic notch resonance detection sensitivity(1%) |                      |        |                        |       |
| <b>Object structure</b>   | VAR   | <b>type of data</b>  | Uint16 | <b>data range</b>      | 1~200 |
| <b>Can map</b>  | NO  | <b>Accessibility</b> | RW     | <b>Factory default</b> | 100   |
| Used to set the sensitivity of automatic detection of resonance frequency. When the setting value is smaller, the more sensitive to resonance, the easier to detect the vibration, too small may be false detection of resonance frequency. |   |                      |        |                        |       |

| Object 2153h: Notch filter 1 frequency(Hz)   |                              |                      |        |                        |         |
|--|------------------------------|----------------------|--------|------------------------|---------|
| <b>index</b>   | 2153h                        |                      |        |                        |         |
| <b>name</b>  | Notch filter 1 frequency(Hz) |                      |        |                        |         |
| <b>Object structure</b>  | VAR                          | <b>type of data</b>  | Uint16 | <b>data range</b>      | 50~5000 |
| <b>Can map</b>   | NO                           | <b>Accessibility</b> | RW     | <b>Factory default</b> | 5000    |
| Set the frequency of the 2nd trap filter for resonance suppression. When this parameter is set to 5000, the function of the trap filter is disabled. |                              |                      |        |                        |         |

Note: Do not set the trap filter frequency close to the response frequency of the speed loop, but at least 4 times the gain of the speed loop. Otherwise, the overall system performance may be affected.

| Object 2154h: Notch filter 1 Q value(0.01)  |                              |                      |        |                        |         |
|---|------------------------------|----------------------|--------|------------------------|---------|
| <b>index</b>  | 2154h                        |                      |        |                        |         |
| <b>name</b>   | Notch filter 1 Q value(0.01) |                      |        |                        |         |
| <b>Object structure</b>   | VAR                          | <b>type of data</b>  | Uint16 | <b>data range</b>      | 50~1000 |
| <b>Can map</b>  | NO                           | <b>Accessibility</b> | RW     | <b>Factory default</b> | 70      |
| <p>The trap filter Q value is the set value that determines the width of the filter frequency relative to the trap filter frequency. The width of the depression varies depending on the trap filter Q value; the larger the value of the trap filter Q value, the more powerful the depression and the narrower the width of the filter frequency.</p> |                              |                      |        |                        |         |

| Object 2155h: Notch filter 1 depth(0.001)   |                             |                      |        |                        |        |
|---|-----------------------------|----------------------|--------|------------------------|--------|
| <b>index</b>  | 2155h                       |                      |        |                        |        |
| <b>name</b>   | Notch filter 1 depth(0.001) |                      |        |                        |        |
| <b>Object structure</b>   | VAR                         | <b>type of data</b>  | Uint16 | <b>data range</b>      | 0~1000 |
| <b>Can map</b>  | NO                          | <b>Accessibility</b> | RW     | <b>Factory default</b> | 0      |
| <p>The trap filter depth is the set value that determines the depth of the filter frequency relative to the trap filter frequency. The depth of the depression varies depending on the depth of the trap filter.</p> <p>The smaller the value of the trap filter depth, the deeper the depression and the higher the vibration suppression effect. But too small will increase the vibration.</p> |                             |                      |        |                        |        |

| Object 2156h: Notch filter 2 frequency(Hz)  |                              |                      |        |                        |         |
|---|------------------------------|----------------------|--------|------------------------|---------|
| <b>index</b>  | 2156h                        |                      |        |                        |         |
| <b>name</b>   | Notch filter 2 frequency(Hz) |                      |        |                        |         |
| <b>Object structure</b>   | VAR                          | <b>type of data</b>  | Uint16 | <b>data range</b>      | 50~5000 |
| <b>Can map</b>  | NO                           | <b>Accessibility</b> | RW     | <b>Factory default</b> | 5000    |
| <p>The trap filter Q value is the set value that determines the width of the filter frequency relative to the trap filter frequency. The width of the depression varies depending on the trap filter Q value; the larger the value of the trap filter Q value, the more powerful the depression and the narrower the width of the filter frequency.</p> |                              |                      |        |                        |         |

| Object 2157h: Notch filter 2 Q value(0.01) |                              |                     |        |                   |         |
|--|------------------------------|---------------------|--------|-------------------|---------|
| <b>index</b>                               | 2157h                        |                     |        |                   |         |
| <b>name</b>                                | Notch filter 2 Q value(0.01) |                     |        |                   |         |
| <b>Object structure</b>                    | VAR                          | <b>type of data</b> | Uint16 | <b>data range</b> | 50~1000 |

|                |    |                      |    |                        |    |
|----------------|----|----------------------|----|------------------------|----|
| <b>Can map</b> | NO | <b>Accessibility</b> | RW | <b>Factory default</b> | 70 |
|----------------|----|----------------------|----|------------------------|----|

The trap filter Q value is the set value that determines the width of the filter frequency relative to the trap filter frequency. The width of the depression varies depending on the trap filter Q value; the larger the value of the trap filter Q value, the more powerful the depression and the narrower the width of the filter frequency.

#### Object 2158h: Notch filter 2 depth(0.001)

|                         |                             |                      |        |                        |        |
|-------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------|--------|------------------------|--------|
| <b>index</b>            | 2158h                       |                      |        |                        |        |
| <b>name</b>             | Notch filter 2 depth(0.001) |                      |        |                        |        |
| <b>Object structure</b> | VAR                         | <b>type of data</b>  | Uint16 | <b>data range</b>      | 0~1000 |
| <b>Can map</b>          | NO                          | <b>Accessibility</b> | RW     | <b>Factory default</b> | 0      |

The trap filter depth is the set value that determines the depth of the filter frequency relative to the trap filter frequency. The depth of the depression varies depending on the depth of the trap filter. The smaller the value of the trap filter depth, the deeper the depression, the higher the vibration suppression effect, but too small will increase the vibration.

#### Object 2160h: Disturbance compensation function selection

|                         |   |                      |        |                        |     |
|-------------------------|---|----------------------|--------|------------------------|-----|
| <b>index</b>            | 2160h                                       |                      |        |                        |     |
| <b>name</b>             | Disturbance compensation function selection |                      |        |                        |     |
| <b>Object structure</b> | VAR   | <b>type of data</b>  | Uint16 | <b>data range</b>      | 0~1 |
| <b>Can map</b>          | NO  | <b>Accessibility</b> | RW     | <b>Factory default</b> | 0   |

Set the disturbance compensation function switch.

0-No use

1-Use

#### Object 2161h: Disturbance observer cutoff frequency(0.1Hz)

|                         |  |                      |        |                        |          |
|-------------------------|--|----------------------|--------|------------------------|----------|
| <b>index</b>            | 2161h  |                      |        |                        |          |
| <b>name</b>             | Disturbance observer cutoff frequency(0.1Hz) |                      |        |                        |          |
| <b>Object structure</b> | VAR  | <b>type of data</b>  | Uint16 | <b>data range</b>      | 10~10000 |
| <b>Can map</b>          | NO   | <b>Accessibility</b> | RW     | <b>Factory default</b> | 1500     |

Set the disturbance compensation gain, increase can improve the effect of suppressing the effect of disturbance, but too much noise will become larger.

#### Object 2163h: Disturbance observer cutoff frequency(0.1Hz)

|              |  |  |  |  |  |
|--------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| <b>index</b> | 2163h  |  |  |  |  |
| <b>name</b>  | Disturbance observer cutoff frequency(0.1Hz) |  |  |  |  |

|                         |     |                      |        |                        |       |
|-------------------------|-----|----------------------|--------|------------------------|-------|
| <b>Object structure</b> | VAR | <b>type of data</b>  | Uint16 | <b>data range</b>      | 0~100 |
| <b>Can map</b>          | NO  | <b>Accessibility</b> | RW     | <b>Factory default</b> | 0     |

Set the disturbance compensation coefficient, set the received position command or speed command, and add the disturbance torque compensation value to the torque command.

#### Object 2165h: Disturbance observer inertia correction coefficient(1%)

|                         |   |                      |        |                        |        |
|-------------------------|---|----------------------|--------|------------------------|--------|
| <b>index</b>            | 2165h   |                      |        |                        |        |
| <b>name</b>             | Disturbance observer inertia correction coefficient(1%) |                      |        |                        |        |
| <b>Object structure</b> | VAR   | <b>type of data</b>  | Uint16 | <b>data range</b>      | 1~1000 |
| <b>Can map</b>          | NO  | <b>Accessibility</b> | RW     | <b>Factory default</b> | 100    |

This parameter sets the disturbance observer inertia and is used to adjust the discrimination error caused by inaccurate inertia settings.

Note: This value is set to 100 when the inertia ratio is set correctly.

#### Object 2166h: Speed observer switch

|                         |                       |                      |        |                        |     |
|-------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|--------|------------------------|-----|
| <b>index</b>            | 2166h                 |                      |        |                        |     |
| <b>name</b>             | Speed observer switch |                      |        |                        |     |
| <b>Object structure</b> | VAR                   | <b>type of data</b>  | Uint16 | <b>data range</b>      | 0~1 |
| <b>Can map</b>          | NO                    | <b>Accessibility</b> | RW     | <b>Factory default</b> | 0   |

Set the speed observation function switch.

0-Invalid

1-Effective

#### Object 2167h: Speed observer cutoff frequency(Hz)

|                         |                                     |                      |        |                        |       |
|-------------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------------|--------|------------------------|-------|
| <b>index</b>            | 2167h                               |                      |        |                        |       |
| <b>name</b>             | Speed observer cutoff frequency(Hz) |                      |        |                        |       |
| <b>Object structure</b> | VAR                                 | <b>type of data</b>  | Uint16 | <b>data range</b>      | 1~500 |
| <b>Can map</b>          | NO                                  | <b>Accessibility</b> | RW     | <b>Factory default</b> | 80    |

Set the speed observer bandwidth by this parameter, increasing the set value will improve the response speed of the speed feedback value tracking the real speed, too large is prone to vibration and noise.

#### Object 2168h: Inertial correction coefficient in speed observer(1%)

|              |   |  |  |  |  |
|--------------|---|--|--|--|--|
| <b>index</b> | 2168h   |  |  |  |  |
| <b>name</b>  | Inertial correction coefficient in speed observer(1%) |  |  |  |  |

|                         |     |                      |        |                        |         |
|-------------------------|-----|----------------------|--------|------------------------|---------|
| <b>Object structure</b> | VAR | <b>type of data</b>  | Uint16 | <b>data range</b>      | 0~10000 |
| <b>Can map</b>          | NO  | <b>Accessibility</b> | RW     | <b>Factory default</b> | 100     |
|                         |     |                      |        |                        |         |

|  |   |                      |        |                        |         |
|--|---|----------------------|--------|------------------------|---------|
| <b>Object 2169h: Inertial correction coefficient in speed observer(1%)</b> |   |                      |        |                        |         |
| <b>index</b>   | 2169h   |                      |        |                        |         |
| <b>name</b>  | Inertial correction coefficient in speed observer(1%) |                      |        |                        |         |
| <b>Object structure</b>  | VAR   | <b>type of data</b>  | Uint16 | <b>data range</b>      | 0~65535 |
| <b>Can map</b>   | NO  | <b>Accessibility</b> | RW     | <b>Factory default</b> | 10      |
|  |   |                      |        |                        |         |

|  |  |                      |        |                        |        |
|--|--|----------------------|--------|------------------------|--------|
| <b>Object 2170h: Friction torque compensation cutoff speed(rpm)</b>  |  |                      |        |                        |        |
| <b>index</b>   | 2170h  |                      |        |                        |        |
| <b>name</b>  | Friction torque compensation cutoff speed(rpm) |                      |        |                        |        |
| <b>Object structure</b>  | VAR  | <b>type of data</b>  | Uint16 | <b>data range</b>      | 0~1000 |
| <b>Can map</b>   | NO   | <b>Accessibility</b> | RW     | <b>Factory default</b> | 20     |
| <p>The friction compensation function is a function to complement the variation of viscous friction and fixed load. It is adjusted with the friction compensation coefficient. Usually, the friction compensation coefficient should be set below 95%.</p> |  |                      |        |                        |        |
|  |  |                      |        |                        |        |

|  |   |                      |        |                        |       |
|--|---|----------------------|--------|------------------------|-------|
| <b>Object 2171h: Friction torque forward compensation coefficient(1%/100rpm)</b>   |   |                      |        |                        |       |
| <b>index</b>   | 2171h   |                      |        |                        |       |
| <b>name</b>  | Friction torque forward compensation coefficient(1%/100rpm) |                      |        |                        |       |
| <b>Object structure</b>  | VAR   | <b>type of data</b>  | Uint16 | <b>data range</b>      | 0~100 |
| <b>Can map</b>   | NO  | <b>Accessibility</b> | RW     | <b>Factory default</b> | 0     |
| <p>The friction compensation function is a function to complement the variation of viscous friction and fixed load. It is adjusted with the friction compensation coefficient. Usually, the friction compensation coefficient should be set below 95%.</p> |   |                      |        |                        |       |
|  |   |                      |        |                        |       |

|  |   |  |  |  |  |
|--|---|--|--|--|--|
| <b>Object 2172h: Friction torque reverse compensation coefficient(1%/100rpm)</b> |   |  |  |  |  |
| <b>index</b>   | 2172h   |  |  |  |  |
| <b>name</b>  | Friction torque reverse compensation coefficient(1%/100rpm) |  |  |  |  |

|   |     |                      |        |                        |       |
|---|-----|----------------------|--------|------------------------|-------|
| <b>Object structure</b>   | VAR | <b>type of data</b>  | Uint16 | <b>data range</b>      | 0~100 |
| <b>Can map</b>  | NO  | <b>Accessibility</b> | RW     | <b>Factory default</b> | 0     |
| The higher the setting value, the better the result, but the higher the setting value, the more likely the response will vibrate. |     |                      |        |                        |       |
|   |     |                      |        |                        |       |

|  |                        |                      |        |                        |     |
|--|------------------------|----------------------|--------|------------------------|-----|
| <b>Object 2175h: Robust control options</b>  |                        |                      |        |                        |     |
| <b>index</b>   | 2175h                  |                      |        |                        |     |
| <b>name</b>  | Robust control options |                      |        |                        |     |
| <b>Object structure</b>  | VAR                    | <b>type of data</b>  | Uint16 | <b>data range</b>      | 0~1 |
| <b>Can map</b>   | NO                     | <b>Accessibility</b> | RW     | <b>Factory default</b> | 0   |
| The robust control function is a function that can obtain a stable response by automatic adjustment within a certain range, regardless of mechanical type and load fluctuation and inertia change. |                        |                      |        |                        |     |
| Setting the robust control function switch.  |                        |                      |        |                        |     |
| 0-Invalid  |                        |                      |        |                        |     |
| 1-Effective  |                        |                      |        |                        |     |

|   |                                     |                      |        |                        |         |
|---|-------------------------------------|----------------------|--------|------------------------|---------|
| <b>Object 2177h: Robust control tuning values(0.1Hz)</b>  |                                     |                      |        |                        |         |
| <b>index</b>  | 2177h                               |                      |        |                        |         |
| <b>name</b>   | Robust control tuning values(0.1Hz) |                      |        |                        |         |
| <b>Object structure</b>   | VAR                                 | <b>type of data</b>  | Uint16 | <b>data range</b>      | 100~800 |
| <b>Can map</b>  | NO                                  | <b>Accessibility</b> | RW     | <b>Factory default</b> | 400     |
| Set the gain tuning value for robust control. The larger the value is set, the faster the system response, but there may be system overshoot and excessive noise. |                                     |                      |        |                        |         |
|   |                                     |                      |        |                        |         |

|   |                                     |                      |        |                        |         |
|---|-------------------------------------|----------------------|--------|------------------------|---------|
| <b>Object 2178h: Robust control tuning values(0.1Hz)</b>  |                                     |                      |        |                        |         |
| <b>index</b>  | 2178h                               |                      |        |                        |         |
| <b>name</b>   | Robust control tuning values(0.1Hz) |                      |        |                        |         |
| <b>Object structure</b>   | VAR                                 | <b>type of data</b>  | Uint16 | <b>data range</b>      | 100~800 |
| <b>Can map</b>  | NO                                  | <b>Accessibility</b> | RW     | <b>Factory default</b> | 400     |
| Set the gain tuning value for robust control. The larger the value is set, the faster the system response, but there may be system overshoot and excessive noise. |                                     |                      |        |                        |         |
|   |                                     |                      |        |                        |         |

| Object 2185h: vibration detection selection   |                               |                      |        |                        |     |
|---|-------------------------------|----------------------|--------|------------------------|-----|
| <b>index</b>  | 2185h                         |                      |        |                        |     |
| <b>name</b>   | vibration detection selection |                      |        |                        |     |
| <b>Object structure</b>   | VAR                           | <b>type of data</b>  | Uint16 | <b>data range</b>      | 0~2 |
| <b>Can map</b>  | NO                            | <b>Accessibility</b> | RW     | <b>Factory default</b> | 0   |
| <p>This function is to be able to detect machine vibration in the normal operation state after the detection value can automatically detect the function of the relevant alarm or warning.</p> <p>Set the vibration detection after the performance mode.</p> <p>0-No vibration detection<br/>1-Warning after vibration detection<br/>2 - Alarm after vibration detection</p> |                               |                      |        |                        |     |

| Object 2186h: Vibration detection sensitivity(1%)  |                                     |                      |        |                        |        |
|--|-------------------------------------|----------------------|--------|------------------------|--------|
| <b>index</b>   | 2186h                               |                      |        |                        |        |
| <b>name</b>  | Vibration detection sensitivity(1%) |                      |        |                        |        |
| <b>Object structure</b>  | VAR                                 | <b>type of data</b>  | Uint16 | <b>data range</b>      | 50~500 |
| <b>Can map</b>   | NO                                  | <b>Accessibility</b> | RW     | <b>Factory default</b> | 100    |
| <p>Set the sensitivity of vibration detection, the smaller the setting the more sensitive it is, too small a setting may detect vibration incorrectly during normal operation.</p> <p>Note: Depending on the state of the machinery used, the detection sensitivity of vibration alarm and vibration warning may vary.</p> |                                     |                      |        |                        |        |

| Object 2187h: Vibration detection value(rpm)   |                                |                      |        |                        |        |
|--|--------------------------------|----------------------|--------|------------------------|--------|
| <b>index</b>   | 2187h                          |                      |        |                        |        |
| <b>name</b>  | Vibration detection value(rpm) |                      |        |                        |        |
| <b>Object structure</b>  | VAR                            | <b>type of data</b>  | Uint16 | <b>data range</b>      | 0~5000 |
| <b>Can map</b>   | NO                             | <b>Accessibility</b> | RW     | <b>Factory default</b> | 50     |
| <p>Set the threshold value for vibration detection. The smaller the setting, the easier it is to detect vibration, and too small a setting may falsely detect vibration during normal operation.</p> <p>Note: Depending on the state of the machinery used, the vibration detection values for vibration alarms and vibration warnings may vary.</p> |                                |                      |        |                        |        |

| Object 2192h: Detection sensitivity (relative positioning completed) during position overshoot in advance tuning(1%) |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|
|--|--|--|--|--|--|

|                         |  |                      |        |                        |       |
|-------------------------|--|----------------------|--------|------------------------|-------|
| <b>index</b>            | 2192h  |                      |        |                        |       |
| <b>name</b>             | Detection sensitivity (relative positioning completed) during position overshoot in advance tuning(1%) |                      |        |                        |       |
| <b>Object structure</b> | VAR  | <b>type of data</b>  | Uint16 | <b>data range</b>      | 0~100 |
| <b>Can map</b>          | NO   | <b>Accessibility</b> | RW     | <b>Factory default</b> | 100   |
|                         |  |                      |        |                        |       |

|  |   |                      |        |                        |         |
|--|---|----------------------|--------|------------------------|---------|
| <b>Object 2193h: Maximum gain setting value when searching for maximum gain(0.1Hz)</b> |   |                      |        |                        |         |
| <b>index</b>   | 2193h   |                      |        |                        |         |
| <b>name</b>  | Maximum gain setting value when searching for maximum gain(0.1Hz) |                      |        |                        |         |
| <b>Object structure</b>  | VAR   | <b>type of data</b>  | Uint16 | <b>data range</b>      | 10~4000 |
| <b>Can map</b>   | NO  | <b>Accessibility</b> | RW     | <b>Factory default</b> | 3000    |
|  |   |                      |        |                        |         |

|  |                          |                      |        |                        |       |
|--|--------------------------|----------------------|--------|------------------------|-------|
| <b>Object 2203h: Command pulse input rate</b>  |                          |                      |        |                        |       |
| <b>index</b>   | 2203h                    |                      |        |                        |       |
| <b>name</b>  | Command pulse input rate |                      |        |                        |       |
| <b>Object structure</b>  | VAR                      | <b>type of data</b>  | Uint16 | <b>data range</b>      | 0~100 |
| <b>Can map</b>   | NO                       | <b>Accessibility</b> | RW     | <b>Factory default</b> | 1     |
| <p>Set the command pulse input multiplier value, and use it with the ON/OFF of the command pulse multiplier switch signal to switch the input multiplier of position command pulse to 1 times and the multiplier set by this parameter.</p> <p>Note: If the input pulse frequency is too low and the value is set too large, unstable speed may occur.</p> |                          |                      |        |                        |       |

|  |                                 |                      |        |                        |              |
|--|---------------------------------|----------------------|--------|------------------------|--------------|
| <b>Object 2204h: Electronic gear ratio numerator</b> |                                 |                      |        |                        |              |
| <b>index</b>   | 2204h                           |                      |        |                        |              |
| <b>name</b>  | Electronic gear ratio numerator |                      |        |                        |              |
| <b>Object structure</b>                              | VAR                             | <b>type of data</b>  | Uint32 | <b>data range</b>      | 0~1073741824 |
| <b>Can map</b>                                       | NO                              | <b>Accessibility</b> | RW     | <b>Factory default</b> | 1            |
| Power down effective                                 |                                 |                      |        |                        |              |

|  |                                   |                     |        |                   |              |
|--|-----------------------------------|---------------------|--------|-------------------|--------------|
| <b>Object 2206h: Electronic gear ratio denominator</b> |                                   |                     |        |                   |              |
| <b>index</b>   | 2206h                             |                     |        |                   |              |
| <b>name</b>  | Electronic gear ratio denominator |                     |        |                   |              |
| <b>Object structure</b>                                | VAR                               | <b>type of data</b> | Uint32 | <b>data range</b> | 1~1073741824 |

|                      |    |                      |    |                        |   |
|----------------------|----|----------------------|----|------------------------|---|
| <b>Can map</b>       | NO | <b>Accessibility</b> | RW | <b>Factory default</b> | 1 |
| Power down effective |    |                      |    |                        |   |

| Object 2211h: position command low-pass filtering time(0.1ms)   |   |                      |        |                        |        |
|---|---|----------------------|--------|------------------------|--------|
| <b>index</b>  | 2211h   |                      |        |                        |        |
| <b>name</b>   | position command low-pass filtering time(0.1ms) |                      |        |                        |        |
| <b>Object structure</b>   | VAR   | <b>type of data</b>  | Uint16 | <b>data range</b>      | 0~6550 |
| <b>Can map</b>  | NO  | <b>Accessibility</b> | RW     | <b>Factory default</b> | 0      |
| This parameter sets the time constant of the first-order low-pass filter corresponding to the position command. Setting this parameter reduces mechanical shocks in case of sudden changes in the frequency of the input pulse command. |   |                      |        |                        |        |

| Object 2212h: position command slide filtering time(0.1ms)  |  |                      |        |                        |         |
|---|--|----------------------|--------|------------------------|---------|
| <b>index</b>  | 2212h  |                      |        |                        |         |
| <b>name</b>   | position command slide filtering time(0.1ms) |                      |        |                        |         |
| <b>Object structure</b>   | VAR  | <b>type of data</b>  | Uint16 | <b>data range</b>      | 0~10000 |
| <b>Can map</b>  | NO   | <b>Accessibility</b> | RW     | <b>Factory default</b> | 0       |
| This parameter sets the time constant of the sliding average filter for the corresponding position command. Setting this parameter reduces mechanical shocks in case of sudden changes in the frequency of the input pulse command. |  |                      |        |                        |         |

| Object 2230h: Low frequency vibration suppression selection  |   |                      |        |                        |     |
|--|---|----------------------|--------|------------------------|-----|
| <b>index</b>   | 2230h   |                      |        |                        |     |
| <b>name</b>  | Low frequency vibration suppression selection |                      |        |                        |     |
| <b>Object structure</b>  | VAR   | <b>type of data</b>  | Uint16 | <b>data range</b>      | 0~2 |
| <b>Can map</b>   | NO  | <b>Accessibility</b> | RW     | <b>Factory default</b> | 0   |
| <p>This parameter is used in conjunction with Pn231 and is set as an auto tuning method in the case of auto tuning through.</p> <p>0-no vibration suppression</p> <p>1-Additional vibration suppression for specific frequencies</p> <p>2-Additional vibration suppression for 2 different frequencies</p> |   |                      |        |                        |     |

| Object 2231h: Low frequency vibration suppression function automatic tuning selection |   |                     |        |                   |     |
|---|---|---------------------|--------|-------------------|-----|
| <b>index</b>  | 2231h   |                     |        |                   |     |
| <b>name</b>   | Low frequency vibration suppression function automatic tuning selection |                     |        |                   |     |
| <b>Object structure</b>   | VAR   | <b>type of data</b> | Uint16 | <b>data range</b> | 0~1 |

|   |    |                      |    |                        |   |
|---|----|----------------------|----|------------------------|---|
| <b>Can map</b>  | NO | <b>Accessibility</b> | RW | <b>Factory default</b> | 1 |
| <p>This parameter sets the selection of whether low frequency vibration suppression is automatically set under the auxiliary functions such as intelligent setting and bandwidth setting.</p> <p>0-Vibration suppression function is not automatically adjusted by auxiliary function</p> <p>1-Vibration suppression function is automatically adjusted by the auxiliary function</p> |    |                      |    |                        |   |

| <b>Object 2232h: Low-frequency vibration detection sensitivity (relative positioning is completed)(0.1%)</b>   |   |                      |        |                        |        |
|--|---|----------------------|--------|------------------------|--------|
| <b>index</b>   | 2232h   |                      |        |                        |        |
| <b>name</b>  | Low-frequency vibration detection sensitivity (relative positioning is completed)(0.1%) |                      |        |                        |        |
| <b>Object structure</b>  | VAR   | <b>type of data</b>  | Uint16 | <b>data range</b>      | 1~3000 |
| <b>Can map</b>   | NO  | <b>Accessibility</b> | RW     | <b>Factory default</b> | 400    |
| <p>This parameter sets the sensitivity of low-frequency vibration detection when positioning is completed. The smaller the sensitivity setting, the easier it is to automatically detect low-frequency vibration frequency points.</p> |   |                      |        |                        |        |

| <b>Object 2235h: Low frequency vibration suppression 1 frequency(0.1Hz)</b>                  |  |                      |        |                        |         |
|--|--|----------------------|--------|------------------------|---------|
| <b>index</b>   | 2235h  |                      |        |                        |         |
| <b>name</b>  | Low frequency vibration suppression 1 frequency(0.1Hz) |                      |        |                        |         |
| <b>Object structure</b>  | VAR  | <b>type of data</b>  | Uint16 | <b>data range</b>      | 10~2000 |
| <b>Can map</b>   | NO   | <b>Accessibility</b> | RW     | <b>Factory default</b> | 2000    |
| <p>This parameter is used to set the frequency of Low Frequency Vibration Suppression 1.</p> |  |                      |        |                        |         |

| <b>Object 2236h: Low frequency vibration suppression 1 correction(1%)</b>  |  |                      |        |                        |         |
|--|--|----------------------|--------|------------------------|---------|
| <b>index</b>   | 2236h  |                      |        |                        |         |
| <b>name</b>  | Low frequency vibration suppression 1 correction(1%) |                      |        |                        |         |
| <b>Object structure</b>  | VAR  | <b>type of data</b>  | Uint16 | <b>data range</b>      | 10~1000 |
| <b>Can map</b>   | NO   | <b>Accessibility</b> | RW     | <b>Factory default</b> | 100     |
| <p>This parameter is used to set the correction factor of low frequency vibration suppression 1. The larger the value is set, the more obvious the low frequency suppression effect is, too small may lead to too long positioning time.</p> |  |                      |        |                        |         |

| <b>Object 2237h: Low frequency vibration suppression 2 frequency(0.1Hz)</b> |  |                      |        |                        |         |
|---|--|----------------------|--------|------------------------|---------|
| <b>index</b>  | 2237h  |                      |        |                        |         |
| <b>name</b>   | Low frequency vibration suppression 2 frequency(0.1Hz) |                      |        |                        |         |
| <b>Object structure</b>   | VAR  | <b>type of data</b>  | Uint16 | <b>data range</b>      | 10~2000 |
| <b>Can map</b>  | NO   | <b>Accessibility</b> | RW     | <b>Factory default</b> | 2000    |

This parameter is used to set the frequency of Low Frequency Vibration Suppression 2.

**Object 2238h: Low frequency vibration suppression 2 correction(1%)**

|                         |  |                      |        |                        |         |
|-------------------------|--|----------------------|--------|------------------------|---------|
| <b>index</b>            | 2238h  |                      |        |                        |         |
| <b>name</b>             | Low frequency vibration suppression 2 correction(1%) |                      |        |                        |         |
| <b>Object structure</b> | VAR  | <b>type of data</b>  | Uint16 | <b>data range</b>      | 10~1000 |
| <b>Can map</b>          | NO   | <b>Accessibility</b> | RW     | <b>Factory default</b> | 100     |

This parameter is used to set the correction factor of low-frequency vibration suppression 2. The larger the value is set, the more obvious the low-frequency suppression effect is, while too small may lead to too long positioning time.

**Object 2240h: Model tracking control selection**

|                         |                                  |                      |        |                        |     |
|-------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------|--------|------------------------|-----|
| <b>index</b>            | 2240h                            |                      |        |                        |     |
| <b>name</b>             | Model tracking control selection |                      |        |                        |     |
| <b>Object structure</b> | VAR                              | <b>type of data</b>  | Uint16 | <b>data range</b>      | 0~1 |
| <b>Can map</b>          | NO                               | <b>Accessibility</b> | RW     | <b>Factory default</b> | 0   |

Model tracking control is a function dedicated to position positioning, Model tracking control selector switch.

0-No model tracking control

1 - Use model tracking control

**Object 2241h: Gain of model tracking control(0.1/s)**

|                         |                                       |                      |        |                        |          |
|-------------------------|---------------------------------------|----------------------|--------|------------------------|----------|
| <b>index</b>            | 2241h                                 |                      |        |                        |          |
| <b>name</b>             | Gain of model tracking control(0.1/s) |                      |        |                        |          |
| <b>Object structure</b> | VAR                                   | <b>type of data</b>  | Uint16 | <b>data range</b>      | 10~20000 |
| <b>Can map</b>          | NO                                    | <b>Accessibility</b> | RW     | <b>Factory default</b> | 500      |

The size of the model tracking control gain determines how fast the servo system responds. By increasing the model tracking control gain, the responsiveness becomes faster and the positioning time becomes shorter. When the model tracking control is effective, the position response, deviation of the servo system is determined by this parameter, not the position gain.

**Object 2242h: Attenuation coefficient of model tracking control(0.1%)**

|                         |   |                      |        |                        |          |
|-------------------------|---|----------------------|--------|------------------------|----------|
| <b>index</b>            | 2242h   |                      |        |                        |          |
| <b>name</b>             | Attenuation coefficient of model tracking control(0.1%) |                      |        |                        |          |
| <b>Object structure</b> | VAR   | <b>type of data</b>  | Uint16 | <b>data range</b>      | 500~2000 |
| <b>Can map</b>          | NO  | <b>Accessibility</b> | RW     | <b>Factory default</b> | 1000     |

When the model tracking attenuation coefficient decreases, the position rectification section is prone to overshoot overshoot, and when the setting is too small, the position overshoot is reduced, but when it is too large, the position is prone to rebound, resulting in longer positioning time, and it is recommended to keep the value at 100 for general use.

| Object 2243h: Speed forwardback gain of model tracking(0.1%)   |  |                      |        |                        |         |
|--|--|----------------------|--------|------------------------|---------|
| <b>index</b>   | 2243h  |                      |        |                        |         |
| <b>name</b>  | Speed forwardback gain of model tracking(0.1%) |                      |        |                        |         |
| <b>Object structure</b>  | VAR  | <b>type of data</b>  | Uint16 | <b>data range</b>      | 0~10000 |
| <b>Can map</b>   | NO   | <b>Accessibility</b> | RW     | <b>Factory default</b> | 1000    |
| Model tracking speed feedforward gain decreases and responsiveness becomes slower, but is not prone to position overshoot and overshoot, too small tends to lead to long closing time of position deviation. |  |                      |        |                        |         |

| Object 2244h: Forward torque feedforward gain of model tracking control(0.1%)   |   |                      |        |                        |         |
|---|---|----------------------|--------|------------------------|---------|
| <b>index</b>  | 2244h   |                      |        |                        |         |
| <b>name</b>   | Forward torque feedforward gain of model tracking control(0.1%) |                      |        |                        |         |
| <b>Object structure</b>   | VAR   | <b>type of data</b>  | Uint16 | <b>data range</b>      | 0~10000 |
| <b>Can map</b>  | NO  | <b>Accessibility</b> | RW     | <b>Factory default</b> | 1000    |
| Positive position command, use this parameter when adjusting the positive response alone, when adjusting larger, the torque feedforward rises faster and the positioning time can be shortened appropriately. |   |                      |        |                        |         |

| Object 2245h: Speed feedforward gain of model tracking control(0.1%)  |  |                      |        |                        |         |
|---|--|----------------------|--------|------------------------|---------|
| <b>index</b>  | 2245h  |                      |        |                        |         |
| <b>name</b>   | Speed feedforward gain of model tracking control(0.1%) |                      |        |                        |         |
| <b>Object structure</b>   | VAR  | <b>type of data</b>  | Uint16 | <b>data range</b>      | 0~10000 |
| <b>Can map</b>  | NO   | <b>Accessibility</b> | RW     | <b>Factory default</b> | 1000    |
| Negative position command, use this parameter when adjusting the negative response alone, when adjusting larger, the torque feedforward rises faster and the positioning time can be shortened appropriately. |  |                      |        |                        |         |

| Object 2246h: Gain of 2nd model tracking control(0.1/s) |   |                      |        |                        |          |
|---|---|----------------------|--------|------------------------|----------|
| <b>index</b>  | 2246h                                     |                      |        |                        |          |
| <b>name</b>   | Gain of 2nd model tracking control(0.1/s) |                      |        |                        |          |
| <b>Object structure</b>                                 | VAR                                       | <b>type of data</b>  | Uint16 | <b>data range</b>      | 10~20000 |
| <b>Can map</b>  | NO  | <b>Accessibility</b> | RW     | <b>Factory default</b> | 100      |
| Used at gain 2 when model tracking is valid.            |   |                      |        |                        |          |

| Object 2247h: attenuation coefficient of model tracking control(0.1%) |   |                      |        |                        |          |
|---|---|----------------------|--------|------------------------|----------|
| <b>index</b>  | 2247h   |                      |        |                        |          |
| <b>name</b>   | attenuation coefficient of model tracking control(0.1%) |                      |        |                        |          |
| <b>Object structure</b>   | VAR   | <b>type of data</b>  | Uint16 | <b>data range</b>      | 500~2000 |
| <b>Can map</b>  | NO  | <b>Accessibility</b> | RW     | <b>Factory default</b> | 1000     |
| Used at gain 2 when model tracking is valid.                          |   |                      |        |                        |          |

| Object 2248h: Model tracking control type selection |                                       |                      |        |                        |     |
|---|---------------------------------------|----------------------|--------|------------------------|-----|
| <b>index</b>  | 2248h                                 |                      |        |                        |     |
| <b>name</b>   | Model tracking control type selection |                      |        |                        |     |
| <b>Object structure</b>                             | VAR                                   | <b>type of data</b>  | Uint16 | <b>data range</b>      | 0~1 |
| <b>Can map</b>                                      | NO                                    | <b>Accessibility</b> | RW     | <b>Factory default</b> | 1   |
|   |                                       |                      |        |                        |     |

| Object 2249h: Speed feedforward (VFF) / torque feedforward selection   |  |                      |        |                        |     |
|--|--|----------------------|--------|------------------------|-----|
| <b>index</b>   | 2249h  |                      |        |                        |     |
| <b>name</b>  | Speed feedforward (VFF) / torque feedforward selection |                      |        |                        |     |
| <b>Object structure</b>  | VAR  | <b>type of data</b>  | Uint16 | <b>data range</b>      | 0~1 |
| <b>Can map</b>   | NO   | <b>Accessibility</b> | RW     | <b>Factory default</b> | 0   |
| <p>0-No simultaneous use of model tracking control and external speed and torque feedforward</p> <p>1 - Simultaneous use of model tracking control and external speed and torque feedforward</p> <p>When using model tracking control, the optimal feedforward is set inside the servo, and it is usually not recommended to use both the "velocity feedforward (V-REF) input" and "torque feedforward (T-REF) input" from the upper unit. However, it is possible to use both inputs as needed, when incorrect feedforward inputs may cause overshoot and system instability.</p> |  |                      |        |                        |     |

| Object 2250h: Instructions of external encoders under full closed loop control mode  |   |                      |        |                        |     |
|--|---|----------------------|--------|------------------------|-----|
| <b>index</b>   | 2250h   |                      |        |                        |     |
| <b>name</b>  | Instructions of external encoders under full closed loop control mode |                      |        |                        |     |
| <b>Object structure</b>  | VAR   | <b>type of data</b>  | Uint16 | <b>data range</b>      | 0~3 |
| <b>Can map</b>   | NO  | <b>Accessibility</b> | RW     | <b>Factory default</b> | 0   |
| <p>0-No use of full closed loop function</p> <p>1-Use in the standard running direction</p> <p>2-Use in the reverse direction of operation</p> |   |                      |        |                        |     |

Set the direction of scale movement when the motor is in forward rotation. Wrong setting of this direction may lead to flying car or alarm of excessive deviation between motor and load, so you can move the load manually before running and change this parameter to make the monitoring parameter Un007 (feedback pulse counter) and Un012 (external encoder feedback pulse counter) change in the same direction before running.

| Object 2252h: Motor load division coefficient while tuning 1 cycle under full closed loop(1%)   |   |                      |        |                        |       |
|---|---|----------------------|--------|------------------------|-------|
| <b>index</b>  | 2252h   |                      |        |                        |       |
| <b>name</b>   | Motor load division coefficient while tuning 1 cycle under full closed loop(1%) |                      |        |                        |       |
| <b>Object structure</b>   | VAR   | <b>type of data</b>  | Uint16 | <b>data range</b>      | 0~100 |
| <b>Can map</b>  | NO  | <b>Accessibility</b> | RW     | <b>Factory default</b> | 20    |
| <p>Set the coefficient processing of the deviation between motor and load after 1 turn of motor operation, such as this parameter is set to 0%, the deviation is 1000 after 1 turn of operation, and the deviation is accumulated on the basis of 1000 at the beginning of the 2nd turn of operation, set to 20%, the deviation is accumulated on the basis of 200 (1000*20%=200) at the beginning of the 2nd turn of operation.</p> <p>This value is too large and may not be able to detect Er.d10 properly. It should be set according to the load and the allowable error between motor installation.</p> |   |                      |        |                        |       |

| Object 2253h: External grating ruler resolution(P/Rev)                  |  |                      |        |                        |           |
|---|--|----------------------|--------|------------------------|-----------|
| <b>index</b>  | 2253h                                    |                      |        |                        |           |
| <b>name</b>   | External grating ruler resolution(P/Rev) |                      |        |                        |           |
| <b>Object structure</b>   | VAR                                      | <b>type of data</b>  | Uint32 | <b>data range</b>      | 4~1048576 |
| <b>Can map</b>  | NO                                       | <b>Accessibility</b> | RW     | <b>Factory default</b> | 32768     |
| 1 rotation of the motor, external scale resolution (after 4x frequency) |  |                      |        |                        |           |

| Object 2257h: Large mixed deviation setting  |                               |                      |        |                        |              |
|--|-------------------------------|----------------------|--------|------------------------|--------------|
| <b>index</b>   | 2257h                         |                      |        |                        |              |
| <b>name</b>  | Large mixed deviation setting |                      |        |                        |              |
| <b>Object structure</b>  | VAR                           | <b>type of data</b>  | Uint32 | <b>data range</b>      | 0~1073741824 |
| <b>Can map</b>   | NO                            | <b>Accessibility</b> | RW     | <b>Factory default</b> | 1000         |
| Set the alarm threshold for excessive deviation between motor-load, the value is set too small, which may lead to false detection of Er.d10. |                               |                      |        |                        |              |

| Object 2260h: NEAR signal width |                   |                     |        |                   |              |
|---------------------------------|-------------------|---------------------|--------|-------------------|--------------|
| <b>index</b>                    | 2260h             |                     |        |                   |              |
| <b>name</b>                     | NEAR signal width |                     |        |                   |              |
| <b>Object structure</b>         | VAR               | <b>type of data</b> | Uint32 | <b>data range</b> | 1~1073741824 |

|   |    |                      |    |                        |            |
|---|----|----------------------|----|------------------------|------------|
| <b>Can map</b>  | NO | <b>Accessibility</b> | RW | <b>Factory default</b> | 1073741824 |
| <p>In position control, the upper unit can receive the positioning proximity signal before confirming the positioning completion signal to prepare for the action sequence after positioning completion, which can shorten the time required for action at positioning completion. The signal is output when the difference between the number of command pulses of the upper unit and the amount of servo motor movement (position deviation) is lower than the set value.</p> |    |                      |    |                        |            |

| Object 2262h: Position arrival range  |                        |                      |        |                        |              |
|---|------------------------|----------------------|--------|------------------------|--------------|
| <b>index</b>  | 2262h                  |                      |        |                        |              |
| <b>name</b>   | Position arrival range |                      |        |                        |              |
| <b>Object structure</b>   | VAR                    | <b>type of data</b>  | Uint32 | <b>data range</b>      | 1~1073741824 |
| <b>Can map</b>  | NO                     | <b>Accessibility</b> | RW     | <b>Factory default</b> | 7            |
| <p>When the difference between the number of command pulses from the upper unit and the amount of servo motor movement (position deviation) is lower than the set value of this parameter, the positioning completion signal is output for the upper unit to confirm that positioning has been completed.</p> |                        |                      |        |                        |              |

| Object 2264h: Maximum tolerance value of position deviation   |   |                      |        |                        |              |
|---|---|----------------------|--------|------------------------|--------------|
| <b>index</b>  | 2264h   |                      |        |                        |              |
| <b>name</b>   | Maximum tolerance value of position deviation |                      |        |                        |              |
| <b>Object structure</b>   | VAR   | <b>type of data</b>  | Uint32 | <b>data range</b>      | 1~1073741824 |
| <b>Can map</b>  | NO  | <b>Accessibility</b> | RW     | <b>Factory default</b> | 25165824     |
| <p>When the motor action does not match the command, an abnormal condition can be detected and the motor can be stopped by setting an appropriate maximum threshold value for position deviation.</p> |   |                      |        |                        |              |

| Object 2266h: Large position deviation alarm setting(1%)  |  |                      |        |                        |        |
|---|--|----------------------|--------|------------------------|--------|
| <b>index</b>  | 2266h                                      |                      |        |                        |        |
| <b>name</b>   | Large position deviation alarm setting(1%) |                      |        |                        |        |
| <b>Object structure</b>   | VAR  | <b>type of data</b>  | Uint16 | <b>data range</b>      | 10~100 |
| <b>Can map</b>  | NO   | <b>Accessibility</b> | RW     | <b>Factory default</b> | 100    |
| <p>This parameter sets the excessive position deviation warning threshold and generates an excessive position deviation warning when the position deviation is greater than the product of the "position deviation maximum threshold" and this parameter.</p> |  |                      |        |                        |        |

| Object 2267h: Alarm threshold of position deviation excess when servo is on |   |  |  |  |  |
|---|---|--|--|--|--|
| <b>index</b>  | 2267h   |  |  |  |  |
| <b>name</b>   | Alarm threshold of position deviation excess when servo is on |  |  |  |  |

|                         |     |                      |        |                        |              |
|-------------------------|-----|----------------------|--------|------------------------|--------------|
| <b>Object structure</b> | VAR | <b>type of data</b>  | Uint32 | <b>data range</b>      | 1~1073741823 |
| <b>Can map</b>          | NO  | <b>Accessibility</b> | RW     | <b>Factory default</b> | 25165824     |

This parameter is used to set the threshold value for the Servo ON Instant Position Deviation Excessive Alarm. When the servo is ON, a position deviation value exceeding this setting value will generate the Servo ON Instant Position Deviation Excessive Alarm.

| <b>Object 2269h: Warning threshold of large position deviation when servo is on(1%)</b> |  |                      |        |                        |        |
|---|--|----------------------|--------|------------------------|--------|
| <b>index</b>  | 2269h  |                      |        |                        |        |
| <b>name</b>   | Warning threshold of large position deviation when servo is on(1%) |                      |        |                        |        |
| <b>Object structure</b>   | VAR  | <b>type of data</b>  | Uint16 | <b>data range</b>      | 10~100 |
| <b>Can map</b>  | NO   | <b>Accessibility</b> | RW     | <b>Factory default</b> | 100    |

This parameter sets the servo-on momentary excessive position deviation warning threshold. When the position deviation during servo-on is greater than the product of the "excessive position deviation warning threshold during servo-on" and this parameter, the excessive position deviation warning during servo-on is generated.

| <b>Object 2270h: Speed limitation when servo on(rpm)</b> |                                     |                      |        |                        |         |
|--|-------------------------------------|----------------------|--------|------------------------|---------|
| <b>index</b>   | 2270h                               |                      |        |                        |         |
| <b>name</b>  | Speed limitation when servo on(rpm) |                      |        |                        |         |
| <b>Object structure</b>                                  | VAR                                 | <b>type of data</b>  | Uint16 | <b>data range</b>      | 0~10000 |
| <b>Can map</b>   | NO                                  | <b>Accessibility</b> | RW     | <b>Factory default</b> | 10000   |

If the servo is ON in the state of position deviation accumulation, the speed limit is executed by this parameter. When the command pulse is input in this state, the alarm "Excessive position deviation caused by speed limit when servo ON alarm" is displayed when the set value of "Position deviation maximum threshold" is exceeded.

| <b>Object 2274h: / COIN output time</b> |                    |                      |        |                        |     |
|---|--------------------|----------------------|--------|------------------------|-----|
| <b>index</b>                            | 2274h              |                      |        |                        |     |
| <b>name</b>                             | / COIN output time |                      |        |                        |     |
| <b>Object structure</b>                 | VAR                | <b>type of data</b>  | Uint16 | <b>data range</b>      | 0~2 |
| <b>Can map</b>                          | NO                 | <b>Accessibility</b> | RW     | <b>Factory default</b> | 0   |

Set the output timing of the positioning completion signal/COIN.

0 - Output when the absolute value of position deviation is less than the position completion range (Pn262)

1 - Output when the absolute value of position deviation is less than the position completion range (Pn262) and the command after position command filtering is 0

2 - Output when the absolute value of position deviation is less than the position completion range (Pn262) and the position instruction input is 0

| Object 2310h: speed command acceleration time(ms)   |                                     |                      |        |                        |         |
|---|-------------------------------------|----------------------|--------|------------------------|---------|
| <b>index</b>  | 2310h                               |                      |        |                        |         |
| <b>name</b>   | speed command acceleration time(ms) |                      |        |                        |         |
| <b>Object structure</b>   | VAR                                 | <b>type of data</b>  | Uint16 | <b>data range</b>      | 0~10000 |
| <b>Can map</b>  | NO                                  | <b>Accessibility</b> | RW     | <b>Factory default</b> | 0       |
| The time required to accelerate the set speed from 0r/min to the maximum speed (corresponding to the motor model) is scaled to calculate the actual acceleration time when the given speed is greater or less than the maximum speed. |                                     |                      |        |                        |         |

| Object 2311h: speed command deceleration time(ms)  |                                     |                      |        |                        |         |
|--|-------------------------------------|----------------------|--------|------------------------|---------|
| <b>index</b>   | 2311h                               |                      |        |                        |         |
| <b>name</b>  | speed command deceleration time(ms) |                      |        |                        |         |
| <b>Object structure</b>  | VAR                                 | <b>type of data</b>  | Uint16 | <b>data range</b>      | 0~10000 |
| <b>Can map</b>   | NO                                  | <b>Accessibility</b> | RW     | <b>Factory default</b> | 0       |
| The time required to set the maximum speed (corresponding to the motor model) to decelerate from 0r/min is calculated proportionally to the actual deceleration time when the given speed is greater or less than the maximum speed. |                                     |                      |        |                        |         |

| Object 2312h: Zero-speed clamping mode   |                          |                      |        |                        |     |
|--|--------------------------|----------------------|--------|------------------------|-----|
| <b>index</b>   | 2312h                    |                      |        |                        |     |
| <b>name</b>  | Zero-speed clamping mode |                      |        |                        |     |
| <b>Object structure</b>  | VAR                      | <b>type of data</b>  | Uint16 | <b>data range</b>      | 0~3 |
| <b>Can map</b>   | NO                       | <b>Accessibility</b> | RW     | <b>Factory default</b> | 3   |
| Speed mode, operating mode when the switching zero speed clamping signal (/ZCLAMP) is set ON.<br>0-Invalid<br>1-Speed command set to 0, no clamping after shutdown<br>2-Speed command set to 0, clamping after stop<br>3-Speed command is set to 0 after the speed command is lower than the "zero speed clamping speed threshold", and then clamping after stopping |                          |                      |        |                        |     |

| Object 2313h: Zero-speed clamping Speed threshold(rpm) |  |                      |        |                        |         |
|--|--|----------------------|--------|------------------------|---------|
| <b>index</b>   | 2313h                                    |                      |        |                        |         |
| <b>name</b>  | Zero-speed clamping Speed threshold(rpm) |                      |        |                        |         |
| <b>Object structure</b>                                | VAR                                      | <b>type of data</b>  | Uint16 | <b>data range</b>      | 0~10000 |
| <b>Can map</b>   | NO                                       | <b>Accessibility</b> | RW     | <b>Factory default</b> | 10      |

Set the zero control switching threshold when "Zero speed clamping mode" is set to 3.

**Object 2317h: Rotation judgment value(rpm)**

|                         |                              |                      |        |                        |         |
|-------------------------|------------------------------|----------------------|--------|------------------------|---------|
| <b>index</b>            | 2317h                        |                      |        |                        |         |
| <b>name</b>             | Rotation judgment value(rpm) |                      |        |                        |         |
| <b>Object structure</b> | VAR                          | <b>type of data</b>  | Uint16 | <b>data range</b>      | 0~10000 |
| <b>Can map</b>          | NO                           | <b>Accessibility</b> | RW     | <b>Factory default</b> | 20      |

When the motor speed is above this setting value, the switching rotation detection signal (/TGON) is output.

**Object 2320h: Speed matching range(rpm)**

|                         |                           |                      |        |                        |       |
|-------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------|--------|------------------------|-------|
| <b>index</b>            | 2320h                     |                      |        |                        |       |
| <b>name</b>             | Speed matching range(rpm) |                      |        |                        |       |
| <b>Object structure</b> | VAR                       | <b>type of data</b>  | Uint16 | <b>data range</b>      | 0~100 |
| <b>Can map</b>          | NO                        | <b>Accessibility</b> | RW     | <b>Factory default</b> | 10    |

If the difference between the motor speed and the commanded speed is below this setting, the switching speed agreement signal (/V-CMP) is output.

**Object 2401h: Torque command LP limiting frequency(Hz)**

|                         |  |                      |        |                        |          |
|-------------------------|--|----------------------|--------|------------------------|----------|
| <b>index</b>            | 2401h                                    |                      |        |                        |          |
| <b>name</b>             | Torque command LP limiting frequency(Hz) |                      |        |                        |          |
| <b>Object structure</b> | VAR                                      | <b>type of data</b>  | Uint16 | <b>data range</b>      | 100~5000 |
| <b>Can map</b>          | NO                                       | <b>Accessibility</b> | RW     | <b>Factory default</b> | 5000     |

This parameter is used to set the cutoff frequency of the second-order torque filter. When this parameter is set to 5000, the function of the filter is disabled.

**Object 2402h: Torque command LP Q(0.01)**

|                         |                           |                      |        |                        |        |
|-------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------|--------|------------------------|--------|
| <b>index</b>            | 2402h                     |                      |        |                        |        |
| <b>name</b>             | Torque command LP Q(0.01) |                      |        |                        |        |
| <b>Object structure</b> | VAR                       | <b>type of data</b>  | Uint16 | <b>data range</b>      | 50~100 |
| <b>Can map</b>          | NO                        | <b>Accessibility</b> | RW     | <b>Factory default</b> | 50     |

This parameter is used to set the Q value of the second-order torque filter. Increasing the Q value improves the system responsiveness, but noise is generated when the setting is too large.

**Object 2411h: Torque Cotrl speed limit method**

|              |       |  |  |  |  |
|--------------|-------|--|--|--|--|
| <b>index</b> | 2411h |  |  |  |  |
|--------------|-------|--|--|--|--|

|  |                                 |                      |        |                        |     |
|--|---------------------------------|----------------------|--------|------------------------|-----|
| <b>name</b>  | Torque Cotrl speed limit method |                      |        |                        |     |
| <b>Object structure</b>  | VAR                             | <b>type of data</b>  | Uint16 | <b>data range</b>      | 0~1 |
| <b>Can map</b>   | NO                              | <b>Accessibility</b> | RW     | <b>Factory default</b> | 1   |
| 0-Speed corresponding to the analog voltage (V-REF) and the speed set by Pn413, the smaller of the two<br>1-Speed set by Pn413 |                                 |                      |        |                        |     |

|  |                       |                      |        |                        |     |
|--|-----------------------|----------------------|--------|------------------------|-----|
| <b>Object 2412h: speed limit selection</b>   |                       |                      |        |                        |     |
| <b>index</b>   | 2412h                 |                      |        |                        |     |
| <b>name</b>  | speed limit selection |                      |        |                        |     |
| <b>Object structure</b>  | VAR                   | <b>type of data</b>  | Uint16 | <b>data range</b>      | 0~1 |
| <b>Can map</b>   | NO                    | <b>Accessibility</b> | RW     | <b>Factory default</b> | 0   |
| 0-Motor maximum speed (determined internally by the motor model) + Torque mode speed limit (Pn411)<br>1-Overspeed detection alarm speed (determined internally by the motor model) + Torque mode speed limit (Pn411) |                       |                      |        |                        |     |

|   |                               |                      |        |                        |         |
|---|-------------------------------|----------------------|--------|------------------------|---------|
| <b>Object 2413h: Torque Cotrl speed limit(rpm)</b>                      |                               |                      |        |                        |         |
| <b>index</b>  | 2413h                         |                      |        |                        |         |
| <b>name</b>   | Torque Cotrl speed limit(rpm) |                      |        |                        |         |
| <b>Object structure</b>   | VAR                           | <b>type of data</b>  | Uint16 | <b>data range</b>      | 0~10000 |
| <b>Can map</b>  | NO                            | <b>Accessibility</b> | RW     | <b>Factory default</b> | 1000    |
| Set the speed limit for torque control, used in conjunction with Pn411. |                               |                      |        |                        |         |

|   |                               |                      |        |                        |     |
|---|-------------------------------|----------------------|--------|------------------------|-----|
| <b>Object 2600h: on-off input allocation model</b>  |                               |                      |        |                        |     |
| <b>index</b>  | 2600h                         |                      |        |                        |     |
| <b>name</b>   | on-off input allocation model |                      |        |                        |     |
| <b>Object structure</b>   | VAR                           | <b>type of data</b>  | Uint16 | <b>data range</b>      | 0~1 |
| <b>Can map</b>  | NO                            | <b>Accessibility</b> | RW     | <b>Factory default</b> | 1   |
| Setting of the switching input signal assignment method.<br>0- Internal fixed: Use according to the pins and functions fixed inside the servo unit, see "CN1 terminal" input description for details<br>1-Parameter configuration: Use according to the function configured on each pin, configured by function codes Pn601~Pn609 |                               |                      |        |                        |     |

|   |  |  |  |  |  |
|---|--|--|--|--|--|
| <b>Object 2601h: CN1-40 input configuration</b> |  |  |  |  |  |
| <b>Object 2602h: CN1-42 input configuration</b> |  |  |  |  |  |
| <b>Object 2603h: CN1-43 input configuration</b> |  |  |  |  |  |

| Object 2604h: CN1-41 input configuration        |   |   |        |                 |                   |
|---|---|---|--------|-----------------|-------------------|
| Object 2605h: CN1-44 input configuration        |   |   |        |                 |                   |
| Object 2606h: CN1-45 input configuration        |   |   |        |                 |                   |
| Object 2607h: CN1-46 input configuration        |   |   |        |                 |                   |
| index   | 2601h、2602h、2603h、2604h、2605h、2606h、2607h |   |        |                 |                   |
| name  | input configuration                       |   |        |                 |                   |
| Object structure                                | VAR                                       | type of data  | Uint16 | data range      | 0~276             |
| Can map   | NO  | Accessibility   | RW     | Factory default | 1、258、259、5、4、6、7 |
| 0x00:Invalid                                    |   |   |        |                 |                   |
| 0x01:Servo enable                               |   | 0x101:Servo enable reversed                                 |        |                 |                   |
| 0x02:Positive limit                             |   | 0x102:Positive limit release                                |        |                 |                   |
| 0x03:Negative limit                             |   | 0x103:Negative limit release                                |        |                 |                   |
| 0x04:Alarm clearing                             |   | 0x104:Alarm clearing reversed                               |        |                 |                   |
| 0x05:Manual PI-P control                        |   | 0x105:Manual PI-P control reversed                          |        |                 |                   |
| 0x06:Torque limit switching                     |   | 0x106:Torque limit switching reversed                       |        |                 |                   |
| 0x07:Reserved                                   |   | 0x107:Reserved  |        |                 |                   |
| 0x08:Internal speed command direction selection |   | 0x108:Internal speed command direction selection D reversed |        |                 |                   |
| 0x09:Internal speed command selection A         |   | 0x109:Internal speed command selection A reversed           |        |                 |                   |
| 0x0A:Internal speed instruction selection B     |   | 0x10A:Internal speed instruction selection B inverted       |        |                 |                   |
| 0x0B:Control mode switch                        |   | 0x10B:Control mode switch inverse                           |        |                 |                   |
| 0x0C:Zero speed clamping                        |   | 0x10C:Zero speed clamping reversed                          |        |                 |                   |
| 0x0D:Command pulse disable                      |   | 0x10D:Command pulse disable inverse                         |        |                 |                   |
| 0x0E:Gain switching                             |   | 0x10E:Gain switching inverse                                |        |                 |                   |
| 0x0F:Torque command direction selection         |   | 0x10F:Torque command direction selection is reversed        |        |                 |                   |
| 0x10:Command pulse multiplier switching         |   | 0x110:Command pulse multiplier switching inverse            |        |                 |                   |

| Object 2610h: on-off input Interior Options 1   |                               |  |        |                 |      |
|---|-------------------------------|--|--------|-----------------|------|
| Object 2611h: on-off input Interior Options 2   |                               |  |        |                 |      |
| Object 2612h: on-off input Interior Options 3   |                               |  |        |                 |      |
| index   | 2610h、2611h、2612h             |  |        |                 |      |
| name  | on-off input Interior Options |  |        |                 |      |
| Object structure                                | VAR                           | type of data   | Uint16 | data range      | 0~20 |
| Can map   | NO                            | Accessibility  | RW     | Factory default | 0    |
| 0x00:Invalid                                    |                               |  |        |                 |      |
| 0x01:Servo enable                               |                               | 0x02:Positive limit release                          |        |                 |      |
| 0x03:Negative limit release                     |                               | 0x04:Alarm clear                                     |        |                 |      |
| 0x05:Manual PI-P control                        |                               | 0x06:Torque limit switching                          |        |                 |      |
| 0x08:Internal speed command direction selection |                               | 0x09:Internal speed command selection A              |        |                 |      |
| 0x0A:Internal speed command selection B         |                               | 0x0B:Control mode switching 0x0C:Zero speed clamping |        |                 |      |
| 0x0D:Pulse input disable                        |                               | 0x0E:Gain switching                                  |        |                 |      |

|   |   |
|---|---|
| 0x0F:Torque command direction selection | 0x10:Command pulse multiplier switching |
|---|---|

|  |                      |                      |        |                        |         |
|--|----------------------|----------------------|--------|------------------------|---------|
| <b>Object 2613h: CN1-25/26 output configuration</b>  |                      |                      |        |                        |         |
| <b>Object 2614h: CN1-27/28 output configuration</b>  |                      |                      |        |                        |         |
| <b>Object 2615h: CN1-29/30 output configuration</b>  |                      |                      |        |                        |         |
| <b>index</b>   | 2613h、2614h、2615h    |                      |        |                        |         |
| <b>name</b>  | output configuration |                      |        |                        |         |
| <b>Object structure</b>  | VAR                  | <b>type of data</b>  | Uint16 | <b>data range</b>      | 0~256   |
| <b>Can map</b>   | NO                   | <b>Accessibility</b> | RW     | <b>Factory default</b> | 0, 1, 2 |
| 0x00:Servo ready<br>0x01:Positioning complete<br>0x02:Speed agreement<br>0x03:Rotation detection signal<br>0x04:Torque limiting in progress<br>0x05:Speed limiting in<br>0x06:Brake interlock<br>0x07:Warning<br>0x08:Positioning proximity signal<br>0x09:Command pulse input multiplier switching signal<br>0x0A:Command pulse input multiplier switching signal is reversed<br>0x100:Servo ready signal is reversed<br>0x101:Positioning complete signal inverse<br>0x102:Speed agreement signal inverse<br>0x103:Rotation detection signal reversed<br>0x104:Torque limiting in progress signal reversed<br>0x105:Speed limiting in signal reversal<br>0x106:Brake interlock signal reversed<br>0x107:Warning signal reversed<br>0x108:Positioning proximity signal reversed |                      |                      |        |                        |         |

|   |                             |                      |        |                        |     |
|---|-----------------------------|----------------------|--------|------------------------|-----|
| <b>Object 2622h: Warning detection selection</b>                              |                             |                      |        |                        |     |
| <b>index</b>  | 2622h                       |                      |        |                        |     |
| <b>name</b>   | Warning detection selection |                      |        |                        |     |
| <b>Object structure</b>   | VAR                         | <b>type of data</b>  | Uint16 | <b>data range</b>      | 0~1 |
| <b>Can map</b>  | NO                          | <b>Accessibility</b> | RW     | <b>Factory default</b> | 0   |
| Function selection switch.<br>0: No detection warning<br>1: Detection warning |                             |                      |        |                        |     |

|   |                                  |                      |        |                        |     |
|---|----------------------------------|----------------------|--------|------------------------|-----|
| <b>Object 2792h: Clear absolute encoder operation</b>     |                                  |                      |        |                        |     |
| <b>index</b>  | 2792h                            |                      |        |                        |     |
| <b>name</b>   | Clear absolute encoder operation |                      |        |                        |     |
| <b>Object structure</b>                                   | VAR                              | <b>type of data</b>  | Uint16 | <b>data range</b>      | 0~2 |
| <b>Can map</b>  | NO                               | <b>Accessibility</b> | RW     | <b>Factory default</b> | 0   |
| 0-No action<br>1-Write motor parameters to encoder EEPROM |                                  |                      |        |                        |     |

2-Clear multi-turn encoder turns: When the battery is replaced/plugged during the first use or drive power down, the encoder backup alarm (Er.810) will be reported when the power is reapplied.  
This parameter is set to 2 and can only be cleared after re-powering.

| Object 2900h: Store Para or Not   |                   |                      |       |                        |     |
|---|-------------------|----------------------|-------|------------------------|-----|
| <b>index</b>  | 2900h             |                      |       |                        |     |
| <b>name</b>   | Store Para or Not |                      |       |                        |     |
| <b>Object structure</b>   | VAR               | <b>type of data</b>  | Uin16 | <b>data range</b>      | 0~1 |
| <b>Can map</b>  | NO                | <b>Accessibility</b> | RW    | <b>Factory default</b> | 0   |
| 0-Parameters changed by the master are not stored in power-down<br>1-Master changed parameters are stored |                   |                      |       |                        |     |

| Object 2901h: Prevent overflow function                |                           |                      |       |                        |     |
|--|---------------------------|----------------------|-------|------------------------|-----|
| <b>index</b>   | 2901h                     |                      |       |                        |     |
| <b>name</b>  | Prevent overflow function |                      |       |                        |     |
| <b>Object structure</b>                                | VAR                       | <b>type of data</b>  | Uin16 | <b>data range</b>      | 0~1 |
| <b>Can map</b>   | NO                        | <b>Accessibility</b> | RW    | <b>Factory default</b> | 0   |
| 0-Do not use the change function<br>1-Use the function |                           |                      |       |                        |     |

| Object 2902h: Set PosAc 0           |             |                      |       |                        |     |
|-------------------------------------|-------------|----------------------|-------|------------------------|-----|
| <b>index</b>                        | 2902h       |                      |       |                        |     |
| <b>name</b>                         | Set PosAc 0 |                      |       |                        |     |
| <b>Object structure</b>             | VAR         | <b>type of data</b>  | Uin16 | <b>data range</b>      | 0~1 |
| <b>Can map</b>                      | NO          | <b>Accessibility</b> | RW    | <b>Factory default</b> | 0   |
| The rise along the clear 6064h is 0 |             |                      |       |                        |     |

| Object 2903h: Linear axis number(Rev)   |                         |                      |       |                        |         |
|---|-------------------------|----------------------|-------|------------------------|---------|
| <b>index</b>  | 2903h                   |                      |       |                        |         |
| <b>name</b>   | Linear axis number(Rev) |                      |       |                        |         |
| <b>Object structure</b>   | VAR                     | <b>type of data</b>  | Uin16 | <b>data range</b>      | 0~65535 |
| <b>Can map</b>  | NO                      | <b>Accessibility</b> | RW    | <b>Factory default</b> | 0       |
| When running in one direction all the time, the number of axes ratio can be set (e.g., gearbox 5:1, etc.) for use with 2901h. |                         |                      |       |                        |         |

| Object 2920h: Origin position L   |                   |                      |        |                        |         |
|---|-------------------|----------------------|--------|------------------------|---------|
| <b>index</b>  | 2920h             |                      |        |                        |         |
| <b>name</b>   | Origin position L |                      |        |                        |         |
| <b>Object structure</b>   | VAR               | <b>type of data</b>  | Uint16 | <b>data range</b>      | 0~65535 |
| <b>Can map</b>  | NO                | <b>Accessibility</b> | RW     | <b>Factory default</b> | 0       |
| The low 16-bit position value stored when the clear feedback position 0x6064 is 0 |                   |                      |        |                        |         |

| Object 2921h: Origin position H  |                   |                      |        |                        |       |
|--|-------------------|----------------------|--------|------------------------|-------|
| <b>index</b>   | 2921h             |                      |        |                        |       |
| <b>name</b>  | Origin position H |                      |        |                        |       |
| <b>Object structure</b>  | VAR               | <b>type of data</b>  | Uint16 | <b>data range</b>      | 0~256 |
| <b>Can map</b>   | NO                | <b>Accessibility</b> | RW     | <b>Factory default</b> | 1     |
| The high 16-bit position value stored when the clear feedback position 0x6064 is 0 |                   |                      |        |                        |       |

| Object 2923h: Times of multi circle overflow(Rev)                    |                                     |                      |        |                        |       |
|--|-------------------------------------|----------------------|--------|------------------------|-------|
| <b>index</b>   | 2923h                               |                      |        |                        |       |
| <b>name</b>  | Times of multi circle overflow(Rev) |                      |        |                        |       |
| <b>Object structure</b>  | VAR                                 | <b>type of data</b>  | Uint16 | <b>data range</b>      | 0~256 |
| <b>Can map</b>   | NO                                  | <b>Accessibility</b> | RW     | <b>Factory default</b> | 1     |
| Record the number of multi-turn overflows and monitor the variables. |                                     |                      |        |                        |       |

### 6.5.3 Detailed description of the 6000h group object

| Object 603Fh : Error Code ( Error Code )                                       |            |                      |        |                        |         |
|--|------------|----------------------|--------|------------------------|---------|
| <b>index</b>   | 603Fh      |                      |        |                        |         |
| <b>name</b>  | error code |                      |        |                        |         |
| <b>Object structure</b>  | VAR        | <b>type of data</b>  | Uint16 | <b>data range</b>      | 0~65535 |
| <b>Can map</b>   | NO         | <b>Accessibility</b> | RO     | <b>Factory default</b> | -       |
| The most recent error in the fault code drive. See the fault list for details. |            |                      |        |                        |         |

| Object 6040h : Control Word ( Control Word ) |              |  |  |  |  |
|--|--------------|--|--|--|--|
| <b>index</b>                                 | 6040h        |  |  |  |  |
| <b>name</b>                                  | Control word |  |  |  |  |

|                         |      |                      |        |                        |         |
|-------------------------|------|----------------------|--------|------------------------|---------|
| <b>Object structure</b> | VAR  | <b>type of data</b>  | Uint16 | <b>data range</b>      | 0~65535 |
| <b>Can map</b>          | RPDO | <b>Accessibility</b> | RW     | <b>Factory default</b> | 0       |

Control word definition:

| Bit   | meaning               | description  |
|-------|-----------------------|--|
| 0     | Servo ready           | 0- invalid ; 1- valid  |
| 1     | Turn on the main loop | 0- invalid; 1- valid   |
| 2     | Rapid shutdown        | 0- valid; 1- invalid   |
| 3     | Servo operation       | 0- invalid ; 1- valid  |
| 4~6   | Related to mode       | -  |
| 7     | Fault reset           | Bit7 rising edge is valid<br>Bit7 remains at 1 , other control commands are invalid. |
| 8     | Pause                 |  |
| 9~10  | NA                    | Reserved   |
| 11~15 | Factory customization | Reserved   |

Bits 4~6 are defined:

| Bit | Operating mode                                |               |                |                  |
|-----|---|---------------|----------------|------------------|
|     | Contour position                              | Contour speed | Contour torque | Zero return mode |
| 4   | New location Rising edge trigger              | Reserved      | Reserved       | Zero return      |
| 5   | 0: Not updated immediately<br>1 : Update now  | Reserved      | Reserved       | Reserved         |
| 6   | 0: absolute position<br>1 : Relative position | Reserved      | Reserved       | Reserved         |

| Object 6041h : status word ( the Status Word ) |             |                      |        |                        |         |
|--|-------------|----------------------|--------|------------------------|---------|
| <b>index</b>                                   | 6041h       |                      |        |                        |         |
| <b>name</b>                                    | Status word |                      |        |                        |         |
| <b>Object structure</b>                        | VAR         | <b>type of data</b>  | Uint16 | <b>data range</b>      | 0~65535 |
| <b>Can map</b>                                 | RPDO        | <b>Accessibility</b> | RW     | <b>Factory default</b> | 0       |

Reflect the servo status:

| Bit | name  | Bit definition  |
|-----|---|---|
| 0   | Servo no fault                              | 1- valid; 0- invalid  |
| 1   | Waiting to turn on the servo enable         | 1- valid; 0- invalid  |
| 2   | Servo operation                             | 1- valid; 0- invalid  |
| 3   | malfunction                                 | 0: no fault<br>1 : There is a fault   |
| 4   | Turn on the main loop                       | 1- valid; 0- invalid  |
| 5   | Rapid shutdown                              | 0- valid; 1- invalid  |
| 6   | Servo is not operational                    | 1- valid; 0- invalid  |
| 7   | caveat                                      | 0 : no warning; 1 : warning   |
| 8   | Factory customization                       |   |
| 9   | remote control                              | 0 - Non- CAN open mode.<br>1-CANopen remote control mode.   |
| 10  | Target arrival                              | 0 - The target position or speed has not arrived.<br>1- Target position or speed arrives.   |
| 11  | Software internal location is out of limits | The 0- position command or feedback did not reach the software internal position limit.<br>1- position command or feedback reaches the software internal position limit |
| 12  | Zero speed signal                           | Speed mode: 0 -non-zero speed<br>1- zero speed<br>Position mode: 0- positioning completed<br>1- positioning is not completed  |
| 13  |   | Origin zero return failure flag:<br>0: zero error does not occur<br>1: Error occurs when returning to zero ( zero return mode, zero return timeout )                    |
| 14  | NA  | Reserved  |
| 15  | Zero return to origin                       | 0- Home return is not performed or not completed.<br>1- The zero point of the origin has been completed and the reference point has been found.                         |

**Object 6060h : mode selection ( Modes of Operation )**

|       |                |
|-------|----------------|
| index | 6060h          |
| name  | Mode selection |

| <b>Object structure</b>   | VAR                                    | <b>type of data</b>  | Int8 | <b>data range</b>      | 0~10 |           |             |   |    |   |                            |   |    |   |                         |   |                          |   |    |   |                       |   |    |   |                                |   |                                    |    |  |
|---|--|----------------------|------|------------------------|------|-----------|-------------|---|----|---|----------------------------|---|----|---|-------------------------|---|--------------------------|---|----|---|-----------------------|---|----|---|--------------------------------|---|------------------------------------|----|--|
| <b>Can map</b>  | RPDO                                   | <b>Accessibility</b> | RW   | <b>Factory default</b> | 8    |           |             |   |    |   |                            |   |    |   |                         |   |                          |   |    |   |                       |   |    |   |                                |   |                                    |    |  |
| Select the servo operation mode:  |  |                      |      |                        |      |           |             |   |    |   |                            |   |    |   |                         |   |                          |   |    |   |                       |   |    |   |                                |   |                                    |    |  |
| <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Set value</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>NA</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Contour position mode (pp)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>NA</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>Contour speed mode (pv)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>4</td> <td>Contour torque mode (pt)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>5</td> <td>NA</td> </tr> <tr> <td>6</td> <td>Zero return mode (hm)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>7</td> <td>NA</td> </tr> <tr> <td>8</td> <td>Cycle sync position mode (csp)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>9</td> <td>Cycle Synchronous Speed Mode (csv)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>10</td> <td>Periodic synchronous torque mode (cst)</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> |  |                      |      |                        |      | Set value | Description | 0 | NA | 1 | Contour position mode (pp) | 2 | NA | 3 | Contour speed mode (pv) | 4 | Contour torque mode (pt) | 5 | NA | 6 | Zero return mode (hm) | 7 | NA | 8 | Cycle sync position mode (csp) | 9 | Cycle Synchronous Speed Mode (csv) | 10 | Periodic synchronous torque mode (cst) |
| Set value   | Description                            |                      |      |                        |      |           |             |   |    |   |                            |   |    |   |                         |   |                          |   |    |   |                       |   |    |   |                                |   |                                    |    |  |
| 0   | NA                                     |                      |      |                        |      |           |             |   |    |   |                            |   |    |   |                         |   |                          |   |    |   |                       |   |    |   |                                |   |                                    |    |  |
| 1   | Contour position mode (pp)             |                      |      |                        |      |           |             |   |    |   |                            |   |    |   |                         |   |                          |   |    |   |                       |   |    |   |                                |   |                                    |    |  |
| 2   | NA                                     |                      |      |                        |      |           |             |   |    |   |                            |   |    |   |                         |   |                          |   |    |   |                       |   |    |   |                                |   |                                    |    |  |
| 3   | Contour speed mode (pv)                |                      |      |                        |      |           |             |   |    |   |                            |   |    |   |                         |   |                          |   |    |   |                       |   |    |   |                                |   |                                    |    |  |
| 4   | Contour torque mode (pt)               |                      |      |                        |      |           |             |   |    |   |                            |   |    |   |                         |   |                          |   |    |   |                       |   |    |   |                                |   |                                    |    |  |
| 5   | NA                                     |                      |      |                        |      |           |             |   |    |   |                            |   |    |   |                         |   |                          |   |    |   |                       |   |    |   |                                |   |                                    |    |  |
| 6   | Zero return mode (hm)                  |                      |      |                        |      |           |             |   |    |   |                            |   |    |   |                         |   |                          |   |    |   |                       |   |    |   |                                |   |                                    |    |  |
| 7   | NA                                     |                      |      |                        |      |           |             |   |    |   |                            |   |    |   |                         |   |                          |   |    |   |                       |   |    |   |                                |   |                                    |    |  |
| 8   | Cycle sync position mode (csp)         |                      |      |                        |      |           |             |   |    |   |                            |   |    |   |                         |   |                          |   |    |   |                       |   |    |   |                                |   |                                    |    |  |
| 9   | Cycle Synchronous Speed Mode (csv)     |                      |      |                        |      |           |             |   |    |   |                            |   |    |   |                         |   |                          |   |    |   |                       |   |    |   |                                |   |                                    |    |  |
| 10  | Periodic synchronous torque mode (cst) |                      |      |                        |      |           |             |   |    |   |                            |   |    |   |                         |   |                          |   |    |   |                       |   |    |   |                                |   |                                    |    |  |

| <b>Object 6061h : Modes of Operation Display</b>  |  |                      |      |                        |      |           |             |   |    |   |                            |   |    |   |                         |   |                          |   |    |   |                       |   |    |   |                                |   |                                    |    |  |
|---|--|----------------------|------|------------------------|------|-----------|-------------|---|----|---|----------------------------|---|----|---|-------------------------|---|--------------------------|---|----|---|-----------------------|---|----|---|--------------------------------|---|------------------------------------|----|--|
| <b>index</b>  | 6061h                                  |                      |      |                        |      |           |             |   |    |   |                            |   |    |   |                         |   |                          |   |    |   |                       |   |    |   |                                |   |                                    |    |  |
| <b>name</b>   | Operating mode display                 |                      |      |                        |      |           |             |   |    |   |                            |   |    |   |                         |   |                          |   |    |   |                       |   |    |   |                                |   |                                    |    |  |
| <b>Object structure</b>   | VAR                                    | <b>type of data</b>  | Int8 | <b>data range</b>      | 0~10 |           |             |   |    |   |                            |   |    |   |                         |   |                          |   |    |   |                       |   |    |   |                                |   |                                    |    |  |
| <b>Can map</b>  | TPDO                                   | <b>Accessibility</b> | RO   | <b>Factory default</b> | 0    |           |             |   |    |   |                            |   |    |   |                         |   |                          |   |    |   |                       |   |    |   |                                |   |                                    |    |  |
| Select the servo operation mode:  |  |                      |      |                        |      |           |             |   |    |   |                            |   |    |   |                         |   |                          |   |    |   |                       |   |    |   |                                |   |                                    |    |  |
| <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Set value</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>NA</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Contour position mode (pp)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>NA</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>Contour speed mode (pv)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>4</td> <td>Contour torque mode (pt)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>5</td> <td>NA</td> </tr> <tr> <td>6</td> <td>Zero return mode (hm)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>7</td> <td>NA</td> </tr> <tr> <td>8</td> <td>Cycle sync position mode (csp)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>9</td> <td>Cycle Synchronous Speed Mode (csv)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>10</td> <td>Periodic synchronous torque mode (cst)</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> |  |                      |      |                        |      | Set value | Description | 0 | NA | 1 | Contour position mode (pp) | 2 | NA | 3 | Contour speed mode (pv) | 4 | Contour torque mode (pt) | 5 | NA | 6 | Zero return mode (hm) | 7 | NA | 8 | Cycle sync position mode (csp) | 9 | Cycle Synchronous Speed Mode (csv) | 10 | Periodic synchronous torque mode (cst) |
| Set value   | Description                            |                      |      |                        |      |           |             |   |    |   |                            |   |    |   |                         |   |                          |   |    |   |                       |   |    |   |                                |   |                                    |    |  |
| 0   | NA                                     |                      |      |                        |      |           |             |   |    |   |                            |   |    |   |                         |   |                          |   |    |   |                       |   |    |   |                                |   |                                    |    |  |
| 1   | Contour position mode (pp)             |                      |      |                        |      |           |             |   |    |   |                            |   |    |   |                         |   |                          |   |    |   |                       |   |    |   |                                |   |                                    |    |  |
| 2   | NA                                     |                      |      |                        |      |           |             |   |    |   |                            |   |    |   |                         |   |                          |   |    |   |                       |   |    |   |                                |   |                                    |    |  |
| 3   | Contour speed mode (pv)                |                      |      |                        |      |           |             |   |    |   |                            |   |    |   |                         |   |                          |   |    |   |                       |   |    |   |                                |   |                                    |    |  |
| 4   | Contour torque mode (pt)               |                      |      |                        |      |           |             |   |    |   |                            |   |    |   |                         |   |                          |   |    |   |                       |   |    |   |                                |   |                                    |    |  |
| 5   | NA                                     |                      |      |                        |      |           |             |   |    |   |                            |   |    |   |                         |   |                          |   |    |   |                       |   |    |   |                                |   |                                    |    |  |
| 6   | Zero return mode (hm)                  |                      |      |                        |      |           |             |   |    |   |                            |   |    |   |                         |   |                          |   |    |   |                       |   |    |   |                                |   |                                    |    |  |
| 7   | NA                                     |                      |      |                        |      |           |             |   |    |   |                            |   |    |   |                         |   |                          |   |    |   |                       |   |    |   |                                |   |                                    |    |  |
| 8   | Cycle sync position mode (csp)         |                      |      |                        |      |           |             |   |    |   |                            |   |    |   |                         |   |                          |   |    |   |                       |   |    |   |                                |   |                                    |    |  |
| 9   | Cycle Synchronous Speed Mode (csv)     |                      |      |                        |      |           |             |   |    |   |                            |   |    |   |                         |   |                          |   |    |   |                       |   |    |   |                                |   |                                    |    |  |
| 10  | Periodic synchronous torque mode (cst) |                      |      |                        |      |           |             |   |    |   |                            |   |    |   |                         |   |                          |   |    |   |                       |   |    |   |                                |   |                                    |    |  |

|   |
|---|
| <b>Object 6062h : Position Demand Value</b> |
|---|

|   |                  |                      |       |                        |                           |
|---|------------------|----------------------|-------|------------------------|---------------------------|
| <b>index</b>  | 6062h            |                      |       |                        |                           |
| <b>name</b>   | Position command |                      |       |                        |                           |
| <b>Object structure</b>                                 | VAR              | <b>type of data</b>  | Int32 | <b>data range</b>      | $-2^{31} \sim (2^{31}-1)$ |
| <b>Can map</b>  | TPDO             | <b>Accessibility</b> | RO    | <b>Factory default</b> | -                         |
| Reflect real-time position command (unit: command unit) |                  |                      |       |                        |                           |

|  |                         |                      |       |                        |                           |
|--|-------------------------|----------------------|-------|------------------------|---------------------------|
| <b>Object 6063h : Position Actual Value</b>              |                         |                      |       |                        |                           |
| <b>index</b>   | 6063h                   |                      |       |                        |                           |
| <b>name</b>  | Motor position feedback |                      |       |                        |                           |
| <b>Object structure</b>                                  | VAR                     | <b>type of data</b>  | Int32 | <b>data range</b>      | $-2^{31} \sim (2^{31}-1)$ |
| <b>Can map</b>   | TPDO                    | <b>Accessibility</b> | RO    | <b>Factory default</b> | -                         |
| Reflect real-time position feedback (unit: encoder unit) |                         |                      |       |                        |                           |

|  |                   |                      |       |                        |                           |
|--|-------------------|----------------------|-------|------------------------|---------------------------|
| <b>Object 6064h : Position Actual Value</b>              |                   |                      |       |                        |                           |
| <b>index</b>   | 6064h             |                      |       |                        |                           |
| <b>name</b>  | Position feedback |                      |       |                        |                           |
| <b>Object structure</b>                                  | VAR               | <b>type of data</b>  | Int32 | <b>data range</b>      | $-2^{31} \sim (2^{31}-1)$ |
| <b>Can map</b>   | TPDO              | <b>Accessibility</b> | RO    | <b>Factory default</b> | -                         |
| Reflect real-time position feedback (unit: command unit) |                   |                      |       |                        |                           |

|   |  |                      |       |                        |                           |
|---|--|----------------------|-------|------------------------|---------------------------|
| <b>Object 6065h : Position deviation excessive threshold ( Following error Window )</b>   |  |                      |       |                        |                           |
| <b>index</b>  | 6065h                                  |                      |       |                        |                           |
| <b>name</b>   | Position deviation excessive threshold |                      |       |                        |                           |
| <b>Object structure</b>   | VAR                                    | <b>type of data</b>  | Int32 | <b>data range</b>      | $-2^{31} \sim (2^{31}-1)$ |
| <b>Can map</b>  | TPDO                                   | <b>Accessibility</b> | RW    | <b>Factory default</b> | -                         |
| <p>Set the position deviation too large threshold (command unit).</p> <p>When the difference between the user position command 6062h and the user position feedback 6064h exceeds <math>\pm 6065h</math>, a positional deviation excessive fault occurs.</p> <p>When 6065h is set to <math>(2^{32}-1)</math>, the servo does not perform excessive position deviation monitoring.</p> |  |                      |       |                        |                           |

|  |                            |                     |        |                   |                     |
|--|----------------------------|---------------------|--------|-------------------|---------------------|
| <b>Object 6067h : Positional arrival threshold (Position Window)</b> |                            |                     |        |                   |                     |
| <b>index</b>   | 6067h                      |                     |        |                   |                     |
| <b>name</b>  | Location arrival threshold |                     |        |                   |                     |
| <b>Object structure</b>  | VAR                        | <b>type of data</b> | UInt32 | <b>data range</b> | $0 \sim (2^{32}-1)$ |

|  |      |                      |    |                        |   |
|--|------|----------------------|----|------------------------|---|
| <b>Can map</b>   | RPDO | <b>Accessibility</b> | RW | <b>Factory default</b> | - |
| <p>Set the threshold for the arrival of the position (unit: command unit).</p> <p>The difference between the user position command 6062h and the user actual position feedback 6064h is within <math>\pm 6067h</math>, and when the time reaches 6068h, the position is considered to arrive, and in the contour position mode, the bit 10 of the status word 6041h is =1.</p> |      |                      |    |                        |   |

| Object 6068h : Motor Position Time Window (Position Window Time)  |                                    |                      |        |                        |         |
|---|------------------------------------|----------------------|--------|------------------------|---------|
| <b>index</b>  | 6068h                              |                      |        |                        |         |
| <b>name</b>   | Motor position arrival window time |                      |        |                        |         |
| <b>Object structure</b>   | VAR                                | <b>type of data</b>  | Uint16 | <b>data range</b>      | 0~65535 |
| <b>Can map</b>  | RPDO                               | <b>Accessibility</b> | RW     | <b>Factory default</b> | 0       |
| <p>Set the time window for the decision position to arrive (unit: 2ms).</p> <p>The difference between the user position command 6062h and the user actual position feedback 6064h is within <math>\pm 6067h</math>, and when the time reaches 6068h, the position is considered to arrive, and in the contour position mode, the bit 10 of the status word 6041h is =1.</p> |                                    |                      |        |                        |         |

| Object 606Bh : User's actual speed command (Velocity Demand Value)   |                           |                      |       |                        |                             |
|--|---------------------------|----------------------|-------|------------------------|-----------------------------|
| <b>index</b>   | 6068h                     |                      |       |                        |                             |
| <b>name</b>  | User actual speed command |                      |       |                        |                             |
| <b>Object structure</b>  | VAR                       | <b>type of data</b>  | Int32 | <b>data range</b>      | $-2^{31} \sim (2^{31} - 1)$ |
| <b>Can map</b>   | TPDO                      | <b>Accessibility</b> | RO    | <b>Factory default</b> | 0                           |
| <p>Reflects the user's actual speed command (unit: 1rpm).</p> <p>In the position class mode, a speed command corresponding to the output of the position adjuster is reflected;</p> <p>In the speed mode, the input command of the speed regulator is reflected.</p> |                           |                      |       |                        |                             |

| Object 606Ch : User's actual speed feedback (Velocity Actual Value)              |                            |                      |       |                        |                             |
|--|----------------------------|----------------------|-------|------------------------|-----------------------------|
| <b>index</b>   | 606Ch                      |                      |       |                        |                             |
| <b>name</b>  | User actual speed feedback |                      |       |                        |                             |
| <b>Object structure</b>  | VAR                        | <b>type of data</b>  | Int32 | <b>data range</b>      | $-2^{31} \sim (2^{31} - 1)$ |
| <b>Can map</b>   | TPDO                       | <b>Accessibility</b> | RO    | <b>Factory default</b> | 0                           |
| <p>Reflects the user's actual speed feedback value (unit: command unit / s).</p> |                            |                      |       |                        |                             |

| Object 606Dh : Speed reaches the threshold speed (Velocity Window) |                               |  |  |  |  |
|--|-------------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| <b>index</b>   | 606Dh                         |  |  |  |  |
| <b>name</b>  | Speed reaches threshold speed |  |  |  |  |

|  |      |                      |        |                        |        |
|--|------|----------------------|--------|------------------------|--------|
| <b>Object structure</b>  | VAR  | <b>type of data</b>  | Uint16 | <b>data range</b>      | 0~3000 |
| <b>Can map</b>   | RPDO | <b>Accessibility</b> | RW     | <b>Factory default</b> | 0      |
| <p>Set the threshold for speed arrival (unit: 1 rpm).</p> <p>Target speed 60FFh user actual speed 606Ch is a difference <math>\pm 606Dh</math> less, and the time to reach 606Eh time, that the speed reaches the speed profile mode, the status word 6041h of Bit10 = . 1. Otherwise the status word 6061h of Bit10 = 0 .</p> |      |                      |        |                        |        |

| Object 606Eh : Velocity Window Time   |                           |                      |        |                        |         |
|---|---------------------------|----------------------|--------|------------------------|---------|
| <b>index</b>  | 606Eh                     |                      |        |                        |         |
| <b>name</b>   | Speed arrival time window |                      |        |                        |         |
| <b>Object structure</b>   | VAR                       | <b>type of data</b>  | Uint16 | <b>data range</b>      | 0~65535 |
| <b>Can map</b>  | RPDO                      | <b>Accessibility</b> | RW     | <b>Factory default</b> | 0       |
| <p>Set the time window in which the judgment speed reaches the valid (unit: ms).</p> <p>Target speed 60FFh user actual speed 606Ch is a difference <math>\pm 606Dh</math> less, and the time to reach 606Eh time, that the speed reaches the speed profile mode, the status word 6041h of Bit10 = . 1. Otherwise the status word 6061h of Bit10 = 0 .</p> |                           |                      |        |                        |         |

| Object 606Fh : zero speed threshold (Velocity Threshold)   |                      |                      |        |                        |         |
|--|----------------------|----------------------|--------|------------------------|---------|
| <b>index</b>   | 606Fh                |                      |        |                        |         |
| <b>name</b>  | Zero speed threshold |                      |        |                        |         |
| <b>Object structure</b>  | VAR                  | <b>type of data</b>  | Uint16 | <b>data range</b>      | 0~65535 |
| <b>Can map</b>   | RPDO                 | <b>Accessibility</b> | RW     | <b>Factory default</b> | 10      |
| <p>Set the threshold (unit: 1 rpm) for determining whether the user speed is 0.</p> <p>User feedback speed 606Ch in <math>\pm 606Fh</math> within, and the time to reach 6070h set value indicates that the user rate is 0 , case status word 6041h of bit12 = 1; do not satisfy any of the conditions in both, speed is not considered that the user is 0 , this when the status word 6041h of bit1 2 = 0 .</p> |                      |                      |        |                        |         |

| Object 6070h : zero speed the time window (Zero the Velocity the Threshold Time)       |                        |                      |        |                        |         |
|--|------------------------|----------------------|--------|------------------------|---------|
| <b>index</b>   | 6070h                  |                      |        |                        |         |
| <b>name</b>  | Zero speed time window |                      |        |                        |         |
| <b>Object structure</b>  | VAR                    | <b>type of data</b>  | Uint16 | <b>data range</b>      | 0~65535 |
| <b>Can map</b>   | RPDO                   | <b>Accessibility</b> | RW     | <b>Factory default</b> | 0       |
| <p>Set the time window (unit: 2 ms) used to determine if the user's speed is zero.</p> |                        |                      |        |                        |         |

User feedback speed 606Ch in  $\pm 606Fh$  within, and the time to reach 6070h set value indicates that the user rate is 0, case status word 6041h of bit12 = 1; do not satisfy any of the conditions in both, speed is not considered that the user is 0, this when the status word 6041h of bit1 2 = 0.

| Object 6071h : target torque (Target torque)                                  |               |                      |       |                        |            |
|---|---------------|----------------------|-------|------------------------|------------|
| <b>index</b>  | 6071h         |                      |       |                        |            |
| <b>name</b>   | Target torque |                      |       |                        |            |
| <b>Object structure</b>   | VAR           | <b>type of data</b>  | Int16 | <b>data range</b>      | -3000~3000 |
| <b>Can map</b>  | RPDO          | <b>Accessibility</b> | RW    | <b>Factory default</b> | 0          |
| Only used for contour torque mode, torque command target value (unit: 0.1% ). |               |                      |       |                        |            |

| Object 6074h : a torque command (the Torque Demand the Value ) |                |                      |       |                        |   |
|--|----------------|----------------------|-------|------------------------|---|
| <b>index</b>   | 6074h          |                      |       |                        |   |
| <b>name</b>  | Torque command |                      |       |                        |   |
| <b>Object structure</b>  | VAR            | <b>type of data</b>  | Int16 | <b>data range</b>      | - |
| <b>Can map</b>   | TPDO           | <b>Accessibility</b> | RO    | <b>Factory default</b> | - |
| Displays the current torque command (unit: 1% ).               |                |                      |       |                        |   |

| Object 6075h : nominal motor current ( Motor Rated Current )   |                     |                      |        |                        |   |
|--|---------------------|----------------------|--------|------------------------|---|
| <b>index</b>   | 6075h               |                      |        |                        |   |
| <b>name</b>  | Motor rated current |                      |        |                        |   |
| <b>Object structure</b>  | VAR                 | <b>type of data</b>  | Uint32 | <b>data range</b>      | - |
| <b>Can map</b>   | TPDO                | <b>Accessibility</b> | RO     | <b>Factory default</b> | - |
| Rated current on the motor nameplate (unit: mA). All current-related parameter values are related to this parameter. |                     |                      |        |                        |   |

| Object 6076h : Motor rated torque ( Motor Rated Torque )   |                    |                      |        |                        |                        |
|--|--------------------|----------------------|--------|------------------------|------------------------|
| <b>index</b>   | 6076h              |                      |        |                        |                        |
| <b>name</b>  | Motor rated torque |                      |        |                        |                        |
| <b>Object structure</b>  | VAR                | <b>type of data</b>  | Uint32 | <b>data range</b>      | 0~(2 <sup>32</sup> -1) |
| <b>Can map</b>   | TPDO               | <b>Accessibility</b> | RO     | <b>Factory default</b> | -                      |
| Rated torque on the motor nameplate (unit: m Nm). All torque related parameter values are related to this parameter. |                    |                      |        |                        |                        |

| Object 6077h : motor feedback torque (T orque Actual the Value) |                       |  |  |  |  |
|---|-----------------------|--|--|--|--|
| <b>index</b>  | 6077h                 |  |  |  |  |
| <b>name</b>   | Motor feedback torque |  |  |  |  |

|  |      |                      |       |                        |   |
|--|------|----------------------|-------|------------------------|---|
| <b>Object structure</b>  | VAR  | <b>type of data</b>  | Int16 | <b>data range</b>      | - |
| <b>Can map</b>   | TPDO | <b>Accessibility</b> | RO    | <b>Factory default</b> | - |
| The instantaneous torque output of the response servo motor (unit: 1% ). |      |                      |       |                        |   |

| Object 607Ah : target position (Target Position)   |                 |                      |       |                        |                           |
|--|-----------------|----------------------|-------|------------------------|---------------------------|
| <b>index</b>   | 607Ah           |                      |       |                        |                           |
| <b>name</b>  | target location |                      |       |                        |                           |
| <b>Object structure</b>  | VAR             | <b>type of data</b>  | Int32 | <b>data range</b>      | $-2^{31} \sim (2^{31}-1)$ |
| <b>Can map</b>   | TPDO            | <b>Accessibility</b> | RO    | <b>Factory default</b> | -                         |
| Set the servo target position (unit: command unit ) in the contour position mode and cycle synchronization position mode . |                 |                      |       |                        |                           |

| Object 607Ch : Home Offset ( Hmoe Offset )  |               |                      |       |                        |                           |
|---|---------------|----------------------|-------|------------------------|---------------------------|
| <b>index</b>  | 607Ch         |                      |       |                        |                           |
| <b>name</b>   | Origin offset |                      |       |                        |                           |
| <b>Object structure</b>   | VAR           | <b>type of data</b>  | Int32 | <b>data range</b>      | $-2^{31} \sim (2^{31}-1)$ |
| <b>Can map</b>  | RPDO          | <b>Accessibility</b> | RW    | <b>Factory default</b> | 0                         |
| <p>In the position class control mode, the mechanical zero deviates from the physical position of the motor origin (unit: encoder unit).</p> <p>Mechanical origin = mechanical zero + 607Ch (origin offset). When set to 0, the origin is unbiased.</p> |               |                      |       |                        |                           |
|   |               |                      |       |                        |                           |

| Object 607Dh : Software absolute position limit ( Software Limit position )   |                                  |                      |       |                        |   |
|---|----------------------------------|----------------------|-------|------------------------|---|
| <b>index</b>  | 607Dh                            |                      |       |                        |   |
| <b>name</b>   | Software absolute position limit |                      |       |                        |   |
| <b>Object structure</b>   | VAR                              | <b>type of data</b>  | Int32 | <b>data range</b>      | - |
| <b>Can map</b>  | RPDO                             | <b>Accessibility</b> | RW    | <b>Factory default</b> | - |
| <p>Set the minimum and maximum values for the absolute position limit of the software.</p> <p>Minimum absolute position limit = (607D-1h)</p> <p>Maximum absolute position limit = (607D-2h)</p> <p>Software absolute position limit setting:</p> <p>1. When both (607D-1h) and (607D-2h) are set to the default values, the software limit does not take effect.</p> |                                  |                      |       |                        |   |

2. AL.931 warning will occur when the minimum absolute position limit (607D-1h) is greater than the maximum absolute position limit (607D-2h).
3. When the position command or position feedback reaches the software limit value, in the position mode, the servo will operate with the position limit as the target position, stop at the position limit, and prompt the overtravel warning AL.950. Entering the reverse command will cause the motor to exit the position overrun condition.

|                         |  |                      |       |                        |   |
|-------------------------|--|----------------------|-------|------------------------|---|
| <b>Subindex</b>         | 00h  |                      |       |                        |   |
| <b>name</b>             | Number of sub-indexes for absolute position restrictions |                      |       |                        |   |
| <b>Object structure</b> | -  | <b>type of data</b>  | UInt8 | <b>data range</b>      | - |
| <b>Can map</b>          | NO   | <b>Accessibility</b> | R O   | <b>Factory setting</b> | 2 |

|                         |   |                      |       |                        |                           |
|-------------------------|---|----------------------|-------|------------------------|---------------------------|
| <b>Subindex</b>         | 01h   |                      |       |                        |                           |
| <b>name</b>             | Minimum software absolute position limit (Min Position Limit) |                      |       |                        |                           |
| <b>Object structure</b> | -   | <b>type of data</b>  | UInt8 | <b>data range</b>      | $-2^{31} \sim (2^{31}-1)$ |
| <b>Can map</b>          | RPDO  | <b>Accessibility</b> | R W   | <b>Factory setting</b> | $-2^{31}$                 |

|                         |   |                      |       |                        |                           |
|-------------------------|---|----------------------|-------|------------------------|---------------------------|
| <b>Subindex</b>         | 02h   |                      |       |                        |                           |
| <b>name</b>             | Maximum software absolute position limit (Max Position Limit) |                      |       |                        |                           |
| <b>Object structure</b> | -   | <b>type of data</b>  | UInt8 | <b>data range</b>      | $-2^{31} \sim (2^{31}-1)$ |
| <b>Can map</b>          | RPDO  | <b>Accessibility</b> | R W   | <b>Factory setting</b> | $2^{31}-1$                |

**Object 607Eh : Command Polarity ( Polarity )**

|                         |                  |                      |       |                        |       |
|-------------------------|------------------|----------------------|-------|------------------------|-------|
| <b>index</b>            | 607Eh            |                      |       |                        |       |
| <b>name</b>             | Command polarity |                      |       |                        |       |
| <b>Object structure</b> | VAR              | <b>type of data</b>  | UInt8 | <b>data range</b>      | 0-255 |
| <b>Can map</b>          | RPDO             | <b>Accessibility</b> | RW    | <b>Factory default</b> | 0     |

Reflects the polarity of the position command or speed command.

|                |                           |                        |                         |          |
|----------------|---------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|----------|
| <b>B it</b>    | 7                         | 6                      | 5                       | 4~0      |
| <b>meaning</b> | Position command polarity | Speed command polarity | Torque command polarity | Reserved |

Bit7=1, indicating the standard position mode, the position command  $\times (-1)$ , the motor is reversed. In the contour position mode and the cycle synchronous position mode, the position command and the target position are inverted.

Bit6=1 means that the speed command (60FFh)  $\times (-1)$  will be reversed in the speed mode .

**Object 607Fh : Max Profile Velocity**

|              |                       |  |  |  |  |
|--------------|-----------------------|--|--|--|--|
| <b>index</b> | 607Fh                 |  |  |  |  |
| <b>name</b>  | Maximum contour speed |  |  |  |  |

|                         |      |                      |        |                        |                        |
|-------------------------|------|----------------------|--------|------------------------|------------------------|
| <b>Object structure</b> | VAR  | <b>type of data</b>  | Uint32 | <b>data range</b>      | 0~(2 <sup>32</sup> -1) |
| <b>Can map</b>          | RPDO | <b>Accessibility</b> | RW     | <b>Factory default</b> | 50000                  |

Maximum user speed (unit: 0.1rpm).

The set value takes effect when the slave speed command changes.

#### Object 6080h : Max Motor Velocity

|                         |                     |                      |        |                        |                        |
|-------------------------|---------------------|----------------------|--------|------------------------|------------------------|
| <b>index</b>            | 6080h               |                      |        |                        |                        |
| <b>name</b>             | Maximum motor speed |                      |        |                        |                        |
| <b>Object structure</b> | VAR                 | <b>type of data</b>  | Uint32 | <b>data range</b>      | 0~(2 <sup>32</sup> -1) |
| <b>Can map</b>          | RPDO                | <b>Accessibility</b> | RW     | <b>Factory default</b> | 6000                   |

The maximum permissible operating speed of the motor can be obtained from the instruction manual of the servo motor (unit: rpm )

#### Object 6081h : Profile Velocity

|                         |               |                      |        |                        |                        |
|-------------------------|---------------|----------------------|--------|------------------------|------------------------|
| <b>index</b>            | 6081h         |                      |        |                        |                        |
| <b>name</b>             | Contour speed |                      |        |                        |                        |
| <b>Object structure</b> | VAR           | <b>type of data</b>  | Uint32 | <b>data range</b>      | 0~(2 <sup>32</sup> -1) |
| <b>Can map</b>          | RPDO          | <b>Accessibility</b> | RW     | <b>Factory default</b> | 10000000               |

In the contour position mode, the running speed of the uniform speed section reached after the acceleration section is completed (unit: command unit / s).

$$\text{motor speed} = \frac{6081h \times \frac{6091h - 1}{6091h - 2}}{\text{Encoder resolution}} \times 60$$

#### Object 6083h : Acceleration profile (Profile Acceleration )

|                         |                      |                      |        |                        |                        |
|-------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|--------|------------------------|------------------------|
| <b>index</b>            | 6083h                |                      |        |                        |                        |
| <b>name</b>             | Contour acceleration |                      |        |                        |                        |
| <b>Object structure</b> | VAR                  | <b>type of data</b>  | Uint32 | <b>data range</b>      | 0~(2 <sup>32</sup> -1) |
| <b>Can map</b>          | RPDO                 | <b>Accessibility</b> | RW     | <b>Factory default</b> | 200                    |

Lower profile mode, from the motor 0rpm accelerated to the speed reference acceleration (unit: Command / S<sup>2</sup>).

After the slave receives the segment shift command, the set value takes effect.

#### Object 6084h : Profile Deceleration

|              |       |  |  |  |  |
|--------------|-------|--|--|--|--|
| <b>index</b> | 6084h |  |  |  |  |
|--------------|-------|--|--|--|--|

|   |                      |                      |        |                        |                        |
|---|----------------------|----------------------|--------|------------------------|------------------------|
| <b>name</b>   | Profile deceleration |                      |        |                        |                        |
| <b>Object structure</b>   | VAR                  | <b>type of data</b>  | UInt32 | <b>data range</b>      | 0~(2 <sup>32</sup> -1) |
| <b>Can map</b>  | RPDO                 | <b>Accessibility</b> | RW     | <b>Factory default</b> | 200                    |
| <p>The speed profile mode, from the motor speed is decelerated to the current 0rpm deceleration (unit: Command / S<sup>2</sup>).</p> <p>After the slave receives the segment shift command, the set value takes effect.</p> |                      |                      |        |                        |                        |

|  |                          |                      |       |                        |  |
|--|--------------------------|----------------------|-------|------------------------|--|
| <b>Object 6086h : Motor Run Curve Type</b>   |                          |                      |       |                        |  |
| <b>index</b>   | 6086h                    |                      |       |                        |  |
| <b>name</b>  | Motor running curve type |                      |       |                        |  |
| <b>Object structure</b>  | VAR                      | <b>type of data</b>  | Int16 | <b>data range</b>      | -2 <sup>15</sup> ~(2 <sup>15</sup> -1) |
| <b>Can map</b>   | RPDO                     | <b>Accessibility</b> | RW    | <b>Factory default</b> | 0                                      |
| <p>The type of curve for the motor position command or speed command.</p> <p>0- linear</p> |                          |                      |       |                        |  |

|  |             |                      |        |                        |                        |
|--|-------------|----------------------|--------|------------------------|------------------------|
| <b>Object 6087h : torque ramp ( the Torque S Lope )</b>  |             |                      |        |                        |                        |
| <b>index</b>   | 6087h       |                      |        |                        |                        |
| <b>name</b>  | Torque ramp |                      |        |                        |                        |
| <b>Object structure</b>  | VAR         | <b>type of data</b>  | UInt32 | <b>data range</b>      | 0~(2 <sup>32</sup> -1) |
| <b>Can map</b>   | RPDO        | <b>Accessibility</b> | RW     | <b>Factory default</b> | 0                      |
| <p>In the contour torque mode, it indicates the time (in ms ) that the torque given amount has risen from 0% of the rated torque to 100% .</p> |             |                      |        |                        |                        |

|  |            |                      |        |                        |   |
|--|------------|----------------------|--------|------------------------|---|
| <b>Object 6091h : gear ratio (Gear Ratio )</b>   |            |                      |        |                        |   |
| <b>index</b>   | 6091h      |                      |        |                        |   |
| <b>name</b>  | Gear ratio |                      |        |                        |   |
| <b>Object structure</b>  | VAR        | <b>type of data</b>  | UInt32 | <b>data range</b>      | - |
| <b>Can map</b>   | RPDO       | <b>Accessibility</b> | RW     | <b>Factory default</b> | - |
| <p>The position factor is used to establish the proportional relationship between the load displacement specified by the user and the motor displacement:</p> <p>Motor displacement (motor unit) = load displacement (user unit) × position factor</p> <p>The position factor setting is related to the mechanical reduction ratio, mechanical size related parameters, and motor resolution.</p> <p>The calculation method is as follows:</p> |            |                      |        |                        |   |

$$\text{Position factor} = \frac{\text{Motor resolution} \times \text{gear ratio}}{\text{Load feed}}$$

|                         |                              |                      |       |                        |   |
|-------------------------|------------------------------|----------------------|-------|------------------------|---|
| <b>Subindex</b>         | 00h                          |                      |       |                        |   |
| <b>name</b>             | <b>Number of sub-indexes</b> |                      |       |                        |   |
| <b>Object structure</b> | VAR                          | <b>type of data</b>  | UInt8 | <b>data range</b>      | - |
| <b>Can map</b>          | NO                           | <b>Accessibility</b> | R O   | <b>Factory setting</b> | 2 |

|                         |   |                      |        |                        |                        |
|-------------------------|---|----------------------|--------|------------------------|------------------------|
| <b>Subindex</b>         | 01h   |                      |        |                        |                        |
| <b>name</b>             | <b>Motor resolution (Motor Revolutions)</b> |                      |        |                        |                        |
| <b>Object structure</b> | VAR   | <b>type of data</b>  | UInt32 | <b>data range</b>      | 1~(2 <sup>32</sup> -1) |
| <b>Can map</b>          | RPDO  | <b>Accessibility</b> | R W    | <b>Factory setting</b> | 1                      |

|                         |   |                      |        |                        |                        |
|-------------------------|---|----------------------|--------|------------------------|------------------------|
| <b>Subindex</b>         | 02h   |                      |        |                        |                        |
| <b>name</b>             | <b>Resolution shaft ( Shaft Revolutions )</b> |                      |        |                        |                        |
| <b>Object structure</b> | VAR   | <b>type of data</b>  | UInt32 | <b>data range</b>      | 1~(2 <sup>32</sup> -1) |
| <b>Can map</b>          | RPDO  | <b>Accessibility</b> | R W    | <b>Factory setting</b> | 1                      |

#### Object 6098h : zero modes ( Homing Method, )

|                         |                         |                      |      |                        |      |
|-------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------|------|------------------------|------|
| <b>index</b>            | 6098h                   |                      |      |                        |      |
| <b>name</b>             | <b>Zero return mode</b> |                      |      |                        |      |
| <b>Object structure</b> | VAR                     | <b>type of data</b>  | Int8 | <b>data range</b>      | 1~35 |
| <b>Can map</b>          | RPDO                    | <b>Accessibility</b> | RW   | <b>Factory default</b> | 1    |

Select the origin return method:

| value | Description   |
|-------|---|
| 1     | Regression with negative limit switch and Z pulse signal  |
| 2     | Regression with positive limit switch and Z pulse signal  |
| 3,4   | Regression with positive origin switch and Z pulse signal |
| 5,6   | Regression to negative origin switch and Z pulse signal   |
| 7~14  | Regression with the origin switch and Z pulse signal      |
| 15~16 | Reserved  |
| 17~30 | Regression without reference to the Z pulse signal        |
| 31~32 | Reserved  |
| 33~34 | Regression without reference to the Z pulse signal        |
| 35    | Reset with current position                               |

#### Object 6099h : Homing Speeds

|  |                          |                      |    |                        |   |
|--|--------------------------|----------------------|----|------------------------|---|
| <b>index</b>   | 6099h                    |                      |    |                        |   |
| <b>name</b>  | <b>Zero return speed</b> |                      |    |                        |   |
| <b>Object structure</b>  | ARR                      | <b>type of data</b>  | -  | <b>data range</b>      | - |
| <b>Can map</b>   | YES                      | <b>Accessibility</b> | RW | <b>Factory default</b> | - |
| In the zero return mode, the two speed value settings are included:<br>6099-1h search deceleration point signal speed (unit: command unit / s);<br>6099-2h Search for the origin signal speed (unit: command unit / s ). |                          |                      |    |                        |   |

|                         |                              |                      |       |                        |   |
|-------------------------|------------------------------|----------------------|-------|------------------------|---|
| <b>Subindex</b>         | 00h                          |                      |       |                        |   |
| <b>name</b>             | <b>Number of sub-indices</b> |                      |       |                        |   |
| <b>Object structure</b> | VAR                          | <b>type of data</b>  | Uint8 | <b>data range</b>      | - |
| <b>Can map</b>          | NO                           | <b>Accessibility</b> | R O   | <b>Factory setting</b> | 2 |

|                         |   |                      |        |                        |                           |
|-------------------------|---|----------------------|--------|------------------------|---------------------------|
| <b>Subindex</b>         | 01h   |                      |        |                        |                           |
| <b>name</b>             | Search deceleration point signal speed (Speed During Search for Switch) |                      |        |                        |                           |
| <b>Object structure</b> | VAR   | <b>type of data</b>  | Uint32 | <b>data range</b>      | 0 ~ (2 <sup>32</sup> - 1) |
| <b>Can map</b>          | RPDO  | <b>Accessibility</b> | R W    | <b>Factory setting</b> | 27962026                  |

|                         |  |                      |        |                        |                           |
|-------------------------|--|----------------------|--------|------------------------|---------------------------|
| <b>Subindex</b>         | 02h  |                      |        |                        |                           |
| <b>name</b>             | Search for the speed of the origin signal (Speed During Search for Zero) |                      |        |                        |                           |
| <b>Object structure</b> | VAR  | <b>type of data</b>  | Uint32 | <b>data range</b>      | 0 ~ (2 <sup>32</sup> - 1) |
| <b>Can map</b>          | RPDO   | <b>Accessibility</b> | R W    | <b>Factory setting</b> | 5592405                   |

|  |                                 |                      |        |                        |                           |
|--|---------------------------------|----------------------|--------|------------------------|---------------------------|
| <b>Object 609Ah : Homing Acceleration</b>  |                                 |                      |        |                        |                           |
| <b>index</b>   | 609Ah                           |                      |        |                        |                           |
| <b>name</b>  | <b>Zero return acceleration</b> |                      |        |                        |                           |
| <b>Object structure</b>  | ARR                             | <b>type of data</b>  | Uint32 | <b>data range</b>      | 0 ~ (2 <sup>32</sup> - 1) |
| <b>Can map</b>   | RPDO                            | <b>Accessibility</b> | RW     | <b>Factory default</b> | 16000                     |
| Set the acceleration in the home return mode.<br>The object dictionary unit is defined as the position instruction increment per second ( command unit / s <sup>2</sup> ). |                                 |                      |        |                        |                           |

|   |                        |                     |       |                   |  |
|---|------------------------|---------------------|-------|-------------------|--|
| <b>Object 60B0h : position offset ( the Position offset )</b> |                        |                     |       |                   |  |
| <b>index</b>  | 60B0h                  |                     |       |                   |  |
| <b>name</b>   | <b>Position offset</b> |                     |       |                   |  |
| <b>Object structure</b>                                       | ARR                    | <b>type of data</b> | Int32 | <b>data range</b> | -2 <sup>31</sup> ~ (2 <sup>31</sup> - 1) |

|  |      |                      |    |                        |   |
|--|------|----------------------|----|------------------------|---|
| <b>Can map</b>   | RPDO | <b>Accessibility</b> | RW | <b>Factory default</b> | 0 |
| Used to synchronize the position command offset amount in the cycle position mode, servo target position = 607Ah + 60B0h . |      |                      |    |                        |   |

**Object 60B8h : Probe Function ( Touch Probe Function )**

|                         |                |                      |        |                        |   |
|-------------------------|----------------|----------------------|--------|------------------------|---|
| <b>index</b>            | 60B8h          |                      |        |                        |   |
| <b>name</b>             | Probe function |                      |        |                        |   |
| <b>Object structure</b> | VAR            | <b>type of data</b>  | Uint16 | <b>data range</b>      | 0 |
| <b>Can map</b>          | RPDO           | <b>Accessibility</b> | RW     | <b>Factory default</b> | 0 |

I.e. the probe feature position latch function, can latch the external DI signal or the electrical machine Z position information of the signals change. This servo supports two probe functions to latch 4 position information. Probe 1 can be selected DI44 or Z signal as a probe signal, the probe 2 can select DI45 or Z signal as a probe signal.

The function of probe 1 and probe 2:

| Bit   | description                                 | Range   |
|-------|---|---|
| 0     | Probe 1 enable                              | 0--- Probe 1 is not enabled<br>1--- Probe 1 enabled |
| 1     | Probe 1 trigger mode                        | 0--- single trigger<br>1--- Continuous trigger      |
| 2     | Probe 1 trigger signal selection            | 0---DI44 input signal<br>1---Z signal               |
| 3     | NA  |   |
| 4     | Probe 1 rising edge, falling edge selection | 0--- falling edge latch<br>1--- rising edge latch   |
| 5-7   | NA  |   |
| 8     | Probe 2 enable                              | 0--- Probe 2 is not enabled<br>1--- Probe 2 enabled |
| 9     | Probe 2 trigger mode                        | 0--- single trigger<br>1--- Continuous trigger      |
| 10    | Probe 2 trigger signal selection            | 0---DI45 input signal<br>1---Z signal               |
| 11    | NA  |   |
| 12    | Probe 2 rising edge, falling edge selection | 0--- falling edge latch<br>1--- rising edge latch   |
| 13-15 | NA  |   |

**Object 60B9h : Probe Status ( Touch Probe Status )**

|                         |              |                      |        |                        |   |
|-------------------------|--------------|----------------------|--------|------------------------|---|
| <b>index</b>            | 60B9h        |                      |        |                        |   |
| <b>name</b>             | Probe status |                      |        |                        |   |
| <b>Object structure</b> | VAR          | <b>type of data</b>  | Uint16 | <b>data range</b>      | 0 |
| <b>Can map</b>          | TPDO         | <b>Accessibility</b> | RO     | <b>Factory default</b> | 0 |

The state of probe 1 and probe 2.

| Bit   | description  | Remarks |
|-------|--|---------|
| 0     | 0--- Probe 1 is not enabled<br>1--- Probe 1 enabled  |         |
| 1     | 0 — Probe 1 rising edge latch is not executed<br>1 — Probe 1 rising edge latch has been executed   |         |
| 2     | 0 — Probe 1 falling edge latch is not executed<br>1 — Probe 1 falling edge latch has been executed |         |
| 3~5   | NA   |         |
| 6     | 0 — DI44 input signal<br>1 — Z signal  |         |
| 7     | 0 — DI44 is low<br>1 — DI44 is high  |         |
| 8     | 0--- Probe 2 is not enabled<br>1--- Probe 2 enabled  |         |
| 9     | 0 — Probe 2 rising edge latch is not executed<br>1 — Probe 2 rising edge latch has been executed   |         |
| 10    | 0 — Probe 2 falling edge latch is not executed<br>1 — Probe 2 falling edge latch has been executed |         |
| 11~13 | NA   |         |
| 14    | 0 — DI45 input signal<br>1 — Z signal  |         |
| 15    | 0 — DI45 is low<br>1 — DI45 is high  |         |

**Object 60BAh : Probe 1 rising edge position feedback ( Touch Probe Pos1 Pos Value )**

|              |                                       |
|--------------|---------------------------------------|
| <b>index</b> | 60BAh                                 |
| <b>name</b>  | Probe 1 rising edge position feedback |

|  |      |                      |              |                        |   |
|--|------|----------------------|--------------|------------------------|---|
| <b>Object structure</b>  | VAR  | <b>type of data</b>  | <b>Int32</b> | <b>data range</b>      | - |
| <b>Can map</b>   | TPDO | <b>Accessibility</b> | RO           | <b>Factory default</b> | - |
| Displays the rising edge of the probe 1 signal and the position feedback (command unit). |      |                      |              |                        |   |

|   |  |                      |              |                        |   |
|---|--|----------------------|--------------|------------------------|---|
| <b>Object 60BBh : Probe 1 Falling Edge Position Feedback ( Touch Probe Pos1 Neg Value )</b> |  |                      |              |                        |   |
| <b>index</b>  | 60BBh                                  |                      |              |                        |   |
| <b>name</b>   | Probe 1 falling edge position feedback |                      |              |                        |   |
| <b>Object structure</b>   | VAR                                    | <b>type of data</b>  | <b>Int32</b> | <b>data range</b>      | - |
| <b>Can map</b>  | TPDO                                   | <b>Accessibility</b> | RO           | <b>Factory default</b> | - |
| Displays the falling edge of the probe 1 signal and the position feedback (command unit).   |  |                      |              |                        |   |

|  |                                       |                      |              |                        |   |
|--|---------------------------------------|----------------------|--------------|------------------------|---|
| <b>Object 60BCh : Probe 2 rising edge position feedback ( Touch Probe Pos1 Pos Value )</b> |                                       |                      |              |                        |   |
| <b>index</b>   | 60BCh                                 |                      |              |                        |   |
| <b>name</b>  | Probe 2 rising edge position feedback |                      |              |                        |   |
| <b>Object structure</b>  | VAR                                   | <b>type of data</b>  | <b>Int32</b> | <b>data range</b>      | - |
| <b>Can map</b>   | TPDO                                  | <b>Accessibility</b> | RO           | <b>Factory default</b> | - |
| Displays the rising edge of the probe 2 signal and the position feedback (command unit).   |                                       |                      |              |                        |   |

|   |  |                      |              |                        |   |
|---|--|----------------------|--------------|------------------------|---|
| <b>Object 60BDh : Probe 1 Falling Edge Position Feedback ( Touch Probe Pos2 Neg Value )</b> |  |                      |              |                        |   |
| <b>index</b>  | 60BDh                                  |                      |              |                        |   |
| <b>name</b>   | Probe 2 falling edge position feedback |                      |              |                        |   |
| <b>Object structure</b>   | VAR                                    | <b>type of data</b>  | <b>Int32</b> | <b>data range</b>      | - |
| <b>Can map</b>  | TPDO                                   | <b>Accessibility</b> | RO           | <b>Factory default</b> | - |
| Displays the falling edge of the probe 2 signal and the position feedback (command unit).   |  |                      |              |                        |   |

|  |                      |                      |               |                        |               |
|--|----------------------|----------------------|---------------|------------------------|---------------|
| <b>Object 60E0h : Forward torque limit value ( Positive Torque limit )</b> |                      |                      |               |                        |               |
| <b>index</b>   | 60E0h                |                      |               |                        |               |
| <b>name</b>  | Forward torque limit |                      |               |                        |               |
| <b>Object structure</b>  | VAR                  | <b>type of data</b>  | <b>Uint16</b> | <b>data range</b>      | <b>0~3000</b> |
| <b>Can map</b>   | RPDO                 | <b>Accessibility</b> | RW            | <b>Factory default</b> | 3000          |
| Limit the maximum forward torque (in 0.1% ).                               |                      |                      |               |                        |               |

|   |  |  |  |  |  |
|---|--|--|--|--|--|
| <b>Object 60E1h : Negative to the torque limit value ( Negtive Torque limit )</b> |  |  |  |  |  |
|---|--|--|--|--|--|

|   |                       |                      |        |                        |        |
|---|-----------------------|----------------------|--------|------------------------|--------|
| <b>index</b>                                  | <b>60E1h</b>          |                      |        |                        |        |
| <b>name</b>                                   | Negative torque limit |                      |        |                        |        |
| <b>Object structure</b>                       | VAR                   | <b>type of data</b>  | Uint16 | <b>data range</b>      | 0~3000 |
| <b>Can map</b>                                | RPDO                  | <b>Accessibility</b> | RW     | <b>Factory default</b> | 3000   |
| Limit the maximum negative torque (in 0.1% ). |                       |                      |        |                        |        |

**Object 60F4h : positional deviation (Following Error Actual Value)**

|  |                    |                      |       |                        |                             |
|--|--------------------|----------------------|-------|------------------------|-----------------------------|
| <b>index</b>                               | <b>60F4h</b>       |                      |       |                        |                             |
| <b>name</b>                                | Position deviation |                      |       |                        |                             |
| <b>Object structure</b>                    | VAR                | <b>type of data</b>  | Int32 | <b>data range</b>      | $-2^{31} \sim (2^{31} - 1)$ |
| <b>Can map</b>                             | TPDO               | <b>Accessibility</b> | RO    | <b>Factory default</b> | -                           |
| Display position deviation (command unit). |                    |                      |       |                        |                             |

**Object 60FCh : position command ( the Position the Value Demand )**

|   |                  |                      |       |                        |                             |
|---|------------------|----------------------|-------|------------------------|-----------------------------|
| <b>index</b>  | <b>60FCh</b>     |                      |       |                        |                             |
| <b>name</b>   | Position command |                      |       |                        |                             |
| <b>Object structure</b>   | VAR              | <b>type of data</b>  | Int32 | <b>data range</b>      | $-2^{31} \sim (2^{31} - 1)$ |
| <b>Can map</b>  | TPDO             | <b>Accessibility</b> | RO    | <b>Factory default</b> | -                           |
| Motor real-time position command<br>Position command (6062h) × electronic gear ratio (609 1 h) = motor position command ( 60FCh ) |                  |                      |       |                        |                             |

**Object 60FDh : Digital Input**

|                         |               |                      |        |                        |              |
|-------------------------|---------------|----------------------|--------|------------------------|--------------|
| <b>index</b>            | <b>60FDh</b>  |                      |        |                        |              |
| <b>name</b>             | Digital input |                      |        |                        |              |
| <b>Object structure</b> | VAR           | <b>type of data</b>  | Uint32 | <b>data range</b>      | 0~0xFFFFFFFF |
| <b>Can map</b>          | TPDO          | <b>Accessibility</b> | RO     | <b>Factory default</b> | 0            |

Reflects the current DI terminal logic of the drive, 0 means invalid, 1 means valid

The DI signals indicated by each of the following are as follows:

|             |                       |          |             |             |               |                           |                           |
|-------------|-----------------------|----------|-------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| Bit         | 31~16                 | 15~ 5    | 4           | 3           | 2             | 1                         | 0                         |
| description | Factory customization | Reserved | DI 45 level | DI 44 level | Origin switch | Forward overtravel switch | Reverse overtravel switch |

**Object 60FEh : Digital Output (Digital Out put)**

|              |              |  |  |  |  |
|--------------|--------------|--|--|--|--|
| <b>index</b> | <b>60FEh</b> |  |  |  |  |
|--------------|--------------|--|--|--|--|

|   |                |                      |        |                        |   |
|---|----------------|----------------------|--------|------------------------|---|
| <b>name</b>   | Digital output |                      |        |                        |   |
| <b>Object structure</b>   | ARR            | <b>type of data</b>  | UInt32 | <b>data range</b>      | - |
| <b>Can map</b>  | TPDO           | <b>Accessibility</b> | RO     | <b>Factory default</b> | - |
| Reflects the current D O terminal logic of the drive , 0 means invalid, 1 means valid |                |                      |        |                        |   |

|                         |                       |                      |       |                        |   |
|-------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|-------|------------------------|---|
| <b>Subindex</b>         | 00h                   |                      |       |                        |   |
| <b>name</b>             | Number of sub-indexes |                      |       |                        |   |
| <b>Object structure</b> | VAR                   | <b>type of data</b>  | UInt8 | <b>data range</b>      | - |
| <b>Can map</b>          | NO                    | <b>Accessibility</b> | R O   | <b>Factory setting</b> | 2 |

|  |                 |                      |                       |                        |              |
|--|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|--------------|
| <b>Sub index</b>   | 01h             |                      |                       |                        |              |
| <b>name</b>  | Physical output |                      |                       |                        |              |
| <b>Object structure</b>  | VAR             | <b>type of data</b>  | UInt32                | <b>data range</b>      | 0~0xFFFFFFFF |
| <b>Can map</b>   | TPDO            | <b>Accessibility</b> | R O                   | <b>Factory setting</b> | 0            |
| The D O signals indicated by each of the following are as follows: |                 |                      |                       |                        |              |
|  |                 | <b>Bit</b>           | <b>description</b>    |                        |              |
|  |                 | 0                    | Brake output          |                        |              |
|  |                 | 1~15                 | NA                    |                        |              |
|  |                 | 16~31                | Factory customization |                        |              |

|                         |                        |                      |        |                        |              |
|-------------------------|------------------------|----------------------|--------|------------------------|--------------|
| <b>Subindex</b>         | 02h                    |                      |        |                        |              |
| <b>name</b>             | Physical output enable |                      |        |                        |              |
| <b>Object structure</b> | VAR                    | <b>type of data</b>  | UInt32 | <b>data range</b>      | 0~0xFFFFFFFF |
| <b>Can map</b>          | TPDO                   | <b>Accessibility</b> | R O    | <b>Factory setting</b> | 0            |
| invalid                 |                        |                      |        |                        |              |

|  |              |                      |       |                        |                           |
|--|--------------|----------------------|-------|------------------------|---------------------------|
| <b>Object 60FFh : Target Velocity</b>  |              |                      |       |                        |                           |
| <b>index</b>   | 60FFh        |                      |       |                        |                           |
| <b>name</b>  | Target speed |                      |       |                        |                           |
| <b>Object structure</b>  | VAR          | <b>type of data</b>  | Int32 | <b>data range</b>      | $-2^{31} \sim (2^{31}-1)$ |
| <b>Can map</b>   | RPDO         | <b>Accessibility</b> | RW    | <b>Factory default</b> | -                         |
| Set the speed command (in unit: command unit / s) in the contour speed mode and synchronous cycle speed mode . |              |                      |       |                        |                           |

|  |
|--|
| <b>Object 6052h : Support servo operation mode (Supported Drive Modes)</b> |
|--|

| <b>index</b>  | <b>6052h</b>                           |                      |        |                        |                        |     |                 |       |   |                       |   |   |                        |   |   |                    |   |   |                     |   |   |    |   |   |                  |   |   |                             |   |   |                                |   |   |                                    |   |   |  |   |         |                              |           |
|---|--|----------------------|--------|------------------------|------------------------|-----|-----------------|-------|---|-----------------------|---|---|------------------------|---|---|--------------------|---|---|---------------------|---|---|----|---|---|------------------|---|---|-----------------------------|---|---|--------------------------------|---|---|------------------------------------|---|---|--|---|---------|------------------------------|-----------|
| <b>name</b>   | Support servo operation mode           |                      |        |                        |                        |     |                 |       |   |                       |   |   |                        |   |   |                    |   |   |                     |   |   |    |   |   |                  |   |   |                             |   |   |                                |   |   |                                    |   |   |  |   |         |                              |           |
| <b>Object structure</b>   | VAR                                    | <b>type of data</b>  | Uint32 | <b>data range</b>      | 0~(2 <sup>32</sup> -1) |     |                 |       |   |                       |   |   |                        |   |   |                    |   |   |                     |   |   |    |   |   |                  |   |   |                             |   |   |                                |   |   |                                    |   |   |  |   |         |                              |           |
| <b>Can map</b>  | TPDO                                   | <b>Accessibility</b> | RO     | <b>Factory default</b> | -                      |     |                 |       |   |                       |   |   |                        |   |   |                    |   |   |                     |   |   |    |   |   |                  |   |   |                             |   |   |                                |   |   |                                    |   |   |  |   |         |                              |           |
| The servo operation mode supported by the drive, 0 means not supported, 1 means support.  |  |                      |        |                        |                        |     |                 |       |   |                       |   |   |                        |   |   |                    |   |   |                     |   |   |    |   |   |                  |   |   |                             |   |   |                                |   |   |                                    |   |   |  |   |         |                              |           |
| <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Bit</th> <th>Described above</th> <th>value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>Contour position mode</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Frequency control mode</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>Contour speed mode</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>Contour torque mode</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>4</td> <td>NA</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>5</td> <td>Zero return mode</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>6</td> <td>Interpolation position mode</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>7</td> <td>Cycle sync position mode (csp)</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>8</td> <td>Cycle Synchronous Speed Mode (csv)</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>9</td> <td>Periodic synchronous torque mode (cst)</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>10 ~ 31</td> <td>Manufacturers custom defined</td> <td>Pre- stay</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> |  |                      |        |                        |                        | Bit | Described above | value | 0 | Contour position mode | 1 | 1 | Frequency control mode | 0 | 2 | Contour speed mode | 1 | 3 | Contour torque mode | 1 | 4 | NA | 0 | 5 | Zero return mode | 1 | 6 | Interpolation position mode | 0 | 7 | Cycle sync position mode (csp) | 1 | 8 | Cycle Synchronous Speed Mode (csv) | 1 | 9 | Periodic synchronous torque mode (cst) | 1 | 10 ~ 31 | Manufacturers custom defined | Pre- stay |
| Bit   | Described above                        | value                |        |                        |                        |     |                 |       |   |                       |   |   |                        |   |   |                    |   |   |                     |   |   |    |   |   |                  |   |   |                             |   |   |                                |   |   |                                    |   |   |  |   |         |                              |           |
| 0   | Contour position mode                  | 1                    |        |                        |                        |     |                 |       |   |                       |   |   |                        |   |   |                    |   |   |                     |   |   |    |   |   |                  |   |   |                             |   |   |                                |   |   |                                    |   |   |  |   |         |                              |           |
| 1   | Frequency control mode                 | 0                    |        |                        |                        |     |                 |       |   |                       |   |   |                        |   |   |                    |   |   |                     |   |   |    |   |   |                  |   |   |                             |   |   |                                |   |   |                                    |   |   |  |   |         |                              |           |
| 2   | Contour speed mode                     | 1                    |        |                        |                        |     |                 |       |   |                       |   |   |                        |   |   |                    |   |   |                     |   |   |    |   |   |                  |   |   |                             |   |   |                                |   |   |                                    |   |   |  |   |         |                              |           |
| 3   | Contour torque mode                    | 1                    |        |                        |                        |     |                 |       |   |                       |   |   |                        |   |   |                    |   |   |                     |   |   |    |   |   |                  |   |   |                             |   |   |                                |   |   |                                    |   |   |  |   |         |                              |           |
| 4   | NA                                     | 0                    |        |                        |                        |     |                 |       |   |                       |   |   |                        |   |   |                    |   |   |                     |   |   |    |   |   |                  |   |   |                             |   |   |                                |   |   |                                    |   |   |  |   |         |                              |           |
| 5   | Zero return mode                       | 1                    |        |                        |                        |     |                 |       |   |                       |   |   |                        |   |   |                    |   |   |                     |   |   |    |   |   |                  |   |   |                             |   |   |                                |   |   |                                    |   |   |  |   |         |                              |           |
| 6   | Interpolation position mode            | 0                    |        |                        |                        |     |                 |       |   |                       |   |   |                        |   |   |                    |   |   |                     |   |   |    |   |   |                  |   |   |                             |   |   |                                |   |   |                                    |   |   |  |   |         |                              |           |
| 7   | Cycle sync position mode (csp)         | 1                    |        |                        |                        |     |                 |       |   |                       |   |   |                        |   |   |                    |   |   |                     |   |   |    |   |   |                  |   |   |                             |   |   |                                |   |   |                                    |   |   |  |   |         |                              |           |
| 8   | Cycle Synchronous Speed Mode (csv)     | 1                    |        |                        |                        |     |                 |       |   |                       |   |   |                        |   |   |                    |   |   |                     |   |   |    |   |   |                  |   |   |                             |   |   |                                |   |   |                                    |   |   |  |   |         |                              |           |
| 9   | Periodic synchronous torque mode (cst) | 1                    |        |                        |                        |     |                 |       |   |                       |   |   |                        |   |   |                    |   |   |                     |   |   |    |   |   |                  |   |   |                             |   |   |                                |   |   |                                    |   |   |  |   |         |                              |           |
| 10 ~ 31   | Manufacturers custom defined           | Pre- stay            |        |                        |                        |     |                 |       |   |                       |   |   |                        |   |   |                    |   |   |                     |   |   |    |   |   |                  |   |   |                             |   |   |                                |   |   |                                    |   |   |  |   |         |                              |           |

## 7 Troubleshooting information

### 7.1 fault code

| Fault display | Fault name  | error code | Auxiliary code |
|---------------|---|------------|----------------|
| Er.020        | Parameter and check exception                                   | 0x6000     | 0x00000020     |
| Er.021        | Parameter formatting exception                                  | 0x6001     | 0x00000021     |
| Er.022        | System and check exception                                      | 0x600 2    | 0x00000022     |
| Er. 023       | XML file not burned   | 0x6003     | 0x00000023     |
| Er.030        | Main circuit detection part is abnormal                         | 0x600 4    | 0x00000030     |
| Er.040        | Abnormal parameter setting                                      | 0x600 5    | 0x00000040     |
| Er.041        | Distribution pulse output setting is abnormal                   | 0x600 6    | 0x00000041     |
| Er.042        | Abnormal combination of parameters                              | 0x600 7    | 0x00000042     |
| Er.044        | Semi-closed loop / full closed loop parameter setting exception | 0x600 8    | 0x00000044     |
| Er.050        | Drive does not match motor capacity                             | 0x600 9    | 0x00000050     |
| Er.051        | Product does not support alarm                                  | 0x600 A    | 0x00000051     |
| Er.080        | Encoder unit pulse distance setting is abnormal                 | 0x600B     | 0x00000080     |
| Er.08A        | Position sensor resolution setting is abnormal                  | 0x600 C    | 0x0000008A     |

|                      |   |                   |                       |
|----------------------|---|-------------------|-----------------------|
| Er.0B0               | Servo on command invalid alarm                                | 0x600 D           | 0x00000B0             |
| Er.100               | Overcurrent (OC)  | 0x600 E           | 0x00000100            |
| Er.300               | Regeneration failure  | 0x600 F           | 0x00000300            |
| Er.320               | Regenerative overload   | 0x601 0           | 0x00000320            |
| Er.330               | Main circuit power supply wiring error                        | 0x601 1           | 0x00000330            |
| Er.400               | Main circuit overvoltage (OV)                                 | 0x601 2           | 0x00000400            |
| Er.410               | Main circuit under voltage                                    | 0x601 3           | 0x00000410            |
| Er.42A               | Converter exception   | 0x601 4           | 0x0000042A            |
| Er.450               | Main circuit capacitor overvoltage                            | 0x601 5           | 0x00000450            |
| Er.510               | Over speed (OS)   | 0x601 6           | 0x00000510            |
| Er.511               | Crossover pulse output overspeed                              | 0x601 7           | 0x00000511            |
| Er.520               | Vibration alarm   | 0x601 8           | 0x00000520            |
| Er.521               | Automatic tuning alarm  | 0x601 9           | 0x00000521            |
| Er.550               | The highest speed setting is abnormal                         | 0x601 A           | 0x00000550            |
| Er.710               | Overload ( instantaneous maximum load )                       | 0x601 B           | 0x00000710            |
| <b>Fault display</b> | <b>Fault name</b>   | <b>error code</b> | <b>Auxiliary code</b> |
| Er.720               | Overload ( continuous maximum load )                          | 0x601 C           | 0x00000720            |
| Er.730               | DB overload 1   | 0x601 D           | 0x00000730            |
| Er.731               | DB overload 2   | 0x601 E           | 0x00000731            |
| Er.740               | Inrush current limiting resistor overload                     | 0x601 F           | 0x00000740            |
| Er.7A0               | Heat sink overheating   | 0x602 0           | 0x000007A0            |
| Er.7AA               | Control the substrate temperature abnormality                 | 0x602 1           | 0x000007AA            |
| Er.7AB               | Servo unit built-in fan stop                                  | 0x602 2           | 0x000007AB            |
| Er.810               | Encoder backup alarm  | 0x602 3           | 0x00000810            |
| Er.820               | Encoder and number verification alarm                         | 0x602 4           | 0x00000820            |
| Er.830               | Encoder battery alarm   | 0x602 5           | 0x00000830            |
| Er.840               | Encoder data is abnormal                                      | 0x602 6           | 0x00000840            |
| Er.850               | Encoder overspeed   | 0x602 7           | 0x00000850            |
| Er.860               | Encoder overheating   | 0x602 8           | 0x00000860            |
| Er.870               | Encoder write error   | 0x60 78           | 0x00000870            |
| Er.900               | CAN main station dropped ( life factor )                      | 0x607 A           | 0x00000900            |
| Er.901               | CAN main station dropped ( consumer time )                    | 0x607 B           | 0x00000901            |
| Er.902               | CAN master station off monitoring line configuration conflict | 0x607 C           | 0x00000902            |
| Er.910               | Critical point number error                                   | 0x606 D           | 0x00000910            |
| Er.911               | Spindle data error  | 0x606 E           | 0x00000911            |
| Er.912               | Spindle speed error   | 0x606 F           | 0x00000912            |
| Er.913               | Slave speed error   | 0x607 0           | 0x00000913            |
| Er.914               | Line type error   | 0x607 1           | 0x00000914            |
| Er.915               | System operation error  | 0x607 2           | 0x00000915            |
| Er.B10               | Speed command A/D exception                                   | 0x603 1           | 0x00000B10            |

|                      |   |                   |                       |
|----------------------|---|-------------------|-----------------------|
| Er.B11               | Speed command A/D conversion data is abnormal                         | 0x603 2           | 0x00000B11            |
| Er.B20               | Torque command A/D exception  | 0x603 3           | 0x00000B20            |
| Er.B31               | Current detection fault 1 (U phase )                                  | 0x603 4           | 0x00000B31            |
| Er.B32               | Current detection fault 2 (V phase )                                  | 0x603 5           | 0x00000B32            |
| Er.B33               | Current detection fault 3 ( current detector )                        | 0x603 6           | 0x00000B33            |
| Er.B40               | Reserved  | 0x603 7           | 0x00000B40            |
| Er.BE0               | Reserved  | 0x603 8           | 0x00000BE0            |
| <b>Fault display</b> | <b>Fault name</b>   | <b>error code</b> | <b>Auxiliary code</b> |
| Er.BF0               | System alarm 0  | 0x603 9           | 0x00000BF0            |
| Er.BF1               | System alarm 1  | 0x603 A           | 0x00000BF1            |
| Er.BF2               | System alarm 2  | 0x603 B           | 0x00000BF2            |
| Er.BF3               | System alarm 3  | 0x603 C           | 0x00000BF3            |
| Er.BF4               | Hardware overcurrent  | 0x603 D           | 0x00000BF4            |
| Er.C10               | Prevent out of control detection                                      | 0x603 E           | 0x00000C10            |
| Er.C20               | Phase error detection   | 0x603 F           | 0x00000C20            |
| Er.C21               | Hall sensor is abnormal   | 0x60 4 0          | 0x00000C21            |
| Er.C22               | Inconsistent phase information  | 0x6041            | 0x00000C22            |
| Er.C50               | Magnetic pole monitoring failed                                       | 0x604 2           | 0x00000C50            |
| Er.C51               | Magnetic pole monitoring stopped                                      | 0x604 3           | 0x00000C51            |
| Er.C52               | Magnetic pole monitoring is not finished                              | 0x604 4           | 0x00000C52            |
| Er.C53               | Magnetic pole monitoring overtravel                                   | 0x604 5           | 0x00000C53            |
| Er.C54               | Magnetic pole monitoring failure 2                                    | 0x604 6           | 0x00000C54            |
| Er.C80               | Encoder clear exception   | 0x604 7           | 0x00000C80            |
| Er.C90               | Encoder communication failure   | 0x604 8           | 0x00000C90            |
| Er.C91               | Encoder communication position data acceleration abnormal             | 0x604 9           | 0x00000C91            |
| Er.C92               | Encoder communication timer is abnormal                               | 0x604 A           | 0x00000C92            |
| Er.CA0               | Encoder parameter exception   | 0x604 B           | 0x00000CA0            |
| Er.CB0               | Encoder loopback check exception                                      | 0x604 C           | 0x00000CB0            |
| Er.CC0               | Inconsistent upper and lower limits of the number of revolutions      | 0x604 D           | 0x00000CC0            |
| Er.CF1               | Reserved  | 0x604 E           | 0x00000CF1            |
| Er.CF2               | Reserved  | 0x604 F           | 0x00000CF2            |
| Er.D00               | Position deviation is too large                                       | 0x6050            | 0x00000D00            |
| Er.D01               | Excessive position deviation when servo ON                            | 0x605 1           | 0x00000D01            |
| Er.D02               | Excessive positional deviation caused by speed limit when servo is ON | 0x605 2           | 0x00000D02            |
| Er.D10               | Motor - load position deviation is too large                          | 0x605 3           | 0x00000D10            |
| Er.D30               | Location data overflow  | 0x605 4           | 0x00000D30            |
| Er.EB9               | EtherCAT initialization exception                                     | 0x606 C           | 0x00000EB9            |
| Er.EC6               | Reserved  | 0x607 3           | 0x00000EC6            |

|        |  |         |            |
|--------|--|---------|------------|
| Er.F10 | Phase loss when the main circuit selects three-phase power input | 0x607 7 | 0x00000F10 |
|--------|--|---------|------------|

## 7.2 warning code

| Fault display | Fault name  | error code | Auxiliary code |
|---------------|---|------------|----------------|
| AL.900        | Position deviation is too large                                     | 0x900      | 0x700          |
| AL.901        | Excessive position deviation when servo ON                          | 0x901      | 0x701          |
| AL.910        | Overload warning  | 0x910      | 0x710          |
| AL.911        | Vibration warning   | 0x911      | 0x711          |
| AL.920        | Regenerative overload warning                                       | 0x920      | 0x720          |
| AL.921        | DB overload warning   | 0x921      | 0x7 21         |
| AL.930        | Battery undervoltage warning  | 0x930      | 0x7 3 0        |
| AL.931        | The software limit 607Dh is abnormally set.                         | 0x931      | 0x7 31         |
| AL.940        | The origin is offset outside the soft limit                         | 0x940      | 0x7 4 0        |
| AL.941        | Parameter change warning that requires power failure                | 0x941      | 0x7 41         |
| AL.942        | EtherCAT control mode setting is abnormal                           | 0x942      | 0x7 42         |
| AL.950        | Position exceeds the soft limit                                     | 0x950      | 0x7 50         |
| AL.971        | Undervoltage warning  | 0x971      | 0x700          |
| AL.9A0        | Overtravel warning  | 0x9A0      | 0x7 A0         |
| AL .9B0       | SYNC0 sync frame is lost  | 0x9B0      | 0x7 B0         |
| AL.9F0        | Distributed clock cycle setting exception ( 125us integer multiple) | 0x9F0      | 0x7 F0         |

## 7.3 Communication failure recovery method

For the fault of the servo drive itself, please refer to the corresponding manual. This section only describes the processing method of the EtherCAT communication part.

1) Er.023: Unburned xml configuration file

| the reason                  | Treatment               |
|-----------------------------|-------------------------|
| Unburned configuration file | Burn configuration file |
| Drive failure               | Replace the servo drive |

2) Er.EB9: EtherCAT initialization exception

| the reason                  | Treatment               |
|-----------------------------|-------------------------|
| Unburned configuration file | Burn configuration file |
| Drive failure               | Replace the servo drive |
| Unburned FPGA code          | Burn FPGA code          |

3) AL.931: The software limit 607D is set abnormally.

| the reason  | Treatment   |
|---|---|
| The minimum limit value of 607Dh is greater than the maximum limit value. | Change 607Dh maximum limit value or minimum limit value |

4) AL.940: The origin is offset outside the soft limit

| the reason                                     | Treatment                          |
|--|------------------------------------|
| 607Ch is set larger than the 607Dh limit value | Change the value of 607Dh or 607Ch |

5) AL.942: EtherCAT control mode setting is abnormal

| the reason                                 | Treatment                         |
|--|-----------------------------------|
| Object dictionary 6060h is set incorrectly | Modify the setting value of 6060h |

6) AL.950: Position exceeds the soft limit

| the reason  | Treatment                          |
|---|------------------------------------|
| Target position 607Ah or actual position 6064h exceeds the limit of 607Dh | Change the value of 607Dh or 607Ah |

7) AL.9b0: SYNC0 sync frame is lost

| the reason   | Treatment   |
|--|---|
| Slave receives an exception during synchronous communication   | 1. Use shielded twisted pair<br>2. View the wiring status through the digital display of the keyboard |
| The master sends an exception when synchronizing communication | Replace the master station equipment  |

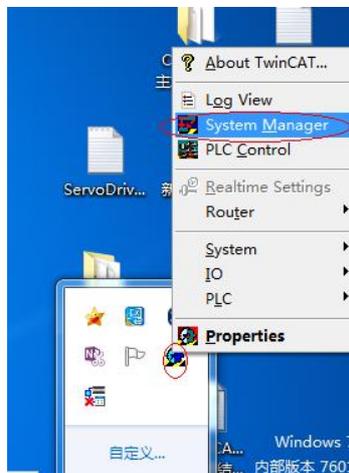
8) AL.9F0: Distribution clock cycle setting is abnormal

| the reason   | Treatment   |
|--|---|
| The synchronization period is not an integer multiple of 125us | Modify the synchronization period setting to an integer multiple of 125us |

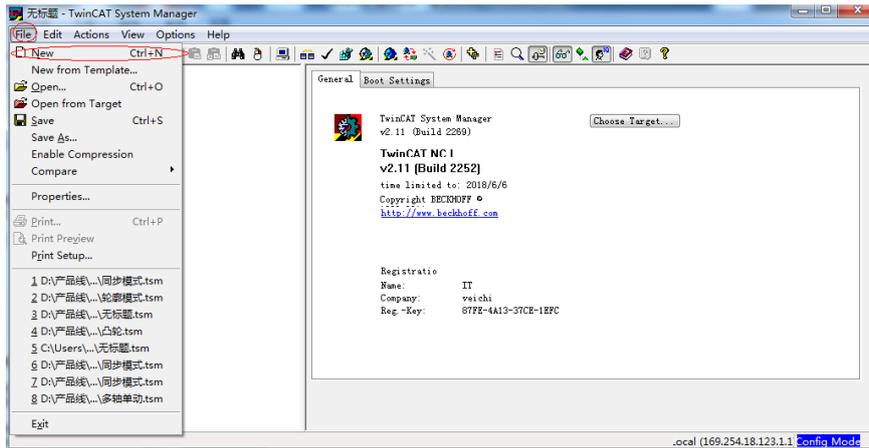
## 8 with the Beckhoff main station operation example

The following example is a system configuration using Beckhoff TwinCAT 2.110.2252 software with Beckhoff controller CX9020. Please install the TWinCAT software correctly before configuring the software.

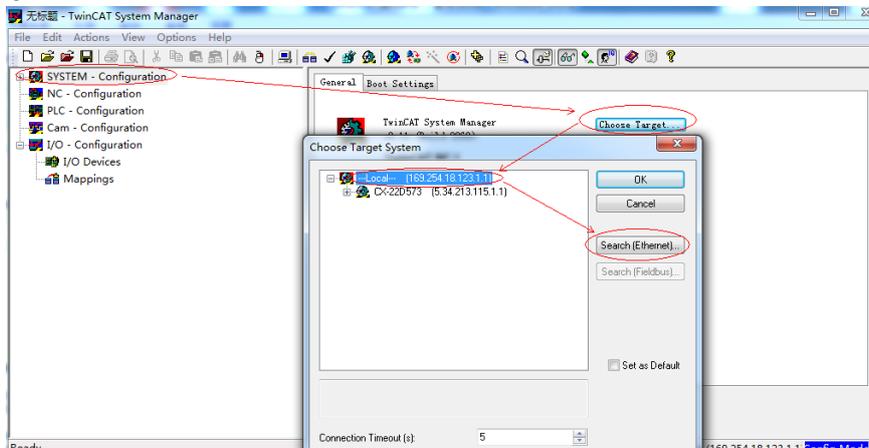
1. Firstly connect the servo driver correctly and supply power, and set the first digit of function code Pn000 to 1.
2. Copy the VEICHI XML file to the folder where TwinCAT is installed (the path is usually: C:\TwinCAT\IO\EtherCAT);
3. Restart TwinCAT.
4. Open the TwinCAT System Manager as shown below and start the configuration process.



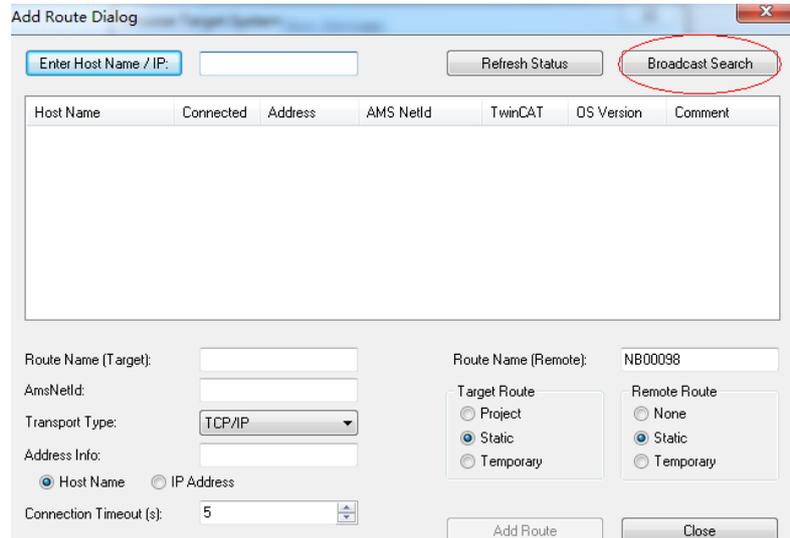
5. New project [" FILE " → " New "]



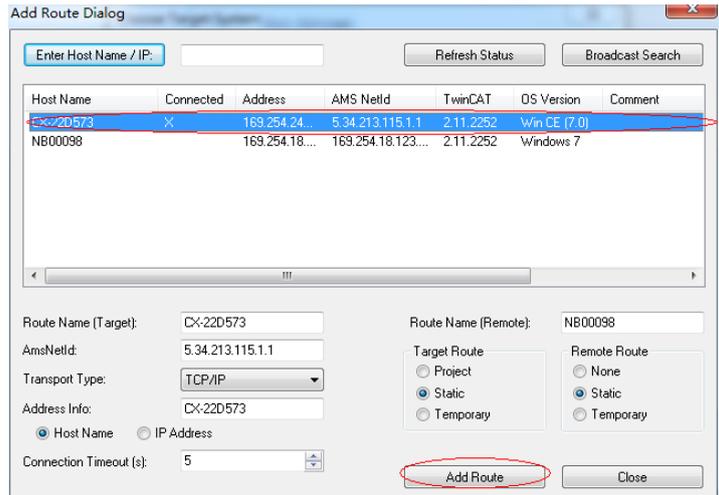
6. Connect the CX9020 and the servo drive and supply power.
7. Start searching for the CX9020 controller.



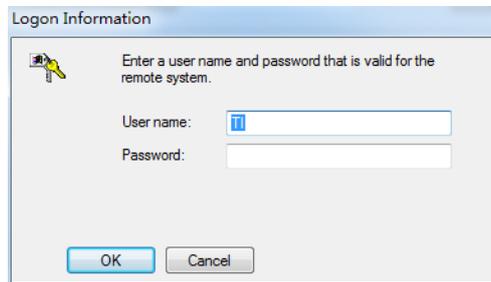
8. Click on " Broadcast Search "



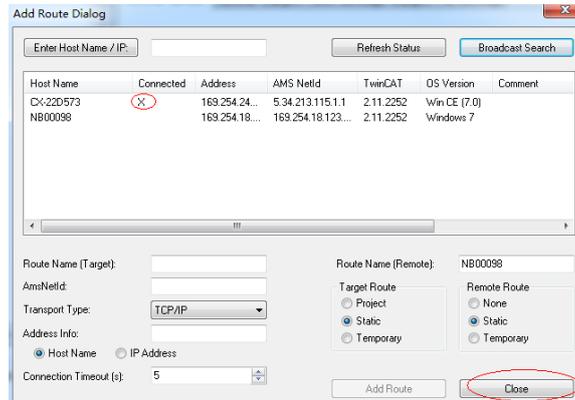
9. Select as shown below and click on " Add Route "



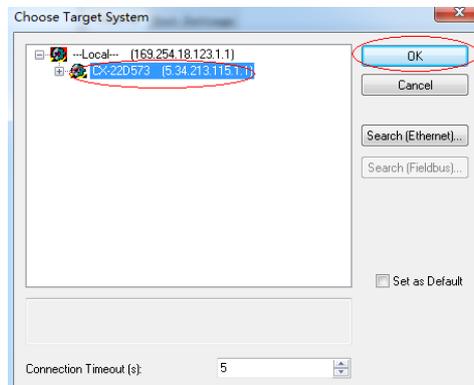
10. Click " OK "



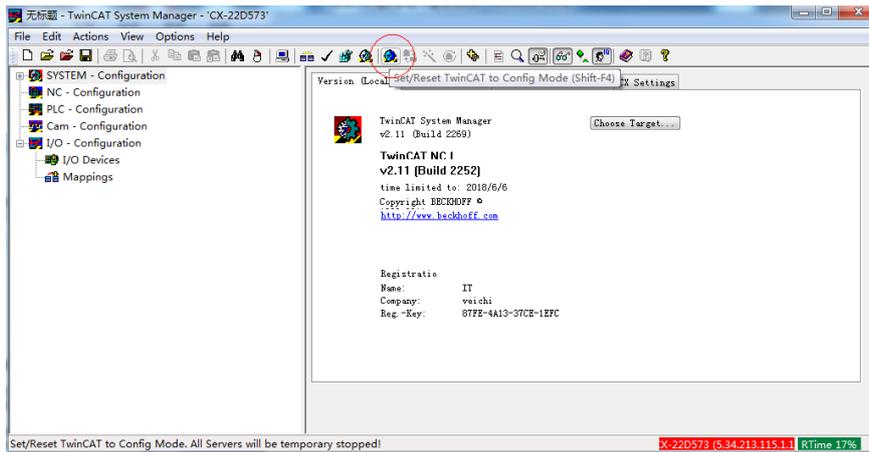
11. The " X " mark appears to indicate that it is connected, click " Close "



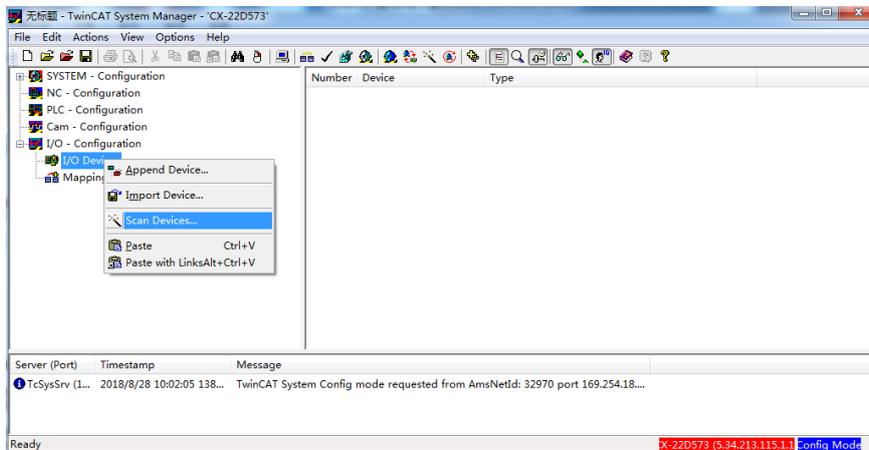
12. Select as shown below



13. Put TwinCAT in configuration mode, click on the image below



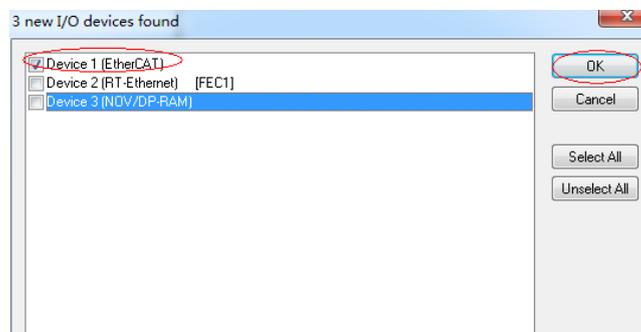
14. Right click on " I/O Device " to search for the servo device



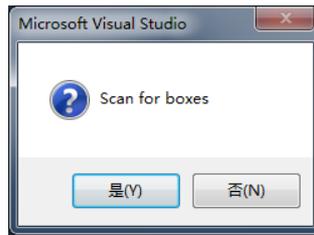
15. Click "OK"



16. Select " EtherCAT "



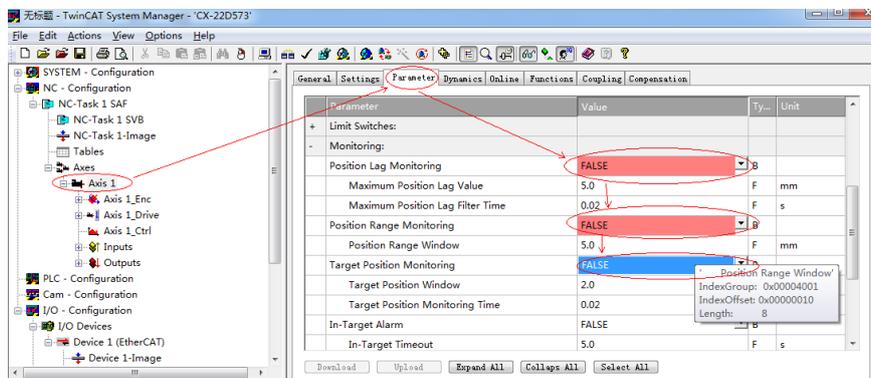
17. Select "Yes" to enable EtherCAT device detection.



18. When the following window pops up, click No

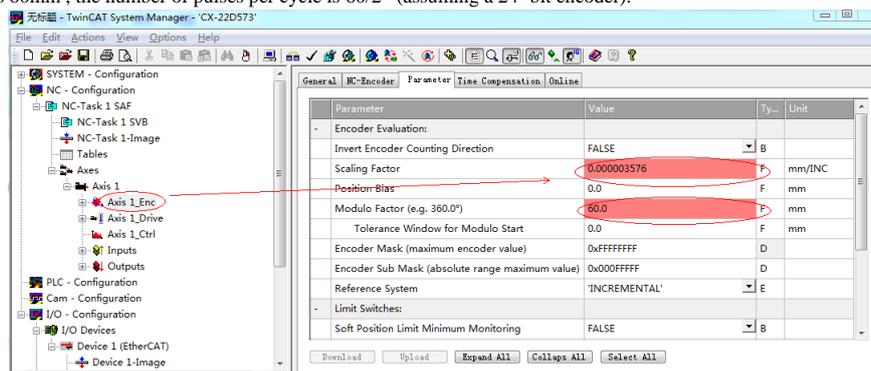


19. Turn off the monitoring error function

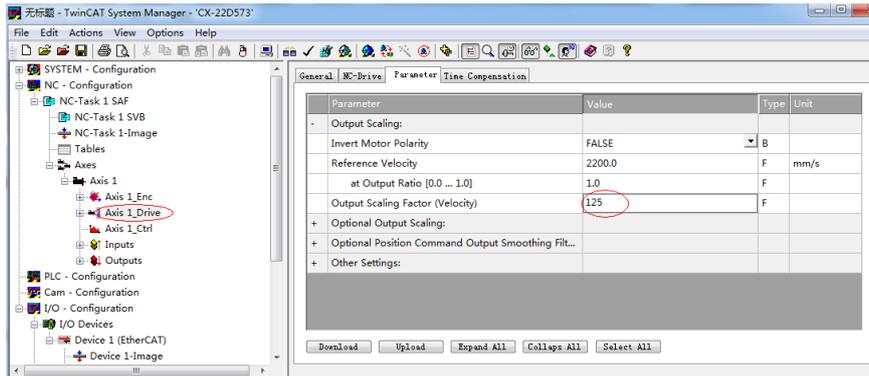


20. Set the pulse coefficient

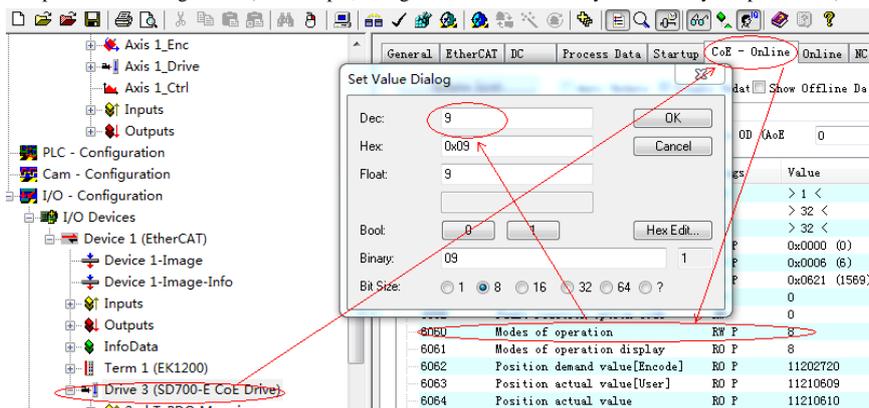
If the setting is 60mm, the number of pulses per cycle is  $60/2^{-24}$  (assuming a 24-bit encoder).



21. Set the speed output coefficient (used in speed mode)

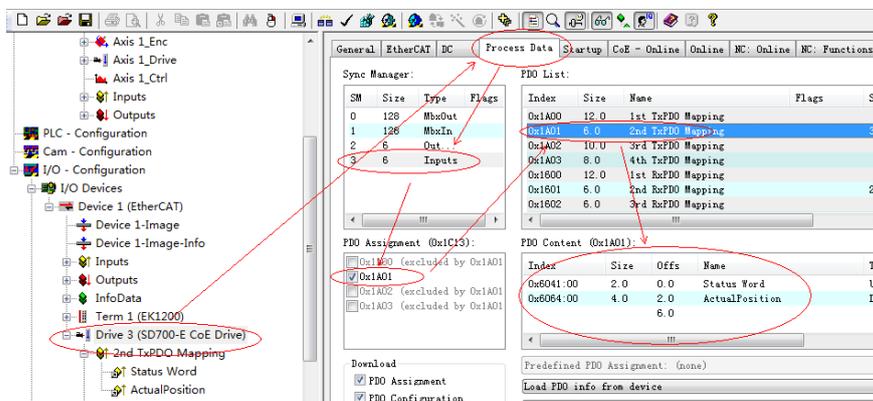


22. Set the relevant parameters through SDO (for example, change the control mode to synchronous cycle speed mode)

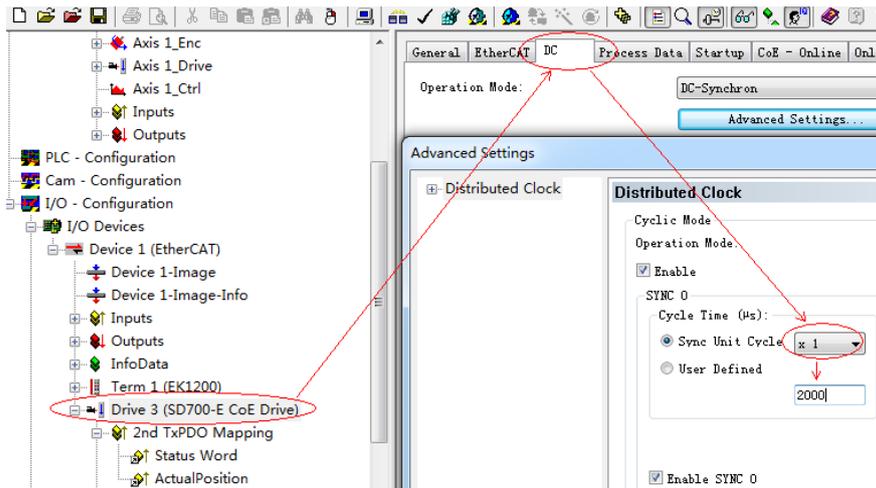


23. Configure PDO

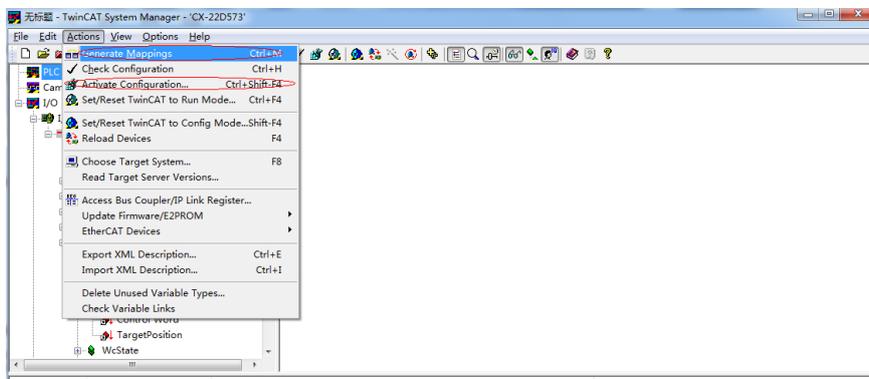
PDO mapping parameter defaults to 1601h and 1A01h, can arbitrarily change the RPDO and TPDO mapping parameters, but can only check 1 Ge RPDO and 1 Ge TPDO. The contents of the mapping object can be added and deleted, but it is recommended that the total number of bytes of the mapping object does not exceed 52 bytes.



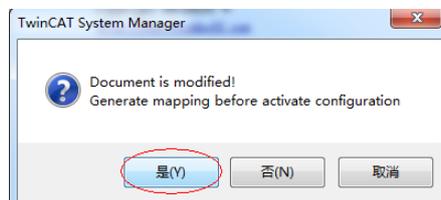
24. Distributed clock cycle setting (set cycle time according to specific conditions, default 2ms)



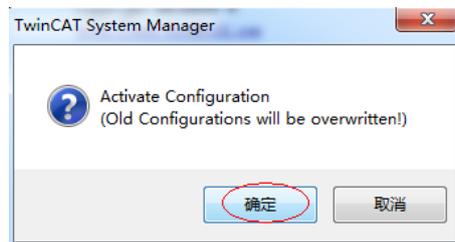
25. Activation configuration



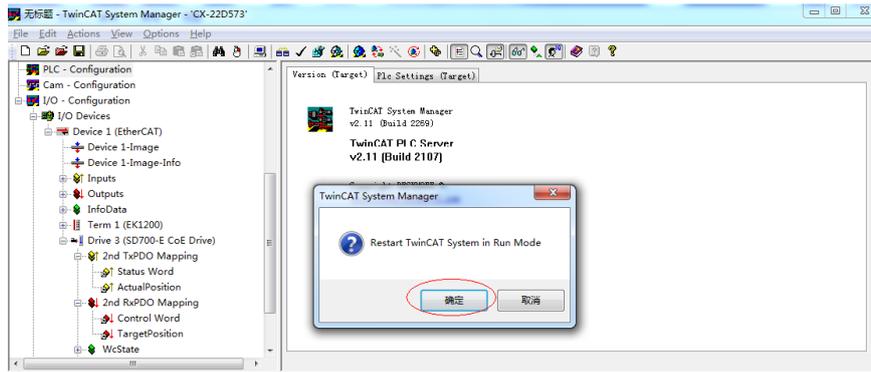
26. Click "Yes"



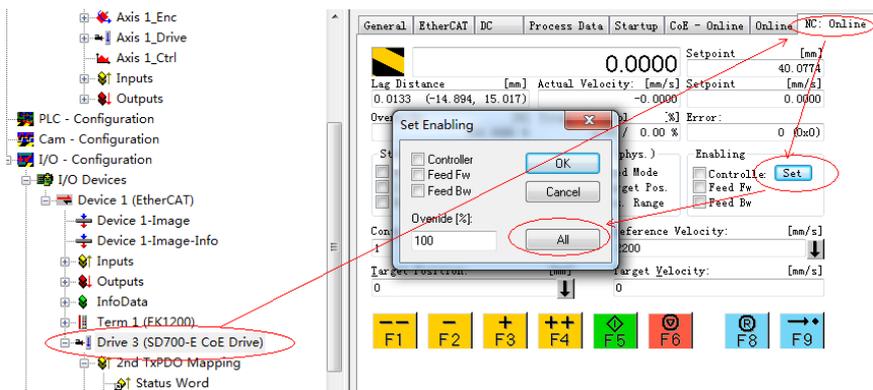
27. Click "OK"



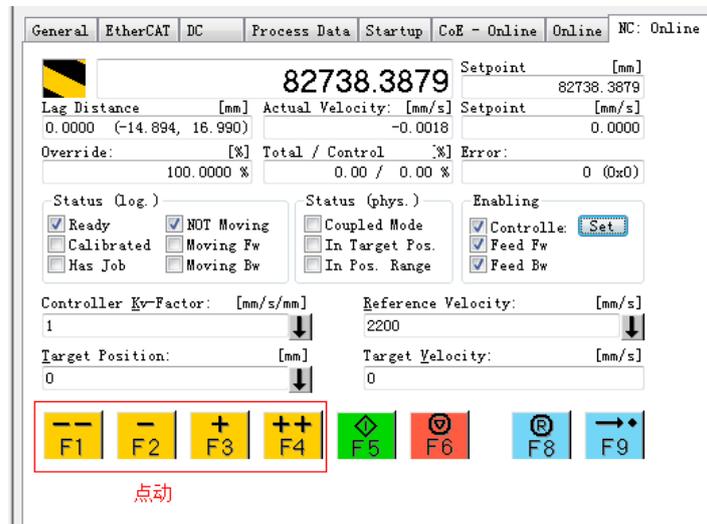
28. When the window below appears, click OK to make TwinCAT running.



### 29. Enable Servo Drive



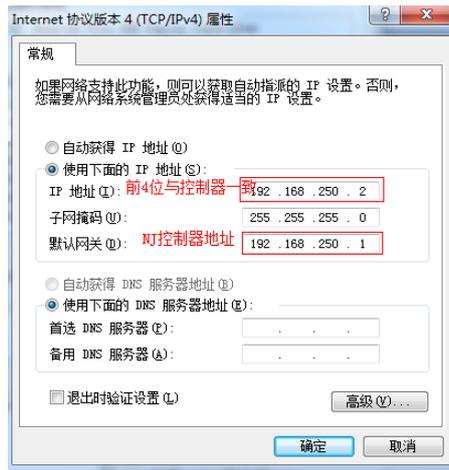
### 30. Jog operation



## 9 . With the OMRON main station operation example

### 9.1 Preparation

1. Install sysmac studio software, it is recommended to install version 1.09 and above.
  2. Place the device description file of Flextronics " VEICHL\_SD700-E\_Rev4\_XML\_ET1100\_20190228.xml " and above into the specified path : OMRON\Systemac Studio\IO DeviceProfiles\EsiFiles\UserEsiFiles  
For the first time, change the file to this path and you need to restart the sysmac studio software .
  3. Set the network connection properties of the computer :
- To connect the computer to the NJ controller , you need to set the TCP/IP properties of the computer :



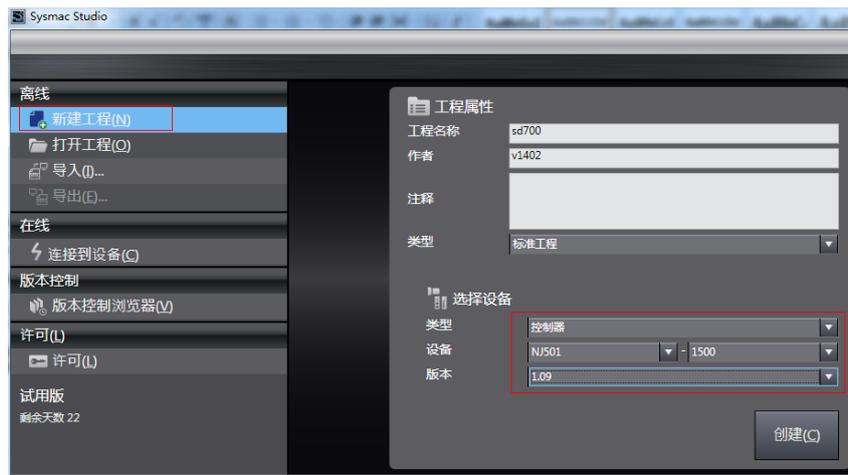
4. Confirm that the servo drive ARM software version is " 3762 " and above.

5. Since the OMRON master station cannot automatically assign the station address to the slave station, the slave station needs to manually set the node address. The SD700 sets the site alias , that is, the communication station number, through **Pn080** . It is recommended to set the station number according to the actual physical connection order in order to manage the configuration.

## 9.2 Omron background software configuration

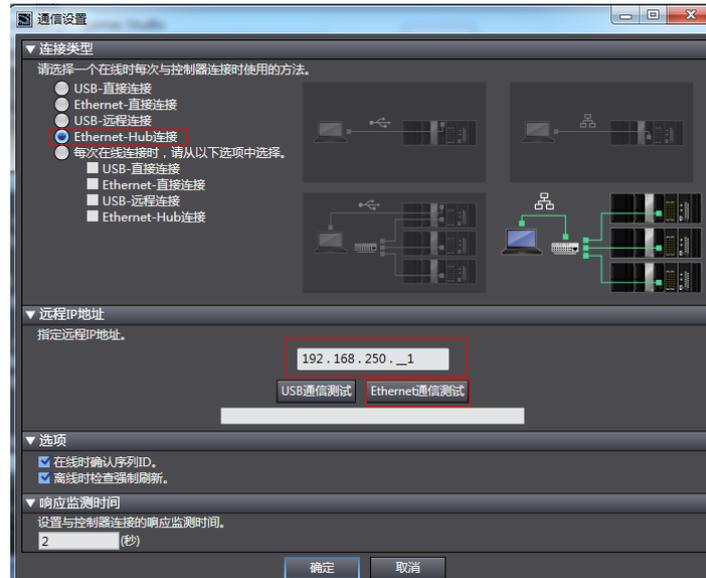
### 9.2.1 New construction

Select the controller type and software version, it is recommended that the software select version 1.09 or higher.



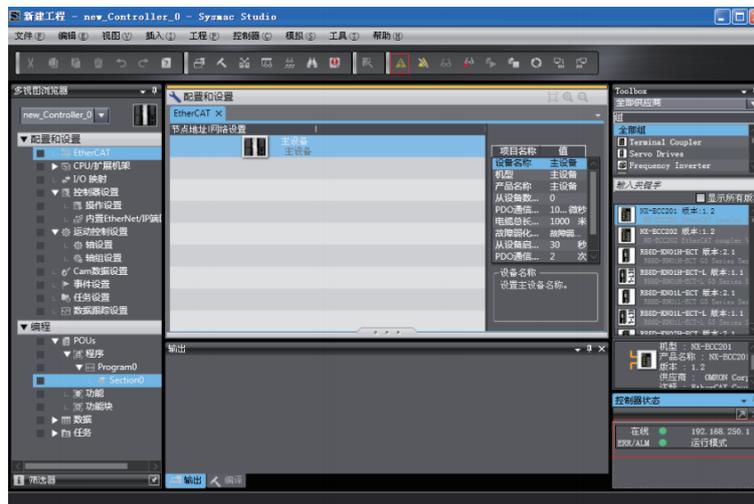
### 9.2.2 Communication Settings

After entering the main interface, click the menu bar "Controller" - "Communication Settings", select the Ethernet-Hub connection, type the controller network address, and click " Ethernet Communication Test ". If there are no problems, the test will be successful.



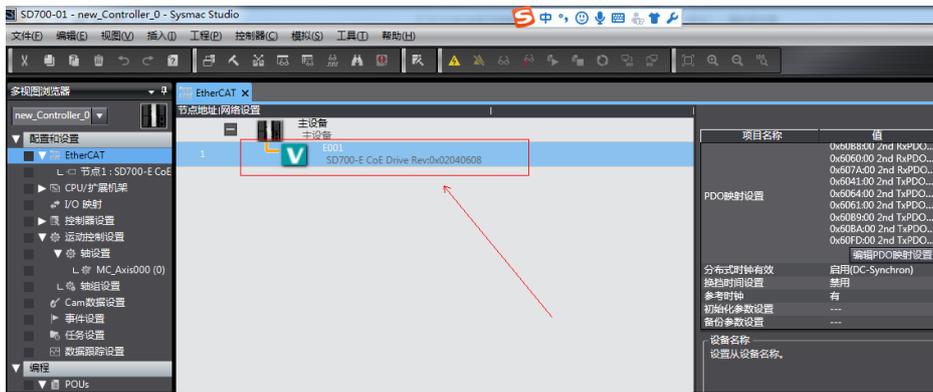
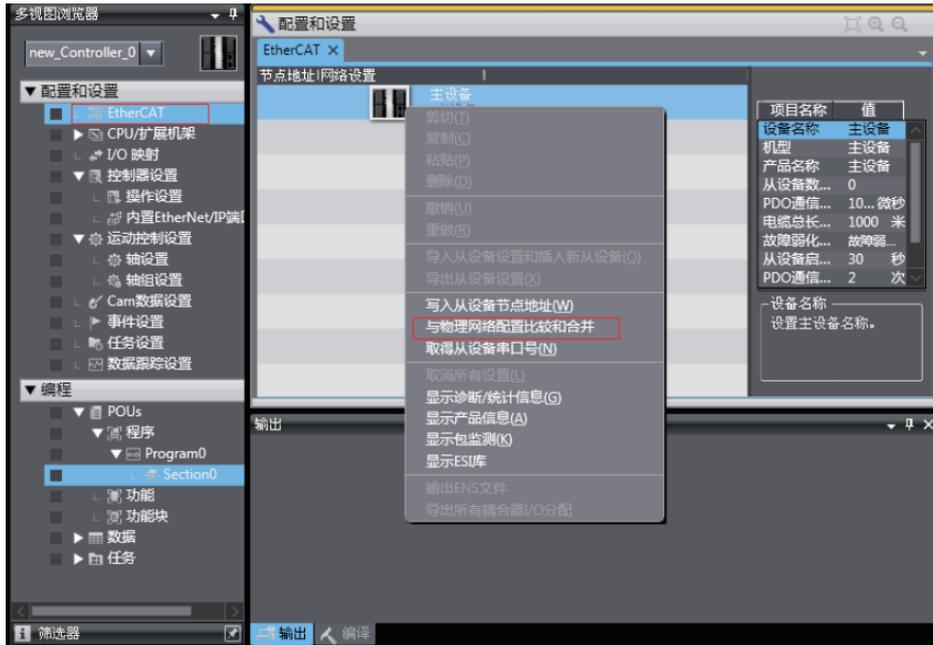
### 9.2.3 Scanning equipment

Switch the controller to "online" mode.



Scan the slave and add

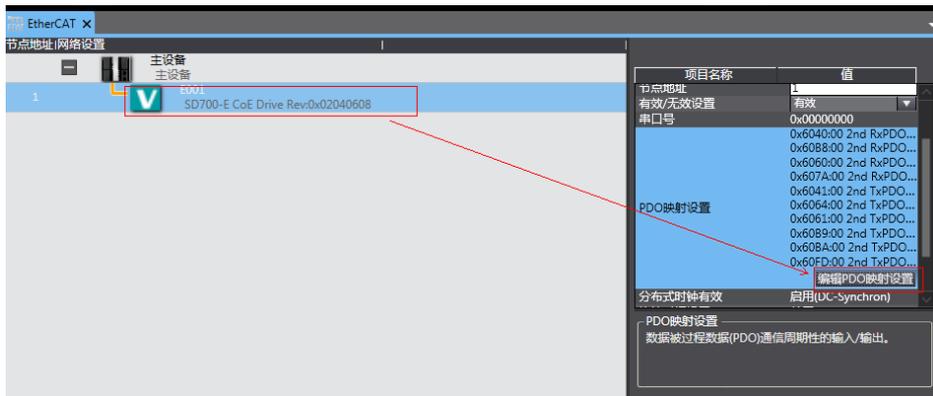
In the left menu bar "Configuration and Settings", click "EtherCAT", right-click "Master Device", and select "Compare with physical network configuration." The controller then automatically scans all slaves in the network. After scanning, click "Apply Physical Network Configuration", then the slave is added. On the main page you can see the added SD700 slaves. As shown below.

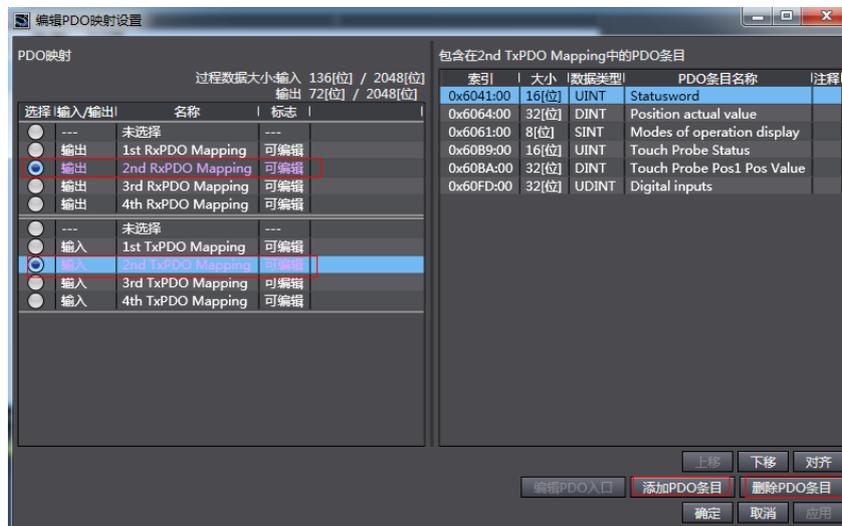
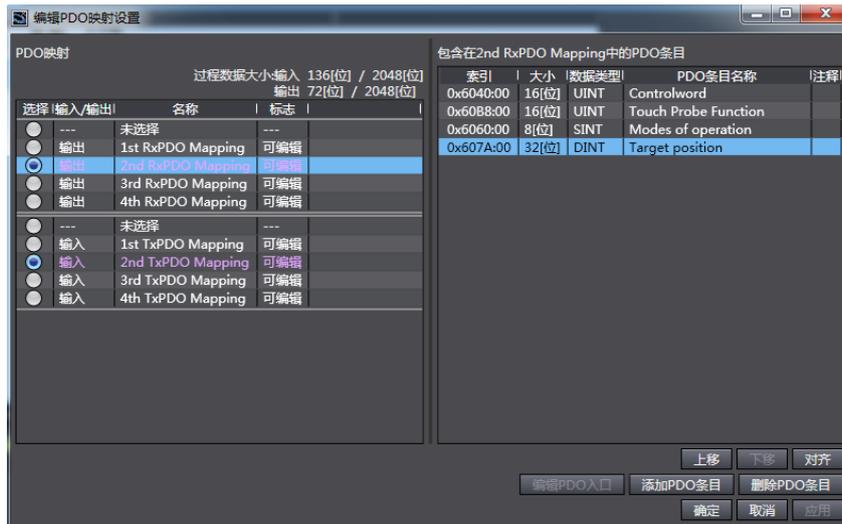


## 9.2.4 Parameter Configuration

Switch the controller to the offline mode and configure the PDO, DC clock, axis parameters, and so on.

Click on the scanned SD700 slave and click on "Compile PDO Mapping Configuration" on the right. After opening the can see the default choice TPDO and RPDO can change the input and output, change after, and can be for PDO content mapping that is added or deleted.



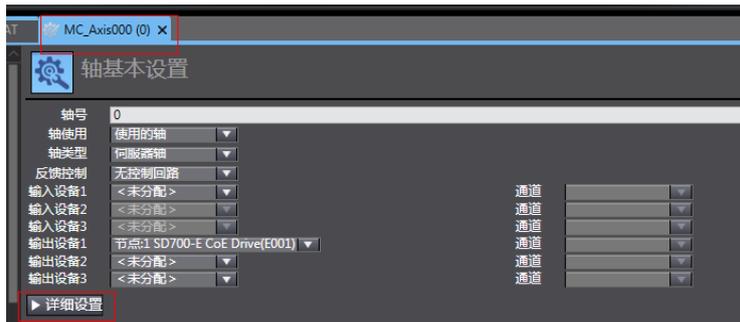


Among them, the object dictionary 0x6060 and the object dictionary 0x60B8 must be mapped, otherwise the primary station will report an error.

Right-click on "Motion Control Settings" - "Axis Settings" to add "Motion Control Axis". Then make the basic settings of the axis.



Set the basic settings of the axis as shown below, click "Detailed Settings"



After clicking on the detailed settings, you can expand the "Output", "Input" and "Digital Input". It is recommended to assign the corresponding content as shown in the figure below.

Output (controller to device):

| 功能名称                                   | 设备                           | 过程数据                  |
|--|------------------------------|-----------------------|
| 输出(控制器到设备)                             |                              |                       |
| 1. Controlword                         | 节点:1 SD700-E CoE Drive(E001) | 6040h-00.0(2nd RxPDC) |
| 3. Target position                     | 节点:1 SD700-E CoE Drive(E001) | 607Ah-00.0(2nd RxPDC) |
| 5. Target velocity                     | <未分配>                        | <未分配>                 |
| 7. Target torque                       | 节点:1 SD700-E CoE Drive(E001) | <未分配>                 |
| 9. Max profile Velocity                | <未分配>                        | <未分配>                 |
| 11. Modes of operation                 | 节点:1 SD700-E CoE Drive(E001) | 6060h-00.0(2nd RxPDC) |
| 15. Positive torque limit value        | <未分配>                        | <未分配>                 |
| 16. Negative torque limit value        | <未分配>                        | <未分配>                 |
| 21. Touch probe function               | 节点:1 SD700-E CoE Drive(E001) | 6088h-00.0(2nd RxPDC) |
| 44. Software Switch of Encoder's Input | <未分配>                        | <未分配>                 |
| 输入(设备到控制器)                             |                              |                       |
| 数字输入                                   |                              |                       |

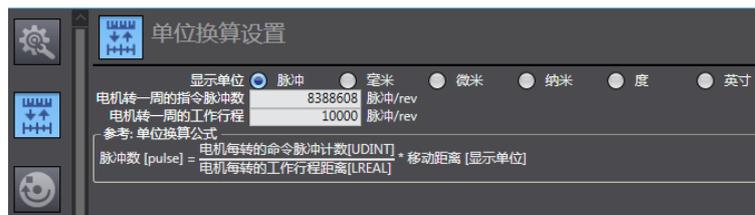
Input (device to controller):

|                                     |                              |                       |
|-------------------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------|
| 输入(设备到控制器)                          |                              |                       |
| 22. Statusword                      | 节点:1 SD700-E CoE Drive(E001) | 6041h-00.0(2nd TxPDC) |
| 23. Position actual value           | 节点:1 SD700-E CoE Drive(E001) | 6064h-00.0(2nd TxPDC) |
| 24. Velocity actual value           | <未分配>                        | <未分配>                 |
| 25. Torque actual value             | <未分配>                        | <未分配>                 |
| 27. Modes of operation display      | 节点:1 SD700-E CoE Drive(E001) | 6061h-00.0(2nd TxPDC) |
| 40. Touch probe status              | 节点:1 SD700-E CoE Drive(E001) | 6089h-00.0(2nd TxPDC) |
| 41. Touch probe pos1 pos value      | 节点:1 SD700-E CoE Drive(E001) | 608Ah-00.0(2nd TxPDC) |
| 42. Touch probe pos2 pos value      | <未分配>                        | <未分配>                 |
| 43. Error code                      | <未分配>                        | <未分配>                 |
| 45. Status of Encoder's Input Slave | <未分配>                        | <未分配>                 |
| 46. Reference Position for csp      | <未分配>                        | <未分配>                 |
| + 数字输入                              |                              |                       |

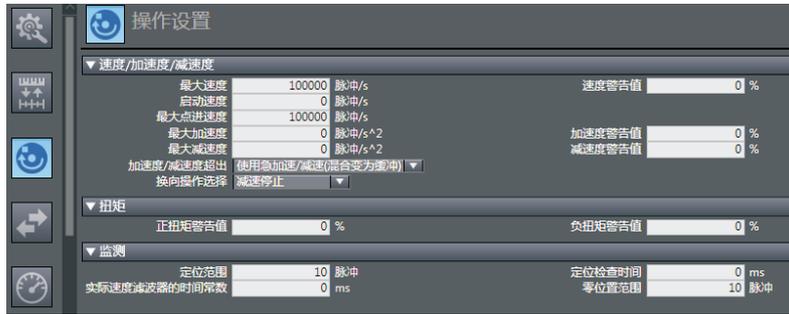
Digital input:

|                               |                              |                       |
|-------------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------|
| - 数字输入                        |                              |                       |
| 28. Positive limit switch     | 节点:1 SD700-E CoE Drive(E001) | 60FDh-00.1(2nd TxPDC) |
| 29. Negative limit switch     | 节点:1 SD700-E CoE Drive(E001) | 60FDh-00.0(2nd TxPDC) |
| 30. Immediate Stop Input      | <未分配>                        | <未分配>                 |
| 32. Encoder Phase Z Detection | <未分配>                        | <未分配>                 |
| 33. Home switch               | 节点:1 SD700-E CoE Drive(E001) | 60FDh-00.2(2nd TxPDC) |
| 37. External Latch Input 1    | <未分配>                        | <未分配>                 |
| 38. External Latch Input 2    | <未分配>                        | <未分配>                 |

The actual motor resolution setting "motor revolution 1 the number of turns of the command pulse" (such as 23 is registration motor revolution is selected 8388608 pulses). The working stroke of the motor can be kept as default by one week. The electronic gear ratio is no longer set inside the servo.



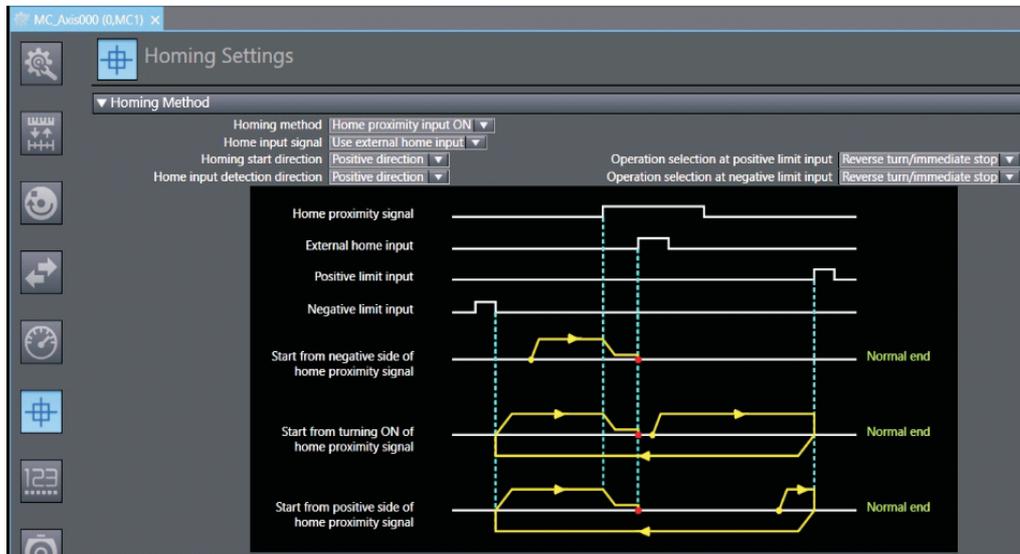
Set the speed, acceleration, deceleration, etc. according to the conversion of the unit. The acceleration or deceleration is 0, indicating that the running curve is planned with the maximum acceleration or deceleration.



The limit function can be selected according to the actual situation.



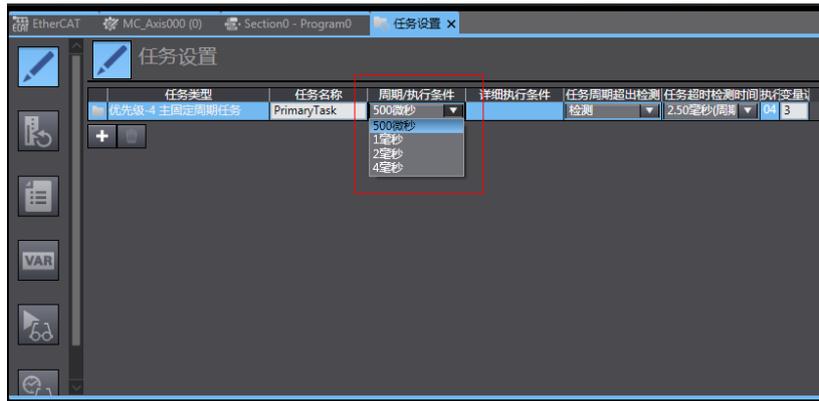
Use the following figure to set the OPR method and method.



Setting the origin return method requires attention, the cooperation between the servo and the host computer function, refer to the following table.

| NJ software description | Servo response function       | Terminal configuration |
|-------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------|
| Origin approach signal  | Origin switch                 | DI38-DI41 , DI46       |
| External origin input   | Probe1 or probe2              | DI44 or DI45           |
| Z phase input           | Motor encoder Z- phase signal | -                      |
| Positive limit input    | Positivelimit                 | DI38-DI41 , DI46       |
| Negative limit input    | Negative limit                | DI38-DI41 , DI46       |

The distributed clock cycle can be set by the following figure



After the configuration is completed, the servo operation can be controlled by the PLC program. The following is a programming example, which can be referred to.



After all configuration and programming is completed, switch to the online state and execute the download to the controller to compare the difference between the current program and the program in the controller. After that, you can run the program and click the corresponding switch in the PLC program to drive the servo.